

REFINITIV

# DELTA REPORT

## 10-K

VTOL - BRISTOW GROUP INC.  
10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-K - MARCH 31, 2022

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS	4020
CHANGES	266
DELETIONS	1920
ADDITIONS	1834

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, DC 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT  
PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

(Mark One)

☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended **March December 31, 2022**

OR

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission File Number 001-35701

**Bristow Group Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or Other Jurisdiction of  
Incorporation or Organization)

3151 Briarpark Drive, Suite 700

Houston, Texas

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

72-1455213

(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

77042

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code:  
(713) 267-7600

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	VTOL	NYSE

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	Accelerated filer	Non-accelerated filer	Smaller reporting company	Emerging growth company
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the voting stock of the registrant held by non-affiliates (in thousands) as of September 30, 2021 June 30, 2023 was \$739,571,514, \$690,629. The total number of shares of common stock (in thousands), par value \$0.01 per share, outstanding as of May 24, 2022 March 1, 2024 was 28,299,453, 28,317. The Registrant has no other class of common stock outstanding.

[Table of Contents](#)

BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
FORM 10-K  
TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I		Page
Item 1.	<a href="#">Business</a>	3
	<a href="#">General</a>	3
	<a href="#">Segment, Markets and Seasonality</a>	4 3
	<a href="#">Equipment and Services</a>	6
	<a href="#">Customers and Contractual Arrangements</a>	<a href="#">Customers</a> 7
	<a href="#">and Contractual Arrangements</a> <a href="#">Competitive Conditions</a>	8
	<a href="#">Competitive Conditions</a>	9
	<a href="#">Environmental, Social and Governance</a>	9 8
	<a href="#">Safety, Industry Hazards and Insurance</a>	10 9
	<a href="#">Human Capital Management</a>	11 10
	<a href="#">Government Regulation</a>	13 12
	<a href="#">Environmental</a>	14
	<a href="#">Executive Officers</a>	16 15
	<a href="#">Where You Can Find More Information</a>	17 16
Item 1A.	<a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	18 17
Item 1B.	<a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	42 41
Item 1C.	<a href="#">Cybersecurity</a>	41
Item 2.	<a href="#">Properties</a>	42 43
Item 3.	<a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	42 43
Item 4.	<a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	42 43
PART II		
Item 5.	<a href="#">Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	43 44
	<a href="#">Holders of Record</a>	43 44

[Table of Contents](#)

	<a href="#">Company Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	<a href="#">43</a> <a href="#">44</a>
	<a href="#">Performance Graph</a>	<a href="#">44</a> <a href="#">45</a>
Item 6.	<a href="#">Reserved</a>	<a href="#">46</a>
Item 7.	<a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	<a href="#">45</a> <a href="#">46</a>
	<a href="#">Overview</a>	<a href="#">45</a> <a href="#">46</a>
	<a href="#">Lines of Service</a> <a href="#">Market Outlook</a>	<a href="#">47</a>
	<a href="#">Market Outlook</a>	<a href="#">48</a>
	<a href="#">Components of Revenues and Expenses</a>	<a href="#">48</a>
	<a href="#">Lines of Service</a>	<a href="#">49</a>
	<a href="#">Results of Operations</a>	<a href="#">50</a>
	<a href="#">Liquidity and Capital Resources</a>	<a href="#">53</a>
	<a href="#">Contingencies</a>	<a href="#">57</a>
	<a href="#">Critical Accounting Estimates</a>	<a href="#">57</a>
	<a href="#">Recent Accounting Pronouncements</a>	<a href="#">59</a> <a href="#">58</a>
Item 7A.	<a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	<a href="#">60</a> <a href="#">58</a>
Item 8.	<a href="#">Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	<a href="#">61</a> <a href="#">60</a>
Item 9.	<a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	<a href="#">61</a> <a href="#">60</a>
Item 9A.	<a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	<a href="#">62</a> <a href="#">60</a>
Item 9B.	<a href="#">Other Information</a>	<a href="#">62</a> <a href="#">61</a>
<b>PART III</b>		
Item 10.	<a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	<a href="#">62</a> <a href="#">61</a>
Item 11.	<a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	<a href="#">62</a> <a href="#">61</a>
Item 12.	<a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	<a href="#">63</a> <a href="#">61</a>
Item 13.	<a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	<a href="#">63</a> <a href="#">61</a>
Item 14.	<a href="#">Principal Accountant Fees and Services</a>	<a href="#">63</a> <a href="#">61</a>

## PART IV

[Table of Contents](#)

## PART IV

Item 15. [Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules](#) 64 62

Item 16. [Form 10-K Summary](#) 65 64

[Table of Contents](#)

### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K includes “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Forward-looking statements are statements about our future business, strategy, operations, capabilities and results; financial projections; plans and objectives of our management; expected actions by us and by third parties, including our customers, competitors, vendors and regulators, and other matters. Some of the forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of words such as “believes”, “belief”, “forecasts”, “expects”, “plans”, “anticipates”, “intends”, “projects”, “estimates”, “may”, “might”, “will”, “would”, “could”, “should” or other similar words; however, all statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, other than statements of historical fact or historical financial results, are forward-looking statements.

Our forward-looking statements reflect our views and assumptions on the date we are filing this Annual Report on Form 10-K regarding future events and operating performance. We believe that they are reasonable, but they involve significant known and unknown risks, uncertainties, **assumptions** and other factors, many of which may be beyond our control, that may cause actual results to differ materially from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. Such risks, uncertainties and factors that could cause or contribute to such differences, include, but are not limited to, those discussed in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and in particular, the risks discussed in Part I, Item 1A, “Risk Factors” of this report and those discussed in other documents we file with the SEC. Accordingly, you should not put undue reliance on any forward-looking statements.

You should consider the following key factors when evaluating these forward-looking statements:

- public health crises, such as pandemics (**COVID-19**) (including **COVID-19**) and epidemics, and any related government policies and actions;
- any failure to effectively manage, and receive anticipated returns from, acquisitions, divestitures, investments, joint ventures and other portfolio actions;
- our inability to execute our business strategy for diversification efforts related to government services **offshore wind**, and advanced air mobility;
- our reliance on a limited number of customers and the reduction of our customer base as a result of consolidation and/or the energy transition;
- **the potential for cyberattacks or security breaches that could disrupt operations, compromise confidential or sensitive information, damage reputation, expose to legal liability, or cause financial losses;**
- the possibility that we may be unable to maintain compliance with covenants in our financing agreements;
- global and regional changes in the demand, supply, prices or other market conditions affecting oil and gas, including changes resulting from a public health crisis or from the imposition or lifting of crude oil production quotas or other actions that might be imposed by the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC) and other producing countries;
- fluctuations in the demand for our services;
- the possibility that we may impair our long-lived assets and other assets, including inventory, property and equipment and investments in unconsolidated affiliates;
- the possibility of significant changes in foreign exchange rates and controls;
- potential effects of increased competition and the introduction of alternative modes of transportation and solutions;
- the possibility that we may be unable to re-deploy our aircraft to regions with greater demand;
- the possibility of changes in tax and other laws and regulations and policies, including, without limitation, actions of the **Biden Administration** **governments** that impact oil and gas operations or favor renewable energy **projects in the U.S.;** **projects;**
- the possibility that we may be unable to dispose of older aircraft through sales into the aftermarket;

[Table of Contents](#)

- general economic conditions, including the capital and credit markets;
- the possibility that portions of our fleet may be grounded for extended periods of time or indefinitely; indefinitely (including due to severe weather events);

#### [Table of Contents](#)

- the existence of operating risks inherent in our business, including the possibility of declining safety performance;
- the possibility of political instability, war or acts of terrorism in any of the countries where we operate;
- the possibility that reductions in spending on aviation services by governmental agencies where we are seeking contracts could adversely affect or lead to modifications of our the procurement process or that such reductions in spending could adversely affect search and rescue ("SAR") contract terms with governments, our contracts with or otherwise delay service or the Bureau receipt of Safety and Environmental Enforcement ("BSEE") or delays in receiving payments under such contracts;
- the effectiveness of our environmental, social and governance initiatives;
- the impact of supply chain disruptions and inflation and our ability to recoup rising costs in the rates we charge to our customers; and
- our reliance on a limited number of helicopter manufacturers and suppliers, suppliers and the impact of a shortfall in availability of aircraft components and parts required for maintenance and repairs of our helicopters, including significant delays in the delivery of parts for our S92 fleet.

The above description of risks and uncertainties is by no means all-inclusive, but is designed to highlight what we believe are important factors to consider. All forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are qualified by these cautionary statements and are only made as of the date of this Annual Report. The forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K should be evaluated together with the many uncertainties that affect our businesses, particularly those discussed in greater detail in Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors" and Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We disclaim any obligation or undertaking, other than as required by law, to provide any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement to reflect any change in our expectations or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which the forward-looking statement is based, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

## PART I

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Unless the context indicates otherwise, the terms "we," "our," "ours," "us" and the "Company" refer to Bristow Group Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries. Bristow Group Inc. was incorporated in 1999 in Delaware. References herein to "Old Bristow" refer to the entity formerly known as Bristow Group Inc. and now known as Bristow Holdings U.S. Inc., together with its subsidiaries prior to the consummation of the merger between Era Group Inc. and Bristow Group Inc. on June 11, 2020 (the "Merger"). References herein to "Era" refer to the entity formerly known as Era Group Inc. and which was renamed to Bristow Group Inc. in connection with the consummation of the Merger. Our common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the "Common Stock"), is traded on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "VTOL". Bristow Group's principal executive office is located at 3151 Briarpark Drive, Suite 700, Houston, Texas 77042, and our telephone number is (713) 267-7600. Our website address is [www.bristowgroup.com](http://www.bristowgroup.com). The reference to our website is not intended to incorporate the information on the website into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### General

Bristow Group Inc. is the leading global provider of innovative and sustainable vertical flight solutions. We primarily provide aviation services to a broad base of major integrated, national offshore energy companies and independent energy companies. We also provide commercial government entities. Our aviation services include personnel transportation, search and rescue ("SAR") services in multiple countries and public sector SAR services in the United Kingdom ("U.K.") on behalf of the Maritime & Coastguard Agency ("MCA"). Additionally, we offer, medevac, fixed wing transportation, unmanned systems and other aviation related solutions, ad-hoc helicopter services. Our energy customers charter our helicopters primarily to transport personnel to, from and between onshore bases and offshore production platforms, drilling rigs and other installations.

Our core business of providing aviation services to leading global energy companies and public and private sector SAR services government entities provides us with geographic and customer diversity which that helps mitigate risks associated with a single market or customer. We currently have customers in Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, the Dutch Caribbean, Guyana, the Falkland Islands, India, Ireland, the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, Mexico, the Netherlands, Nigeria, Norway, Spain, Suriname, Trinidad, the U.K United Kingdom ("UK") and the United States ("U.S.").

In certain countries that limit foreign ownership of aviation companies and where we believe it is beneficial to access the local market for aviation support, we conduct our operations through subsidiaries, strategic alliances with foreign partners or through joint ventures with local shareholders. These arrangements, that combine a local ownership interest with Bristow's experience in providing aviation services to the offshore energy industry, have allowed us to expand operations while diversifying risk.

#### Era Merger Change in Fiscal Year End

On January 23, 2020, Era Group Inc. ("Era") In August 2022, our Board of Directors (the "Board"), Ruby Redux Merger Sub, Inc., approved a wholly owned subsidiary change in the fiscal year end of Era ("Merger Sub") the Company from March 31st to December 31st. As a result of this change, we filed a Transition Report on Form 10-KT for the nine-month transition period ended December 31, 2022. References herein to "Transition Period" refer to the transition period from April 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022. The change in fiscal year end was applied on a prospective basis and Bristow Group Inc. ("Old Bristow") entered into an Agreement the audited consolidated financial statements and Plan accompanying notes do not adjust operating results for prior periods. However, for comparative purposes, select unaudited financial data is shown for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 in Part I and Part II of Merger, as amended on April 22, 2020 (the "Merger Agreement"). On June 11, 2020, the merger (the "Merger") contemplated by the Merger Agreement was consummated and Merger Sub merged with and into Old Bristow, with Old Bristow continuing as the surviving corporation and as a direct wholly owned

subsidiary of Era. Following the Merger, Era changed its name to Bristow Group Inc., and Old Bristow changed its name to Bristow Holdings U.S. Inc. Unless the context otherwise indicates, in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, references to:

- the "Company", "Combined Company," "Bristow Group", "Bristow", "we", "us" and "our" refer to the entity currently known as Bristow Group Inc. and formerly known as Era Group Inc., together with all of its current subsidiaries;
- "Old Bristow" refers to the entity formerly known as Bristow Group Inc. and now known as Bristow Holdings U.S. Inc., together with its subsidiaries prior to the consummation of the Merger; and
- "Era" refers to Era Group Inc. (currently known as Bristow Group Inc., the parent of the Combined Company) and its subsidiaries prior to consummation of the Merger.

The Company's fiscal year ends March 31, and fiscal years are referenced based on the end of such period. Therefore, the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 is referred to as "fiscal year 2022". Bristow Group's principal executive office is located at 3151 Briarpark Drive, Suite 700, Houston, Texas 77042, and its telephone number is (713) 267-7600. Bristow Group's website address is [www.bristowgroup.com](http://www.bristowgroup.com). The reference to Bristow Group's website is not intended to incorporate the information on the website into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### Chapter 11 Proceedings and Emergence from Chapter 11

On May 11, 2019 (the "Petition Date"), Old Bristow and certain of its subsidiaries (collectively the "Debtors") filed voluntary petitions (the "Chapter 11 Cases") in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division (the "Bankruptcy Court") seeking relief under Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the U.S. Code (the "Bankruptcy Code"). On August 1, 2019, the Debtors filed with the Bankruptcy Court their Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization, and on August 20, 2019, the Debtors filed their Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization (as further modified on August 22, 2019, the "Amended Plan") and the related Disclosure Statement (as further modified on August 22, 2019, the "Amended Disclosure Statement"). On October 8, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Amended Disclosure Statement and confirming the Amended Plan. The effective date of the Amended Plan (the "Effective Date") occurred on October 31, 2019 at which point the Debtors emerged from the Chapter 11 Cases. Upon Old Bristow's emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases, Old Bristow adopted fresh-start accounting in accordance with provisions of the Financial Accounting Standards Board's ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") No. 852, "Reorganizations" ("ASC 852"), which resulted in Old Bristow becoming a new entity for financial reporting purposes on the Effective Date. In this Annual Report on Form 10-K, references to:

- "Predecessor" refers to Old Bristow on and prior to October 31, 2019; and
- "Successor" refers to the reorganized Old Bristow on and after November 1, 2019 until completion of the Merger and after completion of the Merger refers to the Combined Company.

### Segment, Markets and Seasonality

Aviation services, the single segment in which we conduct our business, is deployed from four regions: Europe, Americas, Africa and Asia Pacific. The current principal markets for our aviation services are in Australia, Brazil, Guyana, the Dutch Caribbean, the Falkland Islands, the Netherlands, Nigeria, Norway, Suriname, Trinidad, the U.K. and the U.S. Gulf of Mexico. In addition, we currently have customers in Canada, Chile, India, Mexico and Spain.

Global demand for helicopters in support of offshore oil and gas energy services is affected by offshore exploration and production. The activity levels are affected by prevailing and anticipated oil and gas prices and extended periods of price volatility, all of which influence capital spending decisions by our customers. Accordingly, our results of operations are, to a large extent, tied to the level of offshore exploration, development and production activity by energy companies. Historically, the prices for oil

## [Table of Contents](#)

and gas and, consequently, the level of activity in the offshore energy industry, have been volatile and subject to a variety of factors beyond our control, including but not limited to customer assessments of offshore drilling prospects compared with land-based opportunities, including oil sands and shale formations; customer assessments of cost, geological opportunity and political stability in host countries; worldwide supply of and demand for oil and natural gas; the price and availability of alternative fuels; the ability of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries ("OPEC") to set and maintain production levels and pricing; the level of production of non-OPEC countries; the relative foreign currency exchange rates for the U.S. dollar; rates; and various U.S. and international government policies regarding exploration and development of oil and gas reserves.

Today, we generate a majority of our operating revenues from contracts supporting our energy customers' offshore production operations, which have long-term transportation requirements. Production activities are typically less cyclical than exploration and development activities. Production platforms remain in place over the long-term and are relatively unaffected by economic cycles, as the marginal cost of operation is low. The remainder of our oil and gas offshore energy revenues primarily comes from transporting personnel to, from and between offshore drilling rigs. Deepwater activity continues to be a significant segment of the global offshore oil and gas energy markets and typically involves significant capital investment and multi-year development plans. Such projects are generally underwritten by the energy companies using relatively conservative assumptions relating to oil and gas prices.

Global demand for helicopters in support of government services, such as SAR, is subject to a nation's willingness to outsource such services and capital spending decisions. The duration of these contracts are generally longer than those of offshore energy contracts, and these contracts offer stable, long-term cash flows with high credit quality customers at attractive margins.

For the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, approximately 67% 64% of our total operating revenues were derived from oil and gas offshore energy services, including emergency response services, provided to customers primarily engaged in offshore energy exploration, development and production activities. Accordingly, our results of operations are, to a large extent, tied to For the level of offshore exploration, development and production activity by energy companies. In the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, approximately 24% 27% of our total operating revenues were derived from government services, and approximately 9% were derived from fixed wing and other services.



## [Table of Contents](#)

### Europe

We are one of the largest providers of aviation services in the North Sea, where there are harsh weather conditions and geographically concentrated offshore facilities. Our North Sea operations are subject to seasonality as drilling activity is lower during the winter months due to harsh weather conditions and shorter days. Our customers in this region are primarily international, independent and major integrated energy companies.

**U.K. Markets, UK.** We provide offshore aviation services to a number of energy companies operating in the U.K, UK region of the North Sea. We also provide Sea and public sector emergency response services through the U.K, UK SAR contract ("UKSAR") with the Department of Transport ("DfT") servicing. The UKSAR contract services the public sector SAR needs for all of the U.K, UK on behalf of the MCA, Maritime and Coastguard Agency (the "MCA"), and together with the DfT, (the "Department"), an executive agency of the Department for Transport in the UK. In July 2022, we were awarded a £1.6 billion, 10-year contract for the Second-Generation Search and Rescue Aviation ("UKSAR2G", and together with UKSAR, the "UK SAR Contract") program by the MCA and will transition to the new contract beginning September 30, 2024 through December 31, 2026.

Additionally, we provide SAR and support helicopter services for the UK Ministry of Defence ("MOD") with operations in the Falkland Islands and delivering Fleet Operational Sea Training ("FOST") helicopter support for the Royal Navy in the UK. We also own a controlling stake in the Humberside Airport in Kirmington, United Kingdom (the "Humberside Airport") where we conduct certain of our SAR operations from a base location at the Humberside Airport.

**Norway.** We provide offshore aviation services to a number of energy companies operating in the Norwegian Continental Shelf, encompassing the Norwegian North Sea and Barents Sea. Our primary operations in Norway include personnel transportation and SAR services.

**Netherlands.** In January 2022, we were awarded a 10-year government We provide SAR helicopter contract by services for the Netherlands Defense Materiel Organization ("DMO"). Services under this Beyond responding to emergencies, the SAR teams tasked by the Joint Rescue Coordination Centre in Den Helder also support the Netherlands Coastguard with other duties, such as the aftermath of disasters, incidents, and transporting the Maritime Incident Response Group.

## [Table of Contents](#)

**Ireland.** In August 2023, we were awarded a 10-year, ~€670 million contract are expected with the Irish Department of Transport to provide SAR services to the Irish Coast Guard ("IRCG") from four dedicated bases in Sligo, Shannon, Waterford, and Dublin Weston. The contract will provide day and night-time operations, delivering nationwide all-weather 24-hour coverage, 365 days a year. The contract is set to commence in November 2022, October 2024.

### Americas

We are one of the largest providers of aviation vertical flight services in North America with a strong presence and in a number of Latin South American countries. Our operations in the U.S. are subject to seasonality where fewer hours of daylight in the winter months may result in fewer flight hours.

**U.S. Markets.** We are one of the largest providers of aviation services in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico, which is a major offshore energy exploration, development and production region and one of the largest oil and gas offshore energy aviation markets in the world. Our customer base in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico consists primarily of international, independent and major integrated energy companies and the U.S. government. In general, the months of December through February in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico have more days of adverse weather conditions than the other months of the year. Additionally, June through November is tropical storm season in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico. During a tropical storm, we are unable to operate in the area of the storm, however, flight activity may increase immediately before and after a storm due to the evacuation and return of offshore workers.

**Brazil.** Brazil has one of the largest deepwater offshore exploration, development and production areas in the world. We currently operate from a network of bases strategically located in Brazil providing aviation services to offshore platforms. In June 2023, we expanded our operations in Brazil by adding two new bases to meet customer needs.

**Guyana. The Dutch Caribbean.** With numerous ongoing offshore exploration and development operations, Guyana is becoming one We provide SAR services on behalf of the largest deepwater offshore exploration sites Dutch Caribbean Coast Guard in the region. Dutch Antilles.

**Trinidad.** We provide offshore aviation services and SAR services.

**Trinidad.** For over a century, Trinidad has had considerable oil and gas exploration activity on land and in shallow waters. We provide offshore aviation services and SAR services to our customers in the region. Trinidad.

**Latin America, Other.** In addition to our operations in Brazil, and Guyana, we operate helicopters in Suriname and we also lease helicopters and provide technical support to air operators in Chile and Mexico.

**Canada.** We own a 25% voting interest and a 40% economic interest in Cougar Helicopters Inc. ("Cougar"), a major aviation an offshore helicopter services provider in Canada. Cougar's operations are primarily focused on serving the offshore energy industry off Canada's Atlantic coast and in the Arctic.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### Africa

**Nigeria.** We provide aviation services to the offshore energy industry in Nigeria where the market place for our services is predominantly concentrated in the oil rich shallow waters of the Niger Delta area and in support of deepwater exploration, exploration and production. We also provide fixed wing services in the Africa region offering end-to-end

transportation services principally for oil and gas energy industry customers. Operations in Nigeria are subject to seasonality as the Harmattan, a dry and dusty trade wind, blows between the end of December and the middle of February. At times when the heavy amount of dust in the air severely limits visibility, our aircraft are unable to operate.

Egypt. We own a 25% interest in Petroleum Air Services ("PAS"), an Egyptian corporation that provides helicopter and fixed wing transportation to the offshore energy industry as well as spare fixed wing capacity chartered to tourism operators in Egypt.

Asia Pacific

Australia. We own a regional fixed wing operator ("Airth"), based in Darwin, North Territory, Australia, focused on providing both charter and scheduled services targeting the energy and mining industries in Northern and Western Australia as well as international services to Dili, Timor-Leste. In general, our operations in Australia experience fewer passengers during the wet season from December through March.

India. We lease helicopters and provide technical support to an operator serving the offshore oil energy industry and gas industry, other aviation markets in India.

[Table of Contents](#)

Equipment and Services

We own and operate three classes of helicopters:

- Heavy helicopters, which have twin engines, typical passenger capacity of 16 to 19, and approximately 500 mile range, are primarily used in support of the deepwater offshore energy industry, frequently in harsh environments or in areas with long distances from shore, such as those in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico, Brazil and the North Sea. Heavy helicopters are also used to support SAR operations.
- Medium helicopters, which have twin engines, typical passenger capacity of 12, and approximately 450 mile range, are primarily used to support the offshore energy industry, SAR operations, utility services and corporate uses, uses, among other missions.
- Light helicopters, which may have single or twin engines, typical passenger capacity of four to seven, and approximately 300-325 mile range, are used to support a wide range of activities, including the offshore energy industry, utility services and corporate uses, uses, among other missions.

As of March 31, 2022, our total fleet consisted of 229 aircraft, of which 213 were helicopters. Our helicopters consist of 86 heavy helicopters, 83 medium helicopters, 14 light twin engine helicopters and 30 light single engine helicopters. Our fleet also includes 14 fixed wing aircraft and two unmanned aerial vehicles ("UAV").

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table identifies the types of aircraft that comprise our fleet and the number of those aircraft in our fleet as of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Number of Aircraft							
Number of Aircraft							
Number of Aircraft							
Number of Aircraft							
Type							
Type							
Type	Type	Owned Aircraft	Leased Aircraft	Aircraft Held For Sale	Consolidated Aircraft	Maximum Passenger Capacity	Average Age (years)(1)
Heavy Helicopters:	Heavy Helicopters:						
S-92		39	27	—	66	19	12
H225		—	—	2	2	19	11
Heavy Helicopters:							
Heavy Helicopters:							
S92							
S92							
S92							
AW189	AW189	17	1	—	18	16	6
		56	28	2	86		
AW189							
AW189							
S61							

S61							
S61							
		57					
		57					
		57					
Medium Helicopters:							
Medium Helicopters:							
Medium Helicopters:	Medium Helicopters:						
AW139	AW139	51	6	—	57	12	11
S-76 C+/C++		16	—	—	16	12	14
S-76D		8	—	—	8	12	8
B212		2	—	—	2	12	40
		77	6	—	83		
AW139							
AW139							
S76 D/C++							
S76 D/C++							
S76 D/C++							
AS365							
AS365							
AS365							
		65					
		65					
		65					
Light—Twin Engine Helicopters:							
Light—Twin Engine Helicopters:							
Light—Twin Engine Helicopters:	Light—Twin Engine Helicopters:						
AW109	AW109	4	—	—	4	7	15
AW109							
AW109							
EC135	EC135	10	—	—	10	6	13
		14	—	—	14		
EC135							
EC135							
		13					
		13					
		13					
Light—Single Engine Helicopters:							
Light—Single Engine Helicopters:							
Light—Single Engine Helicopters:	Light—Single Engine Helicopters:						
AS350	AS350	17	—	—	17	4	24
AS350							
AS350							
AW119	AW119	13	—	—	13	7	15
		30	—	—	30		

AW119							
AW119							
		28					
		28					
		28					
Total Helicopters	Total Helicopters	177	34	2	213		13
Fixed wing		6	8	—	14		
UAV		—	2	—	2		
Total Helicopters							
Total Helicopters							
Fixed Wing							
Fixed Wing							
Fixed Wing							
Unmanned Aerial Systems ("UAS")							
Unmanned Aerial Systems ("UAS")							
Unmanned Aerial Systems ("UAS")							
Total Fleet	Total Fleet	183	44	2	229		
Total Fleet							
Total Fleet							

(1) Reflects the average age of helicopters that are owned, owned by the Company.

[Table of Contents](#)

The chart below presents the number of aircraft in our fleet as of December 31, 2023, and their distribution among the regions in which we operate, the number of helicopters we had on order and the percentage of operating revenues for each of our regions provided as of March 31, 2022 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023.

	Percentage of Fiscal Year 2022 Operating Revenues	Helicopters						
		Heavy	Medium	Light Twin	Light Single	UAV	Fixed Wing	Total (1)
Europe	56 %	62	12	—	3	2	—	79
Americas	32 %	20	56	14	27	—	—	117
Asia Pacific	6 %	—	1	—	—	—	12	13
Africa	6 %	4	14	—	—	—	2	20
Total	100 %	86	83	14	30	2	14	229
Aircraft not currently in fleet:								
On order		3	—	5	—	—	—	8

(1) Includes 44 leased aircraft as follows:

	Leased Aircraft in Consolidated Fleet								Percentage of Operating Revenues	Helicopters			Fixed Wing			Total
	Helicopters									Heavy	Medium	Light Twin		Light Single	UAS	
	Light				Fixed											
	Heavy	Medium	Twin	Single	UAV	Wing	Total									
Europe	Europe	26	2	—	—	2	—	30								
Americas	Americas	2	2	—	—	—	—	4								
Africa																

Asia Pacific	Asia Pacific	—	1	—	—	—	6	7
Africa		—	1	—	—	—	2	3
Total	Total	28	6	—	—	2	8	44
Aircraft not currently in fleet:								
On order								
On order								
On order								
Under construction								

The management of our fleet involves a careful evaluation of the expected demand for helicopter services across global markets and the types of helicopters needed to meet this demand. As offshore oil and gas energy exploration, development and production moves to deeper water, more heavy and medium helicopters and newer technology helicopters may be required. Heavy and medium helicopters fly longer distances at higher speeds and can carry heavier payloads than light helicopters and are usually equipped with sophisticated avionics permitting them to operate in more demanding weather conditions and difficult climates. Heavy and medium helicopters are most commonly used for crew changes on large offshore production facilities and drilling rigs servicing the oil and gas offshore energy industry and for SAR operations. See “Item 2. Properties” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for discussion on our bases and operating facilities.

#### Aviation Operating Certificates

Globally, we provide and operate aircraft under contracts using an Air Operator’s Certificate (“AOC”), typically issued by the relevant country’s applicable regulatory agency. In certain markets, local regulations may require us to partner with another operator, through an alliance or joint venture, who maintains an AOC compliant with the local regulatory requirements. For operating contracts, we are required to provide a complete support package including flight crews, helicopter maintenance and management of flight operations. When we lease helicopters to other operators, our customers generally handle the operational support, although in a few instances we do provide technical support, personnel and/or training.

As of March 31, 2022, Currently, we maintained 9 AOC's have aircraft in 10 17 different countries to facilitate our operations. under 11 AOCs.

#### Customers and Contractual Arrangements

Our principal customers in the markets in which we operate are international, independent and major integrated offshore energy companies and government agencies. During the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our top ten customers accounted for approximately 66% 59% of operating revenues, and the combined revenues from DfT, Equinor ASA and ConocoPhillips Co. the three largest customers accounted for 38% 33% of our operating revenues.

[Table of Contents](#)

We contract the majority of our helicopters primarily through master service agreements, subscription agreements, day-to-day contract arrangements, fixed-term noncancellable contracts and dry-leases. Master service agreements and subscription agreements typically require a fixed monthly fee plus incremental payments based on flight hours flown. These agreements have fixed terms ranging from one month to ten years and generally may be canceled without penalty upon 30-365 days' notice and may also include escalation provisions allowing annual rate increases. Customarily, these contracts do not commit our customers to acquire specific amounts of services or minimum flight hours and permit our customers to decrease the number of helicopters under contract with a corresponding decrease in the fixed monthly payments with or without penalty. These agreements have fixed terms ranging from one month to ten years and generally may, depending on the contract, be cancelled with or without penalty upon 30-365 days' notice and may also include escalation provisions allowing annual rate increases. Typically, the contracts that include penalty payments for terminations are meant to recover costs incurred in connection with providing services, up to the point of cancellation, that would have otherwise been recovered through future performance. Day-to-day charter arrangements require either a rate for each hour flown with a minimum number of hours to be charged or a daily fixed fee plus an hourly rate based on hours flown.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our fixed wing services are generally provided through scheduled charter service or regular public transport service. We also provide services to customers on an “ad hoc” basis, which usually entails a shorter notice period and shorter contract duration. Regular public transport service is provided through established daily or weekly flight schedules and is based upon individual ticket sales to customers.

Our leasing customers are typically other helicopter operators that operate our helicopters under their AOCs and retain the operating risk. Leases generally run from one to five years and may contain early cancellation provisions. Under these leases, we may provide only the equipment or provide additional services such as logistical and maintenance support, training services and flight and maintenance crews.

#### Competitive Conditions

The aviation services industry is highly competitive throughout the world globally. Customers tend to rely heavily on existing relationships and seek operators with established safety records and knowledge a demonstrated level of the operating environment capability and competency. In most instances, customers charter aircraft on the basis of competitive bidding, and typically an operator must have an acceptable safety record, demonstrated reliability and suitable equipment to bid respond to a request for work proposal. Upon bidders meeting these criteria, customers typically make their final choice decision based on safety performance, operational experience, helicopter preference, aircraft availability, performance and type, the quality and location of operating bases, customer service, professional reputation and price. Incumbent operators typically have a competitive

advantage in the bidding process based on their relationship with the customer, knowledge of the site characteristics scope of work and existing facilities to support the operations. In addition, while not the predominant practice, some customers may also fulfill their needs by establishing have established their own flight departments to fulfill their needs, or by facilitating they may facilitate the entry of a new operator in the regions a region where we operate.

Globally, our primary competitors are CHC Group LLC, NHV Group, Omni Helicopters International, S.A. and PHI, Inc. ("PHI"). We may also face competition from a number of smaller operators which vary by region.

## Environmental, Social and Governance

Bristow's vision is to lead the world in innovative and sustainable vertical flight solutions, and we are committed to leading responsibly. Along with our commitment to safe and reliable operations, we have a corporate social responsibility sustainability program and focus that focuses on environmental responsibility through daily practices as further described in the following sections. Our Environmental, Social, and Governance Committee of the Board of Directors (the "ESG Committee") oversees our sustainability initiatives, which include, but are not limited to, prioritizing efforts to reduce our environmental footprint, developing a robust climate change risk management strategy aligned with the recommendations made by the Task Force on Climate Related Financial Disclosures ("TCFD"), increasing transparency for our stakeholders, and ensuring our social responsibility program continues to provide value for our employees and the community.

### Environmental and Social Initiatives

Bristow seeks to play a positive role in the communities where we operate by conducting our operations in a way that respects the environment and surrounding communities. Additionally, through Through Bristow Uplift, our social responsibility program, we align our business practices invest resources and partner with local communities, charities, and non-profit organizations to develop, support and implement targeted and sustainable social investments and work to build responsibility initiatives with the goal of building strong community relationships that will have a positive impact on our communities and create long-term value for our business.

**Environmental Initiatives** — In fiscal year 2021, Bristow was one of the first vertical lift operators in the U.K. UK to obtain International Organization for Standards (ISO) ("ISO") 14001 certification, which certifies that our U.K. UK operations have an environmental management system in place that monitors, manages, and delivers continuous improvement to systems and procedures at our bases of

### [Table of Contents](#)

operations. In fiscal year 2022, Our Brazil operations also passed an ISO 14001 audit continuing their certification that was initially obtained in 2018, and we began working to obtain 2018. In 2022, our corporate office obtained an ISO 14001 certification for other operating bases throughout our global footprint. certification. We also have undertaken proactive measures to reduce aircraft emissions and reduce the environmental impact of our operations by monitoring operational practices to reduce our time running the aircraft on the ground, utilizing a fleet of modern efficient and regularly maintained aircraft supported by the latest current technologies, such as flight planning software for payload management, and by partnering with our customers to maximize seat utilization, thus reducing the number of flights required. We are actively developing a forward-looking strategy to improve the efficiency of our fleet and help make sure it is aligned with customer contract terms. On the ground, we initiated the process of replacing inefficient, older support vehicles with electric vehicles (EVs) where available. Additionally, we encourage and assist our engine manufacturers, aircraft manufacturers, our customers and other stakeholders to be early and leading adopters of sustainable aviation fuels ("SAF") as we encourage wider availability of these alternative fuels by our fuel suppliers. We are also transitioning to using more electric ground support vehicles have successfully flown limited sets of SAF-powered flights for our energy and SAR businesses

### [Table of Contents](#)

in our operations and the North Sea. In addition, we have partnered deepened partnerships with multiple manufacturers to assist with the development operationalization of electric vertical takeoff and landing and short takeoff and landing aircraft. aircraft, collectively known as Advanced Air Mobility ("AAM"). AAM is an emerging aviation system which utilizes aircraft that are primarily powered by hybrid and/or electric propulsion systems and is expected to support the reduction of operational emissions.

**Bristow Uplift** — The Bristow Uplift charitable pillars are organized into five pillars of this program: categories: Education, the Underserved, Health and Wellness, Diversity, and Sustainability; outline areas that Sustainability. Through the Bristow Uplift program, we can align all of seek to make positive impacts in our local communities through social investment initiatives to, in these five categories. Bristow also matches certain employee donations to philanthropic organizations around the world. Through these efforts, we support building strong community relationships through the causes that are most important to our employees, ultimately creating long-term value for our business.

**Human Rights** — Through our Our Code of Business Integrity ("COBI"), we have committed to upholding and our Human Rights Policy, which support the general principles of the United Nations Universal Declaration of Human Rights highlight and standards such as nondiscriminatory govern our commitment to respecting human rights in the workplace and in the communities in which we operate. Together, COBI and the Human Rights Policy prohibit Bristow and our suppliers from engaging in discriminatory treatment voluntary employment, freedom of association, minimum wage, anti-harassment, prohibiting and harassment, relying on forced or child labor, including human trafficking, and from limiting employees' freedom of association. Bristow supports fair wages and maintaining a healthy and safe work environment. We have adopted an Antislavery and Human Trafficking Policy that is applicable to our employees. The policy prohibits any use of slavery or human trafficking in Bristow's supply chain, and asAs a condition of doing business with Bristow, we require all suppliers of aircraft parts, and components aircraft parts to agree to comply with our the Human Rights Policy and the principles included in COBI.

## Safety, Industry Hazards and Insurance

The safety of our passengers and the maintenance of a safe working environment for our employees is our number one core value and highest operational priority. We have a strong safety culture committed to zero accidents and zero harm. It is owned by each employee and led by our President and Chief Executive Officer, who is responsible for setting the tone at the top. This culture is exemplified by our status as a founding member of HeliOffshore. Aviation services are potentially hazardous and may result in incidents or accidents. Challenges to safe operations include unanticipated adverse weather conditions, fires, human factors, and mechanical failures that may result in death or injury to personnel, damage to equipment, and other environmental or property damage. We are also subject to regulation by OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration and comparable state agencies, whose purpose is to protect the health and safety of workers. Failure to comply with these agencies' requirements can lead to the imposition of penalties.

**Technology and Standards** — Bristow's fleet is configured with the latest safety equipment, including Traffic Collision Avoidance Systems (TCAS), Enhanced Ground Proximity Warning Systems (EGPWS) or Helicopter Terrain Awareness and Warning Systems (HTAWS), Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ABS-B) (ADS-B), Helicopter Flight Data Monitoring Systems (HFDM), Health and Usage Monitoring Systems (HUMS), satellite communication and flight following systems, and forward facing tail cameras. During the fiscal year 2022, we also enhanced our mass emergency communication system, which we expect will allow for digital incident management to be adopted in fiscal year 2023, and completed the integration of the company Bristow maintains a globally aligned safety information system (BeSAFE) called BeSAFE across our Offshore Energy and Government Services businesses. The Corporate Environmental Management System ("EMS") obtained ISO14001:2015 certification in Brazil, Suriname and the U.S. Gulf of Mexico. 2022.

**Systems and Processes** — Our safety, legal, and compliance departments oversee our adherence with government regulations, customer safety requirements and safety standards within our organization, the standardization of our base operating procedures and the proper training of our employees. A key to maintaining our strong safety record is developing and retaining highly qualified, experienced, and well-trained employees. We conduct extensive safety training on an ongoing basis and develop, implement, monitor, and continuously improve our safety management system to proactively manage risk and support the physical safety and mental wellness of our employees. Additionally, we have implemented supporting safety programs that include, among many other features, (i) transition and recurrent training using full-motion flight simulators and other flight training devices, (ii) a FAA Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA") approved flight data monitoring program ("FDM") and (iii) health and usage monitoring systems ("HUMS"), which automatically monitor and report on vibrations and other anomalies on key components of certain helicopters in our fleet.

[Table of Contents](#)

**Culture** — We have a strong safety culture committed to zero accidents and zero harm. Our safety culture and the implementation of the Target Zero our safety program "Target Zero" is modeled and owned by each employee and led by our President and Chief Executive Officer, who is responsible for setting the tone at the top. Under COBI, all employees are empowered, and actively encouraged by management, to challenge unsafe acts and conditions, including by exercising his or her "STOP WORK" authority, and participate in safety improvements by the Company. Our strong safety This culture is further exemplified by our status as a founding member of HeliOffshore, an organization dedicated to collaboration across the offshore helicopter industry to improve safety around the world.

[Table of Contents](#)

## Human Capital Management

With over seven decades of operations, we are one of the largest and longest-serving helicopter operators in the world, with a reputation for operational excellence. Our employees are some of the most highly regarded experts in vertical flight solutions. We strive to prepare our employees for success through training, competitive benefits packages, and career development. Our success depends on our ability to attract and retain our pilots and mechanics. The competition for pilots and mechanics is competitive, and we compete with major Part 121 air carriers and the emergency air medical industry to attract and retain such talent. We believe the best way to attract and retain top talent is to invest in our people through creating safe work environments, employee training and multi-level engagement to support their success. We seek qualified candidates who are aligned with our commitment to safety and other core values of integrity, passion, teamwork and progress. Our areas of focus for human capital management are:

**Health and Safety** — Safety is our number one core value and highest operational priority. Our pilots, maintenance technicians and support personnel are committed to our mission to provide safe, efficient and reliable aviation services. We initiated our industry-leading safety program, Target Zero, and are one of three the founding members of HeliOffshore, an organization dedicated to collaboration across the offshore helicopter industry to improve safety around the world.

We believe in keeping everyone safe and well, which includes doing our part to safeguard our physical and mental well-being. We currently have global resources in place to support mental health including an employee well-being portal that provides information and support channels for navigating stress and access to counseling and mental health professionals for all our employees around the world. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, we have taken a number of steps to help protect the health and well-being of our workforce and communities, including the implementation of flexible work schedules, incremental paid time off for employees experiencing symptoms and augmenting safety operational procedures to prevent workplace and passenger exposure.

**Training and Development** — We are committed to elevating our employees. All of our employees are required to take periodic trainings that promote the commitment to our core values: safety, integrity, passion, teamwork and progress. Our pilots and mechanics are required to take the latest trainings to ensure they are equipped to operate our aircraft with the best knowledge and experience. Our licensed professionals are afforded the opportunity for continuing education in their fields of expertise.

**Diversity and Inclusion** — We are committed to attracting and retaining high-performing employees through a diverse talent base and evaluating and promoting throughout our organization based on skills and performance. This is reinforced through our policy under our COBI to provide equal opportunity for everyone in recruiting, hiring, developing, promoting and compensating without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, citizenship, age, marital status, veteran status or disability. Further, we have taken various steps to support our commitment to diversity including requiring all employees to undertake annual unconscious bias and inclusivity training and working to expand our diverse talent pool. Our workforce is represented by 37 approximately 47 nationalities globally, approximately 25% 22% of our U.S. employees are veterans and approximately 18% 19% of our workforce are women, with 38% 37% serving in management level roles and with half of our executive management team represented by women. In addition, we have our workforce includes racial and ethnic diversity across our global operations.

**Compensation and Benefits** — We offer competitive market-based compensation and benefits for the markets in which we operate. Competitive programs are critical to the well-being of our employees and their families, as well as secure the retention and business continuity. Global benefit offerings include major medical, life, retirement/pension, employee well-being support akin to employee assistance programs in addition to local offerings that vary by country market.

As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we employed 2,916 3,298 individuals, including 757 830 pilots and 773 843 mechanics. We consider our relations with our employees to be good.



As of **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, approximately 60% of our employees were covered by union or other collective bargaining agreements. Negotiations over annual salary or other labor matters could result in higher personnel or other costs or increased operational restrictions or disruptions. Furthermore, a failure to reach an agreement on certain key issues could result in strikes, lockouts or other work stoppages.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table sets forth our main employee groups and status of the collective bargaining agreements:

Country	Employee Group	Representatives	Status of Agreement	Approximate Number of Employees Covered by Agreement as of <b>March 31, 2022</b> <b>December 31, 2023</b>
Australia	Airnorth Pilots	Airnorth Pilots	Agreement expired <b>Expired</b> in June 2006. Currently rolled over annually 2008	<b>52</b> 51
Brazil	Brazil Pilots	National Aeronaut Union (SNA)	Agreement expires <b>Expired</b> in November 2022 2023	<b>59</b> 100
Brazil	Brazil Engineers and Employees in Rio de Janeiro (administrative and management)	Employee's Union of the Air Service of Rio de Janeiro (SIMARJ)	Agreement expires <b>Expired</b> in November 2022 2023	<b>72</b> 96
Brazil	Brazil Employees Air Service in Cabo Frio Airport (admin, general maintenance, ground support, management)	National Union of Air Service Employees (SNAV)	Agreements expire <b>Expired</b> in November 2022 2023	<b>95</b>
Falklands	<b>67</b> Falklands Pilots and Falklands Technical Crew	British Airline Pilots Association (BALPA)	Expired in March 2023	<b>24</b>
Nigeria	Nigeria Junior and Senior Staff	National Union of Air Transport Employee (NUATE)s; Air Transport Services Senior Staff Association of Nigeria (ATSSSAN)	Agreements expired <b>Expires</b> in March 2021 2024	<b>18</b> 17
Nigeria	Nigeria Pilots and Engineers	Nigerian Association of Airline Pilots and Engineers	Agreements expired <b>Expires</b> in March 2021 November 2024	<b>72</b> 73
Norway	Bristow Norway Engineers	Bristow Norge Teknisk Forening (BNTF)	Agreement expires <b>Expired</b> in September 2023	<b>138</b> 133
Norway	Bristow Norway Pilots	Bristow Norway Rygerforening (BNF)	Agreement expired <b>Expires</b> in March 2022 September 2024	<b>173</b> 166
Norway	Bristow Norway Administration <b>Rescuemen and Traffic Ops</b>	Bristow Norway Teknisk Administrativ Forening (BNTAF)	<b>Expired</b> in September 2023	<b>43</b>
Norway	<b>Bristow Norway Rescuemen</b>	Bristow Norway Redningsmenn (BNR)	<b>Expires</b> September 2024	<b>23</b>
Norway	<b>Bristow Norway Operations Parat (BNOP) and Traffic Ops</b>	Bristow Norway Operations (BNO)	Agreements expired <b>Expires</b> in March 2022 2024	<b>94</b> 41
Trinidad	Trinidad Fitters and Handlers	Oilfield Workers' Trade Union (OWTU)	Agreement expires <b>Expires</b> in May 2022 2025	<b>31</b> 30
<b>U.K. UK</b>	<b>U.K. UK</b> Pilots, and Technical Crew	British Airline Pilots Association (BALPA)	Agreement expires <b>Expired</b> in March 2023	<b>337</b> 335
<b>U.K. UK</b>	<b>U.K. UK</b> Engineers and Staff	UNITE	Agreement expired <b>Expires</b> in March 2022 2025	<b>500</b> 555
<b>U.K. UK</b>	Humberside Airport Staff	UNITE/Unison	No expiry date <b>Expires</b> in May 2024	<b>108</b> 127

[Table of Contents](#)

## Government Regulation

### Regulatory **Matters.** **Matters**

Globally, our operations are subject to significant regulations and international treaties and conventions. These regulations apply in jurisdictions where we operate our equipment or where the equipment is registered or operated and international treaties and conventions operated. Our results of operations and financial condition are dependent upon our ability to maintain compliance with all such applicable laws, regulations, treaties and conventions. In at least one instance, a Bristow entity has applied for, and received,



certain licenses and regulatory approvals in order to satisfy contractual obligations, even though the license or approval itself may not have been strictly required under the applicable regulation. Where these licenses or approvals have been awarded, the relevant Bristow entity endeavors to comply with their requirements.

#### United Kingdom

Our operations in the U.K. UK are subject to the Civil Aviation Act 1982 and other similar English statutes and regulations. We carry persons and property in our aircraft pursuant to an operating license and route license issued by the Civil Aviation Authority (the "CAA"). The holder of an operating license must meet the criteria of Regulation (EC) 1008/2008 as amended of the European Parliament and incorporated into U.K. law by of the Operation Council of Air Services (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations. 24 September 2008 on common rules for the operation of air services in the United Kingdom (Recast) (Text with EEA relevance) (Retained EU Legislation) (the Regulation). These criteria include, inter alia, an air carrier's financial fitness, the adequacy of its insurance, and the fitness of the persons who will manage the air carrier. To operate under our route license, the company through which we conduct operations in the U.K. UK, our subsidiary Bristow Helicopters Limited ("BHL"), BHL, must be majority owned and effectively controlled by U.K. UK nationals.

The CAA regulates our U.K. UK flight operations and exercises jurisdiction over personnel, aircraft, ground facilities and certain technical aspects of those operations. The CAA often imposes improved safety standards. Under the Licensing of Air Carriers Regulations 1992, it is unlawful to operate any aircraft for hire within the U.K. unless such aircraft are approved by the CAA. Changes in U.K. UK statutes or regulations, administrative requirements or their interpretation may have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition or on our ability to continue operations in the U.K. UK, as would similar changes in other jurisdictions where operations are regulated within equivalent regulatory and contractual parameters, which is most of our operations.

We are subject to the U.K. UK Bribery Act, which creates criminal offenses for bribery and failing to prevent bribery. We are must also subject to new U.K. corporate criminal offenses abide by the Corporate Criminal Offense rules for failure to prevent the facilitation of tax evasion pursuant to the Criminal Finances Act 2017, which imposes criminal liability on a company where it has failed to prevent the criminal facilitation of tax evasion by a person associated with us.

We are obligated to comply with U.K. UK and Export Controls and Economic Sanctions regulations that may restrict the export of designated items to certain persons or destinations. A variety of penalties, both criminal and civil, may be imposed for breaches of these regulations.

#### Norway

Our operations in the Norway are subject to E.U. statutes and regulations, as Norway is a member of the European Economic Area (EEA) and signatory to the European Common Aviation Area Agreement (ECAA). We carry persons and property in our aircraft pursuant to an operating license issued by the Norwegian Civil Aviation Authority. The holder of an operating license must meet the ownership and control requirements criteria of Regulation (EC) 1008/2008, as amended and incorporated into Norwegian law. The company through which we conduct operations in Norway must be majority owned and controlled by E.U. nationals.

#### Netherlands

Our Dutch subsidiary, Bristow Netherlands B.V., in which Bristow Group Inc. indirectly holds a minority shareholding, is subject to Dutch and EU legislation, including the Dutch Aviation Act (Luchtvaartwet) and Regulation (EC) 1008/2008. Our Dutch subsidiary operates pursuant to an operating license issued by the competent Dutch regulator, Inspectie Leefomgeving en Transport (ILT). Pursuant to this license, Bristow Netherlands B.V. must meet the requirements specified in Regulation (EC) 1008/2008, including that it be majority owned and controlled by EU nationals.

[Table of Contents](#)

#### United States

As a certified air carrier, our U.S. operations are subject to regulations under the Federal Aviation Act, regulations of the Department of Transportation ("DOT") and other laws. We carry persons and property in our helicopters under an air taxi Air Taxi Certificate granted by the FAA. The FAA regulates our U.S. flight operations and, in this respect, exercises jurisdiction over personnel, aircraft, ground facilities and certain technical aspects of our operations. The DOT can review our economic fitness to continue our operations at any time and if or a substantial change occurs to our management, ownership or capital structure, among other things. The National Transportation Safety Board is authorized to investigate any aircraft accidents and to recommend improved safety standards. Our U.S. operations are also subject to the Federal Communications Act of 1934, because we use radio facilities in our operations.

Under the Federal Aviation Act, it is unlawful to operate certain aircraft for hire within the U.S. unless such aircraft are registered with the FAA and the FAA has issued an operating certificate to the operator. As a general rule, aircraft may be registered under the Federal Aviation Act only if the aircraft are owned or controlled by one or more citizens of the U.S. An operating certificate may be granted only to a citizen of the U.S. For purposes of these requirements, a corporation is deemed to

[Table of Contents](#)

be a citizen of the U.S. if no less than 75% of its voting interests are owned or controlled by U.S. citizens, its president is a U.S. citizen, two-thirds or more of the directors are U.S. citizens and it is under the actual control of U.S. citizens. If persons other than U.S. citizens should come to own or control more than 25% of our voting interest or if any of the other requirements are not met, we have been advised that our aircraft could be subject to deregistration under the Federal Aviation Act, and we might lose our ability to operate within the U.S. Deregistration of our aircraft for any reason, including foreign ownership in excess of permitted levels, would have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct certain operations within our Americas region operations. Therefore, our organizational documents provide for the automatic reduction of voting rights of shares of our outstanding voting capital stock owned or controlled by non-U.S. citizens, to the extent necessary to comply with these requirements. As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we believe that non-U.S. citizens owned less than 25% of our outstanding common stock. Given the limited trading of our common stock, our foreign ownership may fluctuate on each trading day, which may result in the reduction of voting rights of shares held by non-U.S. citizens in excess of the 25% threshold pursuant to our organizational documents.

We are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 (the "FCPA"), which generally prohibits us and those acting on our intermediaries behalf from making payments to foreign officials for the purpose of obtaining or keeping business or receiving preferential treatment.

We are subject to regulations imposed by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control and other U.S. laws and regulations that prohibit dealings with sanctioned countries, sanctioned entities and certain other third parties, sanctioned persons.

We are subject to the International Traffic in Arms Regulations ("ITAR"), which controls the export and import of defense-related articles, services and technical data. ITAR dictates that information and material pertaining to defense and **military related military-related** technologies may only be shared with U.S. persons or organizations unless authorization **is first received** from the U.S. State Department **is received** or a special exemption **is used, applies**. We are also subject to the Export Administration Regulations (the "EAR") **that, which** control the export of commercial and **"dual use" "dual-use"** goods. Persons or organizations subject to U.S. jurisdiction may incur heavy fines if they violate **the** ITAR or the EAR.

#### **Brazil**

In Brazil, an operator must be licensed by the National Agency for Civil Aviation. Any change in the licensing requirements could affect the licenses of Bristow Taxi Aéreo S.A ("Bristow Brazil"). Our ability to **conduct operate** our helicopter **operating** business in Brazil is dependent on our ability to maintain the licenses and AOC of our operating entity, Bristow Brazil.

#### **Nigeria**

We are subject to state and local laws and regulations governing our services. Our operations in Nigeria are also subject to the Nigerian **Oil & Gas Industry Content Development Act (the "Nigerian Act")**, which requires that **oil in the award of offshore energy contracts in the upstream sector, priority shall be given to Nigerian indigenous companies and gas contracts** Nigerian content such as local ownership in equipment/infrastructure, development and promotion of Nigerian personnel, shall be **awarded to a company that is seen or perceived to have more "local content" than a "Foreign" competitor, an important criteria in the evaluation process**. Additionally, the Nigerian **Content Development Act** allows the monitoring board to penalize companies that do not meet these local content requirements up to 5% of the value of the contract.

[Table of Contents](#)

#### **Environmental Regulation**

Our business is subject to international and U.S. federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to environmental protection and occupational safety and **health and health**. We **are** highly dependent on the offshore **oil and gas energy** industry, which is also subject to such laws and regulations, including those that govern the discharge of oil and pollutants into navigable waters. Certain of our business operations, including the operation and maintenance of aircraft, require that we use, store and dispose of materials that are subject to environmental **regulation, regulations**. Failure to comply with these environmental laws and regulations may result in the imposition of administrative, civil and criminal penalties, **and we may become subject to** regulatory enforcement actions in the form of injunctions and **cease cease-and-desist orders, and desist orders. We may also be subject to** civil claims arising out of a pollution event. Certain environmental laws and regulations may expose us to strict, joint and several liability relating to releases of hazardous materials or contamination conditions regardless of whether we were responsible, **and** even if our operations were in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations at the time they were conducted. In addition, the operations of our customers in the **oil and gas offshore energy** exploration, development and production industry are regulated by environmental laws and regulations that may restrict their

[Table of Contents](#)

activities and may result in reduced demand for our services. To date, such laws and regulations have not had a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

These laws include the federal Water Pollution Control Act, also known as the Clean Water Act, which imposes restrictions on the discharge of pollutants to the navigable waters of the U.S. In addition, because our operations generate and, in some cases, involve the transportation of hazardous wastes, we are subject to the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, which regulates the use, generation, transportation, treatment, storage and disposal of certain hazardous and non-hazardous wastes. Under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act **referred (referred to as CERCLA or the Superfund law, "Superfund" law)**, and certain comparable state laws, strict, joint and several liability can be imposed without regard to fault or the legality of the original conduct on certain classes of persons that contributed to the release of a hazardous substance into the environment. These persons **can** include the current and former owner and operator of a contaminated site where a hazardous substance release occurred and any company that transported, disposed of or arranged for the transport or disposal of hazardous substances, even from inactive operations or closed facilities, in connection with such contaminated sites. In addition, neighboring landowners or other third parties may file claims for personal injury, property damage and recovery of response cost. We own, lease, and operate properties and facilities that, in some cases, have been used for industrial activities for many years. Hazardous substances, wastes, or hydrocarbons may have been released on or under the properties owned or leased by us, or on or under other locations where such substances have been taken for disposal. In addition, some of these properties have been operated by third parties or by previous owners whose treatment, storage and disposal or release of such substances was not under our control. These properties and the substances and wastes disposed or released on them may be subject to CERCLA and analogous state laws. Under such laws, we could be required to remove previously disposed substances and wastes, remediate contaminated property, or perform remedial activities to prevent future contamination.

We believe that our operations are currently in material compliance with all **applicable** environmental laws and regulations. We do not expect that, **to comply with environmental laws and regulations**, we will be required to make capital expenditures in the near future that are material to our financial position or **operations to comply with environmental laws and regulations; operations;** however, given the **longer term longer-term** trend of more expansive and stringent environmental laws and regulations, we cannot predict the ultimate cost of complying with these laws and regulations. There can be no assurance, however, that any future laws, regulations or requirements, or that any discharge or emission of pollutants by us (or our customers) will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position or our results of operations.

#### **Other**

We are subject to state and local laws and regulations including, but not limited to, significant state regulations for our emergency response services. In addition, our operations in other markets are subject to local governmental regulations that may limit foreign ownership of aviation companies. Because of these local regulations, we conduct some of our operations through entities in which citizens of such countries own a majority interest and we hold a noncontrolling interest, or under contracts which provide that we

operate assets for the local companies and conduct their flight operations. Changes in local laws, regulations or administrative requirements or their interpretation may have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition or on our ability to continue operations in these areas.

[Table of Contents](#)

## INFORMATION ABOUT OUR EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Officers of Bristow Group serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors. The name, age and offices held by each of the executive officers of Bristow Group as of **May 24, 2022** **March 1, 2024** were as follows:

Name	Age	Position
Christopher Bradshaw	45 47	President and Chief Executive Officer
David Stepanek	56	Executive Vice President, Sales and Chief Transformation Officer
Alan Corbett	64 66	Senior Vice President, Europe, Africa, Middle East, Asia & Australia & SAR Chief Operating Officer, Government Services
Crystal Gordon Elizabeth Matthews	43 54	Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Head of Government Affairs, and Corporate Secretary
Stuart Stavley	51	Chief Operating Officer, Offshore Energy Services
David Stepanek	58	Executive Vice President, Chief Transformation Officer
Jennifer Whalen	48 50	Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
Richard Tatum	44 46	Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer

**Christopher Bradshaw** has served as a Director and our President and Chief Executive Officer since June 2020. He previously served as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, currently known as Bristow Group Inc. and previously known as Era from November 2014 to June 2020 and Group Inc., since 2014. Mr. Bradshaw has been a Director of the Company since February 2015. He served as Chief Financial Officer of Era Group Inc. from October 2012 to September 2015. Mr. Bradshaw was appointed a director of Era in February 2015. He served as Era's Acting Chief Executive Officer from August 2014 to November 2014. From 2009 until 2012, Mr. Bradshaw served as Managing Partner and Chief Financial Officer of U.S. Capital Advisors LLC, an independent financial advisory firm that he co-founded, firm. Prior to co-founding U.S. Capital Advisors LLC, Mr. Bradshaw he was an energy investment banker at UBS Securities LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co., and PaineWebber Incorporated. Mr. Bradshaw serves on the board of directors of The National Ocean Industries Association (NOIA) and HeliOffshore. He received graduated cum laude from Dartmouth College with a degree in Economics and Government.

**Alan Corbett** has served as our Chief Operating Officer, Government Services since February 2023. In this role, Mr. Corbett is responsible for overseeing all of the Company's Government Services activity, including existing operations, new business, and emerging markets for areas such as the Company's growing market share in the Search and Rescue sector, as well as Airnorth and Humberstone airport. Previously, Mr. Corbett served as Senior Vice President for Europe, Africa, Middle East, Asia and Australia and Search and Rescue from Dartmouth College, June 2020 to February 2023. Mr. Corbett had served in a similar role at Old Bristow from June 2018 to June 2020. He previously served as Old Bristow's Vice President, EAMEA from June 2017 to June 2018. Before that, he served as Old Bristow's Region Director of the Europe Caspian Region from April 2015 to June 2017 and Region Director of the Europe Business Unit (EBU) from August 2014 to March 2015. Old Bristow filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection in May 2019 in order to reorganize and emerged from bankruptcy in October 2019. Prior to joining Old Bristow in August 2014, Mr. Corbett worked since 1985 in a number of management positions with Baker Hughes Incorporated, including vice president positions in the Middle East, Asia Pacific and Africa, most recently serving as Vice President, Sub Sahara Africa.

**Elizabeth Matthews** has served as our Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Head of Government Affairs, and Corporate Secretary since December 2022. In this role, Ms. Matthews is responsible for legal, compliance, government affairs, insurance, risk management, and contract review and management. Ms. Matthews has over 25 years of legal experience providing counsel across several different industries. Her broad legal expertise includes commercial, corporate, M&A, litigation, intellectual property, and compliance. Previously, she served as the Deputy Managing Director, Executive Vice President and General Counsel at TotalEnergies in the U.S., since 2013. Prior to TotalEnergies, Ms. Matthews spent 11 years in various legal positions at Chevron Corporation, as well as six years in private practice. She graduated cum laude from Yale University with a Bachelor of Arts in Humanities and History and received her Juris Doctor from Harvard Law School.

**Stuart Stavley** has served as our Chief Operating Officer, Offshore Energy Services since February 2023. In this role, Mr. Stavley has oversight of the Company's offshore energy operations in all the regions where the Company operates around the world. In addition, Mr. Stavley has global oversight for operational shared services, which includes Safety, Standards, Supply Chain, and Fleet Management functions, among others. Mr. Stavley served as Senior Vice President, Global Fleet Management for the Company from June 2020 to February 2023. He previously served as Senior Vice President, Operations and Fleet Management for Era from 2014 to June 2020. Mr. Stavley served in numerous other positions since joining Era in 1993, including serving as Senior Vice President, Fleet Management from October 2012 to October 2014, as Vice President, Fleet Management from October 2010 to October 2012, as Director of Technical Services from September 2008 to October

[Table of Contents](#)

2010, as Director of Maintenance from September 2005 to 2008, as Chief Inspector and as Field Aviation Maintenance Technician.

**David Stepanek** has served as our Executive Vice President, Sales and Chief Transformation Officer since April 2021, February 2023. In this role, Mr. Stepanek has responsibility for the transformation of the Company's business mix through strategic diversification into new markets. Mr. Stepanek served as our Executive Vice President, Sales and Chief Transformation Officer from April 2021 to February 2023 and as our Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer from June 2020 until March 2021. He previously served as Senior Vice President, Business Development of Era when he joined Era in January 2020. From 2010 through 2019, Mr. Stepanek held positions within PHI, Inc., most

recently having served as President, PHI Americas, responsible for the overall performance and direction of PHI's U.S. and international operations in the Western Hemisphere. Americas. Before becoming President PHI Americas, that, he served as PHI, Inc. Chief Commercial Officer and led the company's growth in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico and international expansion including the acquisition of HNZ Group's offshore helicopter business. Officer. PHI filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection in March 2019 in order to reorganize. PHI successfully reorganize and emerged from bankruptcy in September 2019. Before joining PHI in 2010, Mr. Stepanek held a variety of leadership positions at Era. After four years' service in the U.S. Marine Corps as a heavy lift helicopter avionics technician, Mr. Stepanek moved to Sikorsky as an avionics technician and field service representative; he was subsequently promoted and contributed to the sales and product development of the S-76 S76 and S-92 S92 aircraft, amongst many other roles.

Alan Corbett has served as our Senior Vice President for Europe, Africa, Middle East, Asia, Australia and Search and Rescue since June 2020. Mr. Corbett is responsible for the Company's operations in Australia, Nigeria, Norway and the U.K. Mr. Corbett is also responsible for the Company's SAR operations. Mr. Corbett served in a similar role at Old Bristow from June 2018 to June 2020. He previously served as Old Bristow's Vice President, EAMEA from June 2017 to June 2018. Before that, he served as Old Bristow's Region Director of the Europe Caspian Region from April 2015 to June 2017 and Region Director of the Europe Business Unit (EBU) from August 2014 to March 2015, in which capacities he had commercial and operational oversight of the region, including the successful transition to a fully Bristow-operated U.K. SAR service. Old Bristow filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection in May 2019 in order to reorganize. Old Bristow successfully emerged from bankruptcy in October 2019. Prior to joining Old Bristow in August 2014, Mr. Corbett worked since 1985 in a number of management positions with Baker Hughes Incorporated, including vice president positions in the Middle East, Asia Pacific and Africa, most recently serving as Vice President, Sub Sahara Africa from 2011 to 2014.

Crystal Gordon has served as our Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Head of Government Affairs, and Corporate Secretary since June 2020. In this role, Ms. Gordon is responsible for legal, compliance, government affairs, insurance risk management, and contract review and management. Previously, she served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel & Chief Administrative Officer for Era when she joined in January 2019. From 2011 through 2018, Ms. Gordon served as the Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of Air Methods Corporation, an emergency air medical company

#### [Table of Contents](#)

operating over 400 aircraft throughout the U.S. Prior to her appointment at Air Methods Corporation, Ms. Gordon worked in private practice as a corporate and securities lawyer with Davis, Graham and Stubbs LLP, in Denver, Colorado. Ms. Gordon served in several compliance roles in the financial services industry prior to attending law school. She attended the University of Denver for law school and received a bachelor's degree in biology from Santa Clara University.

Jennifer Whalen has served as our Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer since June 2020. In this role, Ms. Whalen is responsible for company accounting, financial reporting, investor relations, strategy and M&A, tax, information technology (IT) and other financial aspects of the Company. Previously, she served as the Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer for of Era since February 2018. Ms. Whalen served as Era's Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer from August 2013 until her appointment as Vice President, Acting Chief Financial Officer in June 2017. Ms. Whalen joined Era as Controller in April 2012. From August 2007 to March 2012, she served in several capacities at nLIGHT Photonics Corporation, a supplier of high-performance lasers, including as Director of Accounting. Prior to these roles, she served as the Manager of Accounting at InFocus Corporation for over two years. After serving in the U.S. military, Ms. Whalen started her career in public accounting in the assurance practice group at PricewaterhouseCoopers for approximately five years. She received a B.S. in Accounting from Alabama A&M University and a master's degree in Accounting from the University of Southern California.

Richard Tatum has served as our Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer since November 2021. Mr. Tatum is the principal accounting officer responsible for the Company's accounting operations, financial reporting, and other financial aspects of the Company. Mr. Tatum previously served at Pacific Drilling as Senior Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer from August 2017 until its merger with Noble Corporation in April 2021. He served at Pacific Drilling as Vice President, Controller from March 2014 to July 2017, and as Director of Financial Reporting from October 2010 to February 2014. From February 2009 to August 2010, Richard was the Director Financial Reporting at Frontier Drilling USA, Inc. He began his career as an auditor with Grant Thornton LLP, where he held a variety of roles with increasing responsibilities, his most recent position being a Manager in Grant Thornton's National Professional Standards Group. He has a bachelor's degree in Business Administration and a master's degree in Professional Accounting from the University of Texas at Austin and is a Certified Public Accountant.

#### Where You Can Find More Information

We are required to file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Unless otherwise stated herein, these filings are not deemed to be incorporated by reference in this report. All of our filings with the SEC will be available once filed, free of charge, on our website, including our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, Proxy Statements on Form DEF-14A and any amendments to those reports. These reports and amendments will be available on our website as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file the reports or amendments with the SEC. The reference to our website is not intended to incorporate the information on the website into this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These reports and filings are also available on the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). In addition, our Corporate Governance Guidelines and other policies, and the Board of Directors' Audit Committee, Compensation Committee and Environmental, Social and Governance Committee charters are available, free of charge, on our website or in print for stockholders.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Our business, results of operations, financial condition, liquidity, cash flow and prospects may be materially and adversely affected by numerous risks and uncertainties. Although it is not possible to predict or identify all such risks and uncertainties, they may include, but are not limited to, the risks and uncertainties described below. These risks and uncertainties represent some of the more critical risk factors that affect us, in addition to the other information that has been provided in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our business operations or actual results could also be similarly impacted by additional risks and uncertainties that are not currently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial to our operations.

### Risks Related to Our Business

- failure to effectively manage acquisitions, divestitures, investments, joint ventures and other portfolio actions could adversely impact our operating results. In addition, any businesses or assets that we acquire in the future may underperform;
- impact of public health crises, such as pandemics (COVID-19) and epidemics, and any related government policies;
- inadequate or unfavorable sources of capital funding;
- inherent risks related to our operations, some of which may not be covered by our insurance;
- failure to maintain standards of acceptable safety performance;
- a shortfall in availability of aircraft components and parts required for maintenance and repairs of our helicopter and fixed wing aircraft, including significant delays in the delivery of parts for our S92 fleet, and supplier cost increases;
- dependence on a small number of helicopter manufacturers and lessors;
- a concentration of certain helicopter models in our fleet could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations should any problems specific to these particular models occur;
- failure to attract, train and retain skilled personnel;
- collective bargaining or union agreements covering certain of our employees will be renegotiated in 2024;
- foreign exchange risks and controls may affect our financial position and results of operations;
- inflation may continue to adversely affect us by increasing costs beyond what we can recover through price increases and limit our ability to enter into future traditional debt financing;
- the market value of our helicopter fleet is dependent on a number of external factors;
- inadequate or unfavorable sources of capital funding;
- failure to effectively manage acquisitions, divestitures, investments, joint ventures and other portfolio actions could adversely impact our operating results and any future acquisitions may underperform;
- the level of activity in the North Sea and the U.S. Gulf of Mexico;
- failure to dispose of aircraft through sales into effectively and timely address the aftermarket; energy transition;
- dependence on a small number of helicopter manufacturers and lessors;
- a shortfall in availability of aircraft components and parts required for maintenance and repairs of our helicopter and fixed wing aircraft and supplier cost increases; diversification efforts into other aviation services may prove unsuccessful;
- ability to grow in core markets and expand into new business lines and international markets;
- disruptions in the political, regulatory, economic, and social environments of the countries in which we operate could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows;
- exposure to credit risk of our counterparties;
- failure to dispose of aircraft through sales into the aftermarket;
- our operations are subject to weather-related and seasonal fluctuations;
- our operations, including significant operations in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico, may be adversely impacted by hurricanes and other adverse weather conditions;
- failure to effectively and timely address the energy transition; and
- failure to attract, train the impact of public health crises, such as pandemics (including COVID-19) and retain skilled personnel. epidemics, and any related government policies.

#### Risks Related to Our Customers and Contracts

- a focus by our customers on cost-saving measures rather than quality of service;
- our industry is highly competitive and cyclical, with intense price competition;
- we depend on a small number of customers for a significant portion of our revenues;
- our contracts often can be terminated or downsized by our customers without penalty;

[Table of Contents](#)

- our U.K. UK SAR contract can be terminated and is subject to certain other rights of the DfT;
- reductions in spending on aviation services by governmental agencies could lead to modifications of contract terms or delays in receiving payments;
- our fixed operating expenses and long-term contracts with customers could adversely affect our business under certain circumstances; and
- consolidation of and asset sales by, our customer base could materially adversely affect reduce demand for our services and reduce our revenues.

[Table of Contents](#)

#### Risks Related to the Oil and Gas Offshore Energy Industry

- the demand for our services is substantially dependent on the level of offshore oil and gas energy exploration, development and production activity;
- the possibility of political instability, war or acts of terrorism in any of the countries where we operate;

- unconventional crude oil and natural gas sources and improved economics of producing natural gas and oil from such sources have previously exerted and could continue to exert downward pricing pressures; and
- any significant development impacting deepwater drilling in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico areas where we operate.

#### Risks Related to Legal, Tax and Regulatory Matters

- cybersecurity breaches or business system disruptions may adversely affect our business;
- we operate in many international areas through entities that we do not control and are subject to government regulation that limits foreign ownership of aircraft companies in favor of domestic ownership;
- increasing complexity and costs incurred to comply with new local content regulation;
- environmental regulations and liabilities;
- U.S. and foreign social, political, regulatory and economic conditions as well as changes in tariffs, trade agreements or other trade restrictions imposed by the U.S. government;
- legal compliance risks, including anti-corruption statutes;
- impact of increasing privacy and data obligations;
- actions taken by governmental agencies such as the Department of Commerce, the Department of Transportation and the FAA, and similar agencies in the other jurisdictions in which we operate; and
- changes in effective tax rates, taxation of our foreign subsidiaries or adverse outcomes resulting from examination of our tax returns.

#### Risks Related to Our Common Stock and Corporate Structure

- our stock price may fluctuate significantly;
- securities analyst coverage or lack of coverage may have a negative impact on our stock price;
- provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, amended and restated bylaws and Delaware law may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our business or changes in our management;
- regulations limit foreign ownership of our business, which could reduce the price of our common stock and cause owners of our common stock who are not U.S. persons to lose their voting rights; and
- our certificate of incorporation includes a forum selection clause, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us.

#### General Risks

- service interruptions, data corruption, cyberattacks or network security breaches;
- failure to attract and retain qualified personnel;
- adverse results of legal proceedings;
- service interruptions, data corruption, cyberattacks or network security breaches;
- material weaknesses in or failure to maintain an effective system of internal controls;

[Table of Contents](#)

- failure to develop or implement new technologies; and
- increasing attention to environmental, social and governance matters.

[Table of Contents](#)

#### Risks Related to Our Business

***In order to support our business, we may require additional capital in the future that may not be available to us.***

Our business is capital intensive, and to the extent we do not generate sufficient cash from operations, we will need to raise additional funds to, among other things, purchase new equipment and maintain currently owned equipment. Adequate sources of capital funding may not be available when needed, or may not be available on favorable terms. If we raise additional debt financing, we will incur additional interest expense and the terms of such debt may be at less favorable rates than existing debt and could require the pledge of additional assets as security or subject us to financial and/or operating covenants that affect our ability to conduct our business. The issuance of additional equity or equity-linked capital could have the effect of diluting current stockholders. If funding is insufficient at any time in the future, we may be unable to acquire additional aircraft, take advantage of business opportunities, fund operating losses or respond to competitive pressures, any of which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. See discussion of our capital commitments in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Contractual Obligations and Capital Commitments."

***We may undertake one or more significant corporate transactions that may not achieve their intended results, may adversely affect our financial condition and our results of operations or result in unforeseeable risks to our business.***

We continuously evaluate the acquisition or disposition of operating businesses and assets and may in the future undertake one or more of such transactions. Any such transaction could be material to our business and could take any number of forms, including mergers, joint ventures and the purchase of equity interests. The consideration for such acquisitive transactions may include, among other things, cash, common stock or equity interests in us or our subsidiaries, or a contribution of equipment to obtain equity interests, and in conjunction with a transaction we might incur additional indebtedness. We also routinely evaluate the benefits of disposing of certain of our assets.



These transactions may present significant risks such as insufficient revenues to offset liabilities assumed, potential loss of significant revenues and income streams, increased or unexpected expenses, inadequate return of capital, costs associated with additional regulatory or compliance issues, risks relating to retaining key employees, customers and supply and vendor relationships of acquired businesses, the triggering of certain covenants in our debt agreements (including accelerated repayment), risks relating to the integration of operations, workforce and technology, managing tax and foreign exchange exposure, transaction-related litigation and unidentified issues not discovered in due diligence. Further, as we look to diversify into new markets, such as offshore wind and advanced air mobility, acquisitions of assets operating in such sectors could present risks related to operating new lines of business or in new geographies. In addition, such transactions could distract management from current operations. As a result of the risks inherent in such transactions, we cannot guarantee that any such transaction will ultimately result in the realization of its anticipated benefits or that it will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we were to complete such an acquisition, disposition, investment or other strategic transaction, we may require additional debt or equity financing that could result in a significant increase in our amount of debt and our debt service obligations or the number of outstanding shares of our common stock, thereby diluting holders of our common stock outstanding prior to such acquisition.

***The proposed cessation or loss of representativeness of the LIBOR benchmark may adversely affect financial markets and our ability to raise future indebtedness in a cost effective manner.***

On March 5, 2021, the Financial Conduct Authority in the U.K. issued an announcement on the future cessation or loss of representativeness of the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") benchmark settings published by ICE Benchmark Administration. That announcement confirmed that LIBOR will either cease to be provided by any administrator or will no longer be representative after December 31, 2021 for all non-USD LIBOR reference rates, and for certain short-term USD LIBOR reference rates, and after June 30, 2023 for other reference rates. We replaced LIBOR as the benchmark for the secured equipment term loans with Lombard North Central Plc, a part of the Royal Bank of Scotland (the "Lombard Debt") with a new reference rate, the Sterling Overnight Interbank Average Rate ("SONIA"). In connection with the amendment and restatement of our ABL Facility on May 20, 2022, we replaced LIBOR as the benchmark rate for borrowings in applicable currencies: SONIA for borrowings denominated in Sterling; the euro interbank offering rate for borrowings denominated in Euros and the term overnight secured financing rate for borrowings denominated in Dollars. The overall financial market and the ability to

#### [Table of Contents](#)

raise future indebtedness in a cost-effective manner may be disrupted as a result of the phase-out or replacement of LIBOR. Disruption in the financial market could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and liquidity.

***Our operations involve a degree of inherent risk, some of which may not be covered by our insurance and may increase our operating costs or adversely affect our liquidity.***

The operation of helicopters and fixed wing aircraft inherently involves a substantial degree of risk. Hazards such as harsh weather and marine conditions, mechanical failures, facility fires, spare parts damage, pandemic outbreaks, human error, crashes and collisions are inherent risks in our business and may result in personal injury, loss of life, damage to property and equipment, suspension or reduction of operations, reduced number of flight hours, the grounding of the aircraft involved in the incident or an entire fleet of the same aircraft type, or insufficient ground facilities or spare parts to support operations. In addition to any loss of property or life, our revenues, profitability and margins could be materially affected by an accident or asset damage.

We, or third parties operating our aircraft, may experience accidents or damage to our assets in the future. These risks could endanger the safety of both our own and our customers' personnel, equipment, cargo and other property, as well as the environment. If any of these incidents were to occur with equipment or other assets that we need to operate or lease to third parties, we could experience loss of revenues, termination of charter contracts, higher insurance rates and damage to our reputation and customer relationships. In addition, to the extent an accident occurs with aircraft we operate or to assets supporting operations, we could be held liable for resulting damages.

Certain models of aircraft that we operate, or have operated in the past, such as the Eurocopter H225, have also experienced accidents while operated by third parties. If other operators experience accidents with aircraft models that we operate or lease, obligating us to take such aircraft out of service until the cause of the accident is rectified, we could lose revenues and customers. In addition, safety issues experienced by a particular model of aircraft could result in customers refusing to use that particular aircraft model or a regulatory body grounding that particular aircraft model. The value of the aircraft model might also be permanently reduced in the market if the model were to be considered less desirable for future service and the inventory for such aircraft may be impaired, leading to impairment and similar changes.

We attempt to protect ourselves against financial losses and damage by carrying insurance, including hull and liability, general liability, workers' compensation, employers' liability, auto liability and property and casualty insurance. Our insurance coverage is subject to deductibles and maximum coverage amounts, and we do not carry insurance against all types of losses, including business interruption. We cannot assure you that our existing coverage will be sufficient to protect against all losses, that we will be able to maintain our existing coverage in the future or that the premiums will not increase substantially. We also carry insurance for war risk, expropriation and confiscation of the aircraft we use in certain of our international operations. Future terrorist activity, risks of war, accidents, extreme weather events, or other events could increase our insurance premiums. The loss of any insurance coverage, inadequate coverage from our liability insurance, the payment of significant deductibles or substantial increases in future premiums could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Failure to maintain standards of acceptable safety performance may have an adverse impact on our ability to attract and retain customers and could adversely impact our reputation, operations and financial performance.***

Our customers consider safety and reliability as two of the primary attributes when selecting a provider of air transportation services. If we fail to maintain standards of safety and reliability that are satisfactory to our customers, our ability to retain current customers and attract new customers may be adversely affected.

Accidents or disasters could impact customer or passenger confidence in a particular fleet type, we or the air transportation services industry as a whole and could lead to a reduction in customer contracts, particularly if such accidents or disasters were due to a safety fault in a type of aircraft used in our fleet. In addition, the loss of aircraft as a result of accidents could cause significant adverse publicity and the interruption of air services to our customers, which could adversely impact our reputation, operations and financial results.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

***Our diversification efforts into other aviation services may prove unsuccessful.***

Our business has traditionally been significantly dependent upon the level of offshore oil and gas exploration, development and production activity. Although we, through the Merger and organic growth initiatives, continue to diversify into other aviation services, including SAR services, and we believe that additional government services contracts, prospective offshore wind projects and advanced air mobility present attractive growth and diversification opportunities, the effect of any downturn in the oil and gas industry would nevertheless negatively impact our financial results in future periods. While diversification into other aviation services is intended over the long term to grow the business, offset the cyclical nature of the underlying oil and gas business and transition our customer base away from traditional oil and gas activities, we cannot be certain that benefits associated with those other lines of business will be realized at any point or that the costs of entry into such other lines of business, including non-economic costs such as management focus on such new lines of business instead of or in addition to our core business, won't ultimately exceed the benefit derived from these businesses.

***Failure to effectively and timely address the energy transition or adequately implement and communicate our environmental, social and governance initiatives could adversely affect our business, results of operations and cash flows.***

Our long-term success depends on our ability to effectively address the energy transition and adequately implement our environmental, social and governance initiatives, which will require, among other things, reducing emissions and the environmental impact of our existing operations, integrating electric aircraft and ground support vehicles, adapting to potentially changing government requirements and customer preferences, as well as engaging with our customers to develop solutions to decarbonize oil and gas operations. If the energy transition landscape changes faster than anticipated or in a manner that we do not anticipate, demand for our services could be adversely affected. Furthermore, if we fail or are perceived to not effectively implement an energy transition strategy or our environmental, social and governance initiatives, or if investors or financial institutions shift funding away from companies in fossil fuel-related industries, our access to capital or the market for our securities could be negatively impacted. Additionally, we may experience diminished reputation or sentiment, an inability to attract and retain talent and/or a loss of customers or vendors.

***A decline in market demand for specific helicopter models in our fleet could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations should any problems specific to these particular models occur.***

If the market demand for helicopter models in our fleet declines, if such models experience technical difficulties or if such models are involved in operational incidents, it could cause a diminution in value of the affected models or the inability to provide services with such model without significant expense or at all. In addition, the bankruptcy or shutdown of a helicopter operator or lessor with a large fleet of such helicopter models may result in an oversupply of such models being made available to the market, which could reduce the rates earned by, and/or the value of, such helicopter models. A significant decline in value of such models that is other than temporary could result in an impairment to the carrying value of our helicopter fleet. The occurrence of any of these events could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

***The market value of our helicopter fleet is dependent on a number of external factors.***

The fair market value of each of our helicopters is dependent upon a variety of factors, including:

- general economic and market conditions and, in particular, those affecting the oil and gas industry, including the price of oil and gas and the level of oil and gas exploration, development and production;
- the number of comparable helicopters servicing the market;
- the types and sizes of comparable helicopters available for sale or lease;
- historical issues with helicopters of the same model;
- the specific age and attributes of the helicopter;
- demand for the helicopter in different industries;
- the level of support provided by manufacturers; and
- changes in regulation or competition from other air transport companies and other modes of transportation.

Due to the surplus of particular models of aircraft in the market, such as the S-92, the fair market value of certain of our helicopters has declined in recent periods and may decline further in the future. A decline in helicopter values could result in

[Table of Contents](#)

asset impairment charges, breaches of loan covenants or lower proceeds upon helicopter sales, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***The COVID-19 pandemic and related economic repercussions may in the future result in a decrease in the price of and demand for oil, which may cause a decrease in the demand for our services.***

The COVID-19 pandemic caused a significant and swift reduction in global economic activity during 2020, which significantly weakened demand for oil and gas, and in turn, the demand for our services. Other effects of the pandemic included, and may continue to include, significant volatility and disruption of the global financial markets; supply chain disruptions and inflationary pressure; employee impacts from illness; community response measures; and temporary closures of the facilities of our customers and suppliers. While the prices of and demand for crude oil have recovered from the lows seen in the initial stages of the pandemic, the pandemic is continuously evolving, and the extent to which our operating and financial results will continue to be affected will depend on various factors beyond our control, such as the ultimate duration, severity and sustained geographic resurgence of the virus; the emergence of new variants and strains of the virus; and the success of actions to contain the virus and its variants, or treat its impact, such as the availability and acceptance of vaccines. COVID-19, and the volatile regional and global economic conditions stemming from the pandemic, could also aggravate our other risk factors described in this Form 10-K. Although we have not experienced any significant disruptions as a result of any new COVID-19 variants, the COVID-19 pandemic may materially adversely affect our operating and financial results in a manner that is not currently known to us or that we do not currently consider to present significant risks to our operations.

***We face risks related to actual or threatened health epidemics, pandemics or other major health crises, which could significantly disrupt our business.***

Our business could be impacted adversely by the effects of public health epidemics, pandemics or other major health crises (which are referred to collectively for purposes of this paragraph as public health crises). Actual or threatened public health crises may have a number of adverse impacts, including volatility in the global economy, impacts to our



customers' business operations, or significant disruptions in the markets we serve, caused by a variety of factors such as quarantines, closures, or other government-imposed restrictions, any of which could adversely impact our business, operations, financial condition and operating results.

**Disruptions in the political, regulatory, economic, and social environments of the countries in which we operate could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.**

We generate revenues in 14 countries across the world. Our non-U.S. operations accounted for approximately 82% and 84% of our consolidated operating revenues in fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Instability and unforeseen changes in any of the markets in which we operate could result in business disruptions that may have an adverse effect on the demand for our products and services or our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

These factors include, but are not limited to, the following:

- uncertain or volatile political, social and economic conditions;
- exposure to expropriation, nationalization, deprivation or confiscation of our assets or the assets of our customers, or other governmental actions;
- social unrest, acts of terrorism, war or other armed conflict;
- public health crises and other catastrophic events, such as the COVID-19 pandemic;
- confiscatory taxation or other adverse tax policies;
- theft of, or lack of sufficient legal protection for, proprietary technology and other intellectual property;
- deprivation of contract rights;
- trade and economic sanctions or other restrictions imposed by the U.K. the United States or other regions or countries that could restrict or curtail our ability to operate in certain markets;
- unexpected changes in legal and regulatory requirements, including changes in interpretation or enforcement of existing laws;
- restrictions on the repatriation of income or capital;

[Table of Contents](#)

- currency exchange controls;
- inflation; and
- currency exchange, rate fluctuations and devaluations.

For example, there has been continuing political and social unrest in Nigeria, where we derived 6% and 9% of our gross revenues during the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Future unrest or legislation in Nigeria or our other operating regions could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations in those regions. We cannot predict whether any of these events will continue to occur in Nigeria or occur elsewhere in the future.

In addition, our operations in Nigeria and Guyana are subject to the Nigerian Oil and Gas Industry Content Development Act, 2010 (the "Nigerian Content Development Act") and the recently enacted Guyana Local Content Act 2021, respectively. Both the Nigerian Content Development Act and the Guyana Local Content Act 2021 (together, the "Local Content Acts") require that our customers select service providers having greater "local content" in the respective region. Further, the local authorities in both jurisdictions monitor compliance with the Local Content Acts and can penalize companies that do not meet local content requirements. Finally, we are required under the Guyana Local Content Act 2021 to procure a certain percentage of our services from local Guyanese companies and submit compliance reports evidencing compliance with such procurement obligations.

Additionally, due to the Covid-19 pandemic, markets in regions of the world where we operate, such as Nigeria, contracted significantly and such markets have generally rebounded and may continue to rebound at a slower pace than the United States.

**We are highly dependent upon the level of activity in the North Sea and the U.S. Gulf of Mexico, which are mature exploration and production regions.**

For the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021 approximately 47% and 47% respectively, of our gross revenues were derived from aviation services provided to oil and gas customers operating in the North Sea and the U.S. Gulf of Mexico. The North Sea and the U.S. Gulf of Mexico are mature exploration and production regions that have undergone substantial seismic survey, exploration and production activity for many years. Because a large number of oil and gas properties in these regions have already been drilled, additional prospects of sufficient size and quality that make economic sense especially in a depressed commodity price environment, could be more difficult to identify. The ability of our customers to produce sufficient quantities to support the costs of exploration in different basins could impact the level of future activity in these regions. In the future, production may decline to the point that such properties are no longer economic to operate, in which case, our services with respect to such properties will no longer be needed. Oil and gas companies may not identify sufficient additional drilling sites to replace those that become depleted. In addition, the U.S. government's exercise of authority under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, as amended, to restrict the availability of offshore oil and gas leases together with the U.K. government's exercise of authority could adversely impact exploration and production activity in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico and the North Sea, respectively. Further, actions of the Biden administration could negatively impact oil and gas operations in the U.S. in and favor of renewable energy projects.

If activity in oil and gas exploration, development and production in either the U.S. Gulf of Mexico or the North Sea materially declines, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. We cannot predict the levels of activity in these areas.

**We are exposed to credit risk of our counterparties.**

We are exposed to credit risk, which depends on the ability of our counterparties to fulfill their obligations to us. We manage credit risk by entering into arrangements with established counterparties and through the establishment of credit policies and limits, which are applied in the selection of counterparties.

Credit risk arises from the potential for counterparties to default on their contractual obligations. We monitor our concentration risk with counterparties on an ongoing basis. The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure for financial assets.

[Table of Contents](#)

Credit risk also arises on our trade receivables when a customer cannot meet its obligation to us. To mitigate trade credit risk, we have developed credit policies that include the review, approval and monitoring of new customers, annual credit evaluations and credit limits. There can be no assurance that our risk mitigation strategies will be effective and that credit risk will not adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, the majority of our customers are engaged in oil and gas production, exploration and development. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, we generated approximately 67% of our consolidated operating revenues from oil and gas operations. This concentration could impact our overall exposure to credit risk because changes in economic and industry conditions that adversely affect the oil and gas industry could affect the credit worthiness of many of our customers. We generally do not require and do not have the leverage to obtain letters of credit or other collateral to support our trade receivables. Accordingly, a continued or additional downturn in the economic condition of the oil and gas industry could adversely impact our ability to collect our receivables and thus impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Our failure to dispose of aircraft through sales into the aftermarket could continue to adversely affect us.***

The management of our global aircraft fleet involves a careful evaluation of the expected demand for our services across global markets, including the type of aircraft needed to meet this demand. As offshore oil and gas drilling and production globally moves to deeper water, more medium and heavy aircraft and newer technology aircraft may be required. As older aircraft models come off of current contracts and are replaced by new aircraft, our management evaluates our future needs for these aircraft models and ultimately the ability to recover our remaining investments in these aircraft through sales into the aftermarket. We depreciate our aircraft over their expected useful life to the expected salvage value to be received for the aircraft at the end of that life. However, depending on the market for an aircraft type when we seek to sell an aircraft or anticipate disposing of an aircraft, we may record gains or losses on aircraft sales or impairment. In certain instances where a cash return can be made on newer aircraft in excess of the expected return available through the provision of our services, we may sell newer aircraft. The number of aircraft sales and the amount of gains and losses recorded on these sales depends on a wide variety of factors and is inherently unpredictable. A significant return of aircraft to leasing companies by us or our competitors into an already oversupplied market could undermine our ability to dispose of our aircraft and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Inflation may adversely affect us by increasing costs beyond what we can recover through price increases and limit our ability to enter into future traditional debt financing.***

Inflation has adversely affected us by increasing costs of critical components, aircraft and equipment, labor, and other services we may rely on, and continued inflationary pressures could prevent us from operating at capacity, decreasing our revenues or having an adverse effect on our profitability. In addition, inflation is often accompanied by higher interest rates. Such higher interest rates may affect our ability to enter into future traditional debt financing, as high inflation may result in an increase in cost to borrow.

***Foreign exchange risks and controls may affect our financial position and results of operations.***

Through our operations outside the U.S., we are exposed to foreign currency fluctuations and exchange rate risks. As a result, a strong U.S. dollar may increase the local cost of our services that are provided under U.S. dollar-denominated contracts, which may reduce the demand for our services in foreign countries.

Because we maintain our financial statements in U.S. dollars, our financial results are vulnerable to fluctuations in the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies, such as the British pound sterling, Australian dollar, euro, Norwegian krone and Nigerian naira. In preparing our financial statements, we must convert all non-U.S. dollar results to U.S. dollars. The effect of foreign currency translation impacts our results of operations as a result of the translation of non-U.S. dollar results and is reflected as a component of stockholders' investment, while the revaluation of certain monetary foreign currency transactions is credited or charged to income and reflected in other income (expense), net.

We operate in countries with foreign exchange controls including Brazil and Nigeria. These controls may limit our ability to repatriate funds from our international operations and unconsolidated affiliates or otherwise convert local currencies into U.S. dollars. These limitations could adversely affect our ability to access cash from these operations. As of March 31, 2022, approximately 54% of our total cash balance was held outside the U.S.

[Table of Contents](#)

***Our dependence on a small number of helicopter manufacturers and lessors poses a significant risk to our business and prospects, including when we seek to grow our business.***

We contract with a small number of manufacturers and lessors for most of our aircraft expansion, replacement and leasing needs. If any of the manufacturers face production delays due to, for example, natural disasters, pandemics, labor strikes or availability of skilled labor, we may experience a significant delay in the delivery of previously ordered aircraft. During these periods, we may not be able to obtain orders for additional aircraft with acceptable pricing, delivery dates or other terms. Also, we have operating leases for a portion of our helicopters. The number of companies that provide leasing for helicopters is limited. If any of these leasing companies face financial setbacks, we may experience delays or restrictions in our ability to lease aircraft.

Delivery delays or our inability to obtain acceptable aircraft orders or lease aircraft have from time to time adversely affected, and could adversely affect in the future, our revenues and profitability and could jeopardize our ability to meet the demands of our customers and grow our business.

***A shortfall in availability of aircraft components and parts required for maintenance and repairs of our helicopter and fixed wing aircraft and supplier cost increases, particularly as a result of supply chain and logistics disruptions that began during the COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting inflationary environment, has adversely affected us and could continue to adversely affect us.***

In connection with the required maintenance and repairs performed on our aircraft in order for them to stay fully operational and available for use in our operations, there are a limited number of suppliers, vendors and OEMs we are able to rely on (such as Sikorsky Commercial Inc., Milestone Aviation Group, Leonardo Spa, Nova Systems International Ltd., and General Electric Aviation Inc. and Leonardo Spa) for the supply and overhaul of components fitted to our aircraft. These vendors have historically worked at or near full capacity supporting the aircraft production lines and the maintenance requirements of various government and civilian aircraft operators that may also operate at or near capacity in certain industries, including operators such as us who support the energy industry. Such conditions can result in backlogs in manufacturing schedules and some parts being in limited supply from time to time, which could have an adverse impact upon our ability to maintain and repair our aircraft. Additionally, such suppliers have been and may continue to be impacted by supply chain and logistics disruptions that began during the COVID-19 pandemic, which disruptions have resulted in delays in parts delivery for our aircraft and increased costs for such parts.

Our inability to perform timely maintenance and repairs, or perform such maintenance and repairs economically, may result in our aircraft being underutilized, which could have an adverse impact on our operating results and financial condition. In particular, we have experienced significant delays in the delivery of parts for our S92 fleet, which

comprises 31% of our total fleet, resulting in the need (i) to purchase or otherwise acquire parts from other sources and (ii) to ground multiple S92 aircraft and forgo certain related business opportunities.

To the extent that these suppliers also supply parts for aircraft used by governments in military operations, parts delivery for our aircraft may be further delayed in favor of those deliveries. Because of the limited number of alternative suppliers, vendors and OEMs (and in certain cases, the lack thereof), any such supply chain disruptions could adversely impact our ability to perform timely maintenance and repairs or perform such maintenance and repairs economically. **Our inability to perform timely maintenance and repairs, or perform such maintenance and repairs economically, has resulted and may continue to result in our aircraft being underutilized, which could have an adverse impact on our operating results and financial condition.** Furthermore, our operations in remote locations, where delivery of these components and parts could take a significant period of time, may also impact our ability to maintain and repair our aircraft. While every effort is made to mitigate such impact, we expect this to pose a risk to our operating results. Additionally, supplier cost increases for critical aircraft components and parts as a result of the current inflationary environment also pose a risk to our operating results. As certain of our contracts are long-term in nature, cost increases may not be able to be passed on to our customers until the contracts are up for renewal.

Additionally, operation of a global fleet of aircraft requires us to carry spare parts inventory across our global operations to perform scheduled and unscheduled maintenance activity. Changes in the aircraft model types of our fleet or the timing of exits from model types can result in inventory levels in excess of those required to support the fleet over the remaining life of the fleet. Additionally, other parts may become obsolete or dormant given changes in use of parts on aircraft and maintenance needs. These fleet changes or other external factors can result in impairment of inventory balances where we expect that excess, dormant or obsolete inventory will not recover its carrying value through sales to third parties or disposal.

**Our dependence on a small number of helicopter manufacturers and lessors poses a significant risk to our business and prospects, including when we seek to grow our business.**

We contract with a small number of manufacturers and lessors for most of our aircraft expansion, replacement and leasing needs. If any of the manufacturers face production delays due to, for example, natural disasters, pandemics, labor strikes or availability of skilled labor, we may experience a significant delay in the delivery of previously ordered aircraft. During these periods, we may not be able to obtain orders for additional aircraft with acceptable pricing, delivery dates or other terms. Also, we have operating leases for a portion of our helicopters. The number of companies that provide leasing for helicopters is limited. If any of these leasing companies face financial setbacks, we may experience delays or restrictions in our ability to lease aircraft.

Delivery delays or our inability to obtain acceptable aircraft orders or lease aircraft have from time to time adversely affected, and could adversely affect in the future, our revenues and profitability and could jeopardize our ability to meet the demands of our customers and grow our business.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

**A decline in market demand for specific helicopter models in our fleet could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations should any problems specific to these particular models occur.**

If the market demand for helicopter models in our fleet declines, if such models experience technical difficulties or if such models are involved in operational incidents, it could cause a diminution in value of the affected models or the inability to provide services with such model without significant expense or at all. In addition, the bankruptcy or shutdown of a helicopter operator or lessor with a large fleet of such helicopter models may result in an oversupply of such models being made available to the market, which could reduce the rates earned by, and/or the value of, such helicopter models. A significant decline in value of such models that is other than temporary could result in an impairment to the carrying value of our helicopter fleet. The occurrence of any of these events could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

**Our business requires employees with significant technical skills; therefore, we would be adversely affected if it were unable to employ sufficient numbers of qualified employees to maintain its operations.**

Our success depends on our ability to attract and retain skilled personnel, specifically our pilots and mechanics. The competition for pilots and mechanics is fiercely competitive, and we compete with major Part 121 air carriers and the emergency air medical industry to attract and retain such talent.

Additionally, many of our customers require pilots with very high levels of flight experience. The market for these experienced and highly-trained personnel is competitive and may become more competitive. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will be successful in our efforts to attract and retain such personnel. Some of our pilots, mechanics and other personnel, as well as those of our competitors, are members of military reserves who have been, or could be, called to active duty. If significant numbers of such personnel are called to active duty, it could reduce the supply of such workers and likely increase our labor costs. Further, the addition of new aircraft types to our fleet or a sudden change in demand for a specific aircraft type, as happened with the Sikorsky S92 aircraft type in response to the H225 grounding, may require us to retain additional pilots, mechanics and other flight-related personnel.

**Collective bargaining or union agreements covering certain of our employees will be renegotiated in 2024; labor problems, including our inability to negotiate acceptable collective bargaining or union agreements with employees covered by such agreements could adversely affect us.**

Many of our employees are represented under collective bargaining or union agreements, some of which have expired or will expire in one year or less. As of December 31, 2023, approximately 60% of our employees were covered by union or other collective bargaining agreements. There can be no assurance that we will be able to negotiate the terms of any expired or expiring agreement on terms that are acceptable to us. Although we consider our relations with our employees to be generally satisfactory, we may experience strikes, work stoppages or other slowdowns by the affected workers. Furthermore, our employees who are not covered under a collective bargaining agreement may become subject to labor organizing efforts. If our unionized workers engage in an extended strike, work stoppage or other slowdown, other employees elect to become unionized, existing labor agreements are renegotiated or future labor agreements contain terms that are unfavorable to us, we could experience a significant disruption of our operations or higher ongoing labor costs, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**Foreign exchange risks and controls may affect our financial position and results of operations.**

Through our operations outside the U.S., we are exposed to foreign currency fluctuations and exchange rate risks. A portion of the services we provide outside the U.S. generate revenues in foreign currencies with the associated expenses incurred in U.S. dollars. In such cases, a strengthening U.S. dollar adversely affects the profitability of providing such services, and therefore could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. A strong U.S. dollar may also reduce the demand for our services that are provided under U.S. dollar-denominated contracts in foreign countries.

Because we maintain our financial statements in U.S. dollars, our financial results are vulnerable to fluctuations in the exchange rate between the U.S. dollar and foreign currencies, such as the British pound sterling, Australian dollar, euro, Norwegian krone and Nigerian naira. In preparing our financial statements, we must convert all non-U.S. dollar

results to U.S. dollars. The effect of foreign currency translation impacts our results of operations as a result of the translation of non-U.S. dollar results and is reflected as a component of stockholders' investment, while the revaluation of certain monetary foreign currency transactions is credited or charged to income and reflected in other income (expense), net.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

We also operate in countries with foreign exchange controls including Brazil and Nigeria. These controls may limit our ability to repatriate funds from our international operations and unconsolidated affiliates or otherwise convert local currencies into U.S. dollars. These limitations could adversely affect our ability to access cash from these operations. As of December 31, 2023, approximately 55% of our total cash balance was held outside the U.S.

***Inflation may continue to adversely affect us by increasing costs beyond what we can recover through price increases and limit our ability to enter into future traditional debt financing.***

Inflation has adversely affected us by increasing costs of critical components, aircraft and equipment, labor, and other services we may rely on, and continued inflationary pressures could prevent us from operating at capacity, decreasing our revenues or having an adverse effect on our profitability. In addition, inflation is often, and has recently been, accompanied by higher interest rates. Such higher interest rates may affect our ability to enter into future traditional debt financing, as high inflation may result in an increase in cost to borrow.

***The market value of our helicopter fleet is dependent on a number of external factors.***

The fair market value of each of our helicopters is dependent upon a variety of factors, including:

- general economic and market conditions and, in particular, those affecting the offshore energy industry, including the price of offshore energy and the level of offshore energy exploration, development and production;
- the number of comparable helicopters servicing the market;
- the types and sizes of comparable helicopters available for sale or lease;
- historical issues with helicopters of the same model;
- the specific age and attributes of the helicopter;
- demand for the helicopter in different industries;
- the level of support provided by manufacturers; and
- changes in regulation or competition from other air transport companies and other modes of transportation.

Surplus of particular models of aircraft in the market may cause a decline in the fair market value of certain of our helicopters. A decline in helicopter values could result in asset impairment charges, breaches of loan covenants or lower proceeds upon helicopter sales, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***In order to support our business, we may require additional capital in the future that may not be available to us.***

Our business is capital intensive, and to the extent we do not generate sufficient cash from operations, we will need to raise additional funds to, among other things, purchase new equipment and maintain currently owned equipment. Adequate sources of capital funding may not be available when needed, or may not be available on favorable terms. If we raise additional debt financing, we will incur additional interest expense and the terms of such debt may be at less favorable rates than existing debt and could require the pledge of additional assets as security or subject us to financial and/or operating covenants that affect our ability to conduct our business. The issuance of additional equity or equity-linked capital could have the effect of diluting current stockholders. If funding is insufficient at any time in the future, we may be unable to acquire additional aircraft, take advantage of business opportunities, fund operating losses or respond to competitive pressures, any of which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. See discussion of our material cash requirements and capital commitments in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Contractual Obligations and Capital Commitments."

#### [Table of Contents](#)

***Failure to effectively manage acquisitions, divestitures, investments, joint ventures and other portfolio actions could adversely impact our operating results and any future acquisitions may underperform.***

We continuously evaluate the acquisition or disposition of operating businesses and assets and may in the future undertake one or more of such transactions. Any such transaction could be material to our business and could take any number of forms, including mergers, joint ventures and the purchase of equity interests. The consideration for such acquisitive transactions may include, among other things, cash, common stock or equity interests in us or our subsidiaries, or a contribution of equipment to obtain equity interests, and in conjunction with a transaction we might incur additional indebtedness. We also routinely evaluate the benefits of disposing of certain of our assets.

These transactions may present significant risks such as insufficient revenues to offset liabilities assumed, potential loss of significant revenues and income streams, increased or unexpected expenses, inadequate return of capital, costs associated with additional regulatory or compliance issues, risks relating to retaining key employees, customers and supply and vendor relationships of acquired businesses, the triggering of certain covenants in our debt agreements (including accelerated repayment), risks relating to the integration of operations, workforce and technology, managing tax and foreign exchange exposure, transaction-related litigation and unidentified issues not discovered in due diligence. Further, as we look to diversify into new markets, such as advanced air mobility, acquisitions of assets operating in such sectors could present risks related to operating new lines of business or in new geographies. In addition, such transactions could distract management from current operations. As a result of the risks inherent in such transactions, we cannot guarantee that any such transaction will ultimately result in the realization of its anticipated benefits or that it will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we were to complete such an acquisition, disposition, investment or other strategic transaction, we may require additional debt or

equity financing that could result in a significant increase in our amount of debt and our debt service obligations or the number of outstanding shares of our common stock, thereby diluting holders of our common stock outstanding prior to such acquisition.

***Our diversification efforts into other aviation services may prove unsuccessful.***

Our business has traditionally been significantly dependent upon the level of offshore energy exploration, development and production activity. Although we, through merger, acquisitions and organic growth initiatives, continue to diversify into other aviation services, including SAR services, and we believe that additional government services contracts and advanced air mobility present attractive growth and diversification opportunities, the effect of any downturn in the offshore energy industry would nevertheless negatively impact our financial results in future periods. While diversification into other aviation services is intended over the long term to grow the business, offset the cyclical nature of the underlying offshore energy business and transition our customer base away from traditional offshore energy activities, we cannot be certain that benefits associated with those other lines of business will be realized at any point or that the costs of entry into such other lines of business, including non-economic costs such as management focus on such new lines of business instead of or in addition to our core business, won't ultimately exceed the benefit derived from these businesses.

***We are highly dependent upon the level of activity in the North Sea and the U.S. Gulf of Mexico, which are mature exploration and production regions.***

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 approximately 44% and 44%, respectively, of our operating revenues were derived from aviation services provided to offshore energy customers operating in the North Sea and the U.S. Gulf of Mexico. The North Sea and the U.S. Gulf of Mexico are mature exploration and production regions that have undergone substantial seismic survey, exploration and production activity for many years. Because a large number of offshore energy properties in these regions have already been drilled, additional prospects of sufficient size and quality that make economic sense especially in a depressed commodity price environment could be more difficult to identify. The ability of our customers to produce sufficient quantities to support the costs of exploration in different basins could impact the level of future activity in these regions. In the future, production may decline to the point that such properties are no longer economic to operate, in which case, our services with respect to such properties would no longer be needed. Offshore energy companies may not identify sufficient additional drilling sites to replace those that become depleted. In addition, the U.S. government's exercise of authority under the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, as amended, to restrict the availability of offshore energy leases together with the UK government's exercise of authority could adversely impact exploration and production activity in the U.S.

[Table of Contents](#)

Gulf of Mexico and the North Sea, respectively. Further, actions of the Biden administration could negatively impact offshore energy operations in the U.S. in and favor of renewable energy projects.

If activity in offshore energy exploration, development and production in either the U.S. Gulf of Mexico or the North Sea materially declines, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. We cannot predict the levels of activity in these areas.

***Failure to effectively and timely address the energy transition or adequately implement and communicate our environmental, social and governance initiatives could adversely affect our business, results of operations and cash flows.***

Our long-term success depends on our ability to effectively address the energy transition and adequately implement our environmental, social and governance initiatives, which will require, among other things, reducing emissions and the environmental impact of our existing operations, integrating electric aircraft and ground support vehicles, adapting to potentially changing government requirements and customer preferences, as well as engaging with our customers to develop solutions to decarbonize offshore energy operations. If the energy transition landscape changes faster than anticipated or in a manner that we do not anticipate, demand for our services could be adversely affected. Furthermore, if we fail or are perceived to not effectively implement an energy transition strategy or our environmental, social and governance initiatives, or if investors or financial institutions shift funding away from companies in fossil fuel-related industries, our access to capital or the market for our securities could be negatively impacted. Additionally, we may experience diminished reputation or sentiment, an inability to attract and retain talent and/or a loss of customers or vendors.

***Our future growth depends on our ability to grow in core markets and expand into new business lines and additional international markets.***

Our future growth will depend on our ability to grow in our core markets and expand into new business lines, such as offshore wind and advanced air mobility, and new additional international markets. Expansion of our business depends on our ability to operate in these other regions.

[Table of Contents](#)

**markets.**

Expansion of our business may be adversely affected by:

- local regulations restricting foreign ownership of helicopter operators;
- requirements to award contracts to local operators;
- the number and location of new drilling concessions granted by foreign governments; and
- our ability to integrate new models of aircraft into our fleet and operate new lines of business to support our diversification initiatives.

If we are unable to continue to operate, establish new lines of business, or retain contracts in international markets, our operations may not grow and our future business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

***Labor problems, including our inability to negotiate acceptable collective bargaining or union agreements with certain Disruptions in the political, regulatory, economic, and social environments of our employees the countries in which we operate could adversely affect us, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.***

Many During the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, we generated revenues in 17 countries across the world. Our non-U.S. operations accounted for approximately 82% and 82% of our employees consolidated operating revenues in the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Instability and unforeseen changes in any of the markets in which we operate could result in business disruptions that may have an adverse effect on the demand for our products and services or our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

These factors include, but are represented under collective bargaining not limited to, the following:

- uncertain or union agreements, some of which have expired volatile political, social and economic conditions;



- exposure to expropriation, nationalization, deprivation or will expire in one year or less. During fiscal year ended 2023, we expect to enter renegotiation discussions relating to a majority of expiring collective bargaining or union agreements covering approximately 60% confiscation of our employees. There can be no assurance that we will be able to negotiate assets or the terms assets of any expired or expiring agreement on terms that are acceptable to us. Although we consider our relations with our employees to be generally satisfactory, we may experience strikes, work stoppages customers, or other slowdowns governmental actions;
- social unrest, acts of terrorism, war or other armed conflict;
- public health crises and other catastrophic events, such as the COVID-19 pandemic;
- confiscatory taxation or other adverse tax policies;

#### [Table of Contents](#)

- theft of, or lack of sufficient legal protection for, proprietary technology and other intellectual property;
- deprivation of contract rights;
- trade and economic sanctions or other restrictions imposed by the affected workers. Furthermore, our employees who are not covered under a collective bargaining agreement may become subject to labor organizing efforts. If our unionized workers engage in an extended strike, work stoppage UK the U.S. or other slowdown, other employees elect regions or countries that could restrict or curtail our ability to become unionized, operate in certain markets;
- unexpected changes in legal and regulatory requirements, including changes in interpretation or enforcement of existing labor agreements are renegotiated laws;
- restrictions on the repatriation of income or future labor agreements contain terms that are unfavorable to us, capital;
- currency exchange controls;
- inflation; and
- currency exchange, rate fluctuations and devaluations.

For example, there has been continuing political and social unrest in Nigeria, where we could experience a significant disruption derived 10% and 8% of our operations operating revenues during the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Future unrest or higher ongoing labor costs, which legislation in Nigeria or our other operating regions could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations in those regions. We cannot predict whether any of these events will continue to occur in Nigeria or occur elsewhere in the future.

In addition, our operations in Nigeria are subject to the Nigerian Offshore Energy Industry Content Development Act, 2010 (the "Nigerian Content Development Act"). The Nigerian Content Development Act requires that our customers select service providers having greater "local content" in the respective region. Further, the local authorities in this jurisdiction monitor compliance with the Local Content Acts and can penalize companies that do not meet local content requirements.

#### **We are exposed to credit risk of our counterparties.**

We are exposed to credit risk, which depends on the ability of our counterparties to fulfill their obligations to us. We manage credit risk by entering into arrangements with established counterparties and through the establishment of credit policies and limits, which are applied in the selection of counterparties.

Credit risk arises from the potential for counterparties to default on their contractual obligations. We monitor our concentration risk with counterparties on an ongoing basis. The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure for financial assets.

Credit risk also arises on our trade receivables when a customer cannot meet its obligation to us. To mitigate trade credit risk, we have developed credit policies that include the review, approval and monitoring of new customers, annual credit evaluations and credit limits. There can be no assurance that our risk mitigation strategies will be effective and that credit risk will not adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Our business requires employees with significant technical skills; therefore, In addition, the majority of our customers are engaged in offshore energy production, exploration and development. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, we would be generated approximately 64% of our consolidated operating revenues from offshore energy services. This concentration could impact our overall exposure to credit risk because changes in economic, regulatory and industry conditions that adversely affected if it were unable affect the offshore energy industry could affect the credit worthiness of many of our customers. We generally do not require and do not have the leverage to employ sufficient numbers obtain letters of qualified employees credit or other collateral to maintain its operations.

Our success depends on support our trade receivables. Accordingly, a downturn in the economic condition of the offshore energy industry could adversely impact our ability to attract collect our receivables and retain skilled personnel, specifically thus impact our pilots business, financial condition and mechanics. results of operations.

#### **Our failure to dispose of aircraft through sales into the aftermarket could adversely affect us.**

The competition management of our global aircraft fleet involves a careful evaluation of the expected demand for pilots our services across global markets, including the type of aircraft needed to meet this demand. As offshore energy drilling and mechanics is fiercely competitive, production globally moves to deeper water, additional medium and heavy aircraft and newer technology aircraft may be required. As older aircraft models come off of current contracts and are replaced by new aircraft, our management evaluates our future needs for these aircraft models and ultimately the ability to recover our remaining investments in these aircraft through sales into the aftermarket. We depreciate our aircraft over their expected useful life to the expected salvage value to be received for the aircraft at the end of that life. However, depending on the market for an aircraft type when we compete with major Part 121 air carriers seek to sell an aircraft or

#### [Table of Contents](#)

anticipate disposing of an aircraft, we may record gains or losses on aircraft sales or impairment. In certain instances where a cash return can be made on newer aircraft in excess of the expected return available through the provision of our services, we may sell newer aircraft. The number of aircraft sales and the emergency air medical industry amount of gains and losses recorded on these sales depends on a wide variety of factors and is inherently unpredictable. A significant return of aircraft to attract and retain such talent.

Additionally, many leasing companies by us or our competitors into an already oversupplied market could undermine our ability to dispose of our customers require pilots with very high levels aircraft and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of flight experience. The market for these experienced and highly-trained personnel is competitive and may become more competitive. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will be successful in our efforts to attract and retain such personnel. Some of our pilots, mechanics and other personnel, as well as those of our competitors, are members of military reserves who have been, or could be, called to active duty. If significant numbers of such personnel are called to active duty, it could reduce the supply of such workers and likely increase our labor costs. Further, the addition of new aircraft types to our fleet or a sudden change in demand for a specific aircraft type, as happened with the Sikorsky S-92 aircraft type in response to the H225 grounding, may require us to retain additional pilots, mechanics and other flight-related personnel operations.

***Our operations are subject to weather-related and seasonal fluctuations. In particular, our operations in the Gulf of Mexico have experienced an increase in frequency and severity of hurricanes, which may continue to adversely affect our costs, the well-being of our employees and ability to operate.***

Certain of our operations are subject to harsh weather conditions and seasonal factors. Poor visibility, high wind, heavy precipitation, sandstorms, hurricanes and volcanic ash can affect the operation of helicopters and fixed wing aircraft and result in a reduced number of flight hours. A significant portion of our operating revenues and profits related to oil and gas offshore energy exploration, development and production activity is dependent on actual flight hours, and a substantial portion of our operating expenses is fixed. Thus, prolonged periods of harsh weather can have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, there is increasing concern over the risks of climate change, and related severe weather patterns, including those resulting from which presents short-term and increasing long-term risks to us. The physical risks of climate change include rising average global temperatures, rising sea levels and an increase in the frequency and severity of extreme weather events and natural disasters, including floods, wildfires, hurricanes and tornadoes. Climate change and natural disasters have the potential to disrupt our and our clients' businesses, could affect the operation of helicopters and fixed wing aircraft and result in a reduced number of flight hours, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

The fall and winter months in the Northern hemisphere have fewer hours of daylight, particularly in the North Sea, and flight hours are generally lower at these times, typically resulting in a reduction in operating revenues during those months. Although some of our helicopters are equipped to fly at night, we generally do not do so except in SAR operations. In addition, drilling activity in the North Sea is less active during the winter months than the rest of the year. Anticipation of harsh weather during this period causes many oil and gas offshore energy companies to limit activity during the winter months. Accordingly, our reduced ability to operate in harsh weather conditions and darkness may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The Harmattan, a dry and dusty West African trade wind, blows in Nigeria between the end of December and the middle of February. The heavy amount of dust in the air can severely limit visibility and block the sun for several days, similar to a heavy fog. We are unable to operate aircraft during these harsh conditions.

In the U.S. Gulf of Mexico, the months of December through March typically have more days of harsh weather conditions than the other months of the year. Heavy fog during those months often limits visibility and flight activity. In addition, in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico, operations may continue to be impacted by hurricanes and tropical storms from June through November. The U.S. Gulf of Mexico experienced several significant hurricanes in 2022, 2021, 2020 and 2019, 2020, which some weather analysts believe is consistent with a period of greater hurricane activity. During a tropical storm, hurricane or cyclone, we are unable to operate in the area of the storm. However, flight activity may increase immediately before and after a storm due to the evacuation and return of offshore workers. In addition, as a significant portion of our facilities are located along the coast of these regions, extreme weather may continue to cause substantial damage to our property in these locations, including possibly aircraft. For example, in August 2021, we experienced a prolonged displacement of operations and incurred costs related to the temporary relocation of our operations in Louisiana following damage to our aircraft and facilities as a result of Hurricane Ida. Additionally, we incur costs in evacuating our aircraft, personnel and equipment prior to tropical storms, hurricanes and cyclones.

Consequently, flight hours may be lower during these periods, resulting in reduced operating revenues, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

***We face risks related to actual or threatened health epidemics, including COVID-19, or other major health crises, which could significantly disrupt our business.***

Our business could be impacted adversely by the effects of public health epidemics, pandemics (such as COVID-19) or other major health crises (which are referred to collectively for purposes of this paragraph as public health crises). Actual or threatened public health crises may have a number of adverse impacts, including volatility in the global economy, impacts to our customers' business operations, or significant disruptions in the markets we serve, caused by a variety of factors such as quarantines, closures, or other government-imposed restrictions, any of which could adversely impact our business, operations, financial condition and operating results.

For example, the COVID-19 pandemic caused a significant and swift reduction in global economic activity during 2020, which significantly weakened demand for offshore energy, and in turn, the demand for our services. Other effects of the pandemic included, and may continue to include, significant volatility and disruption of the global financial markets; supply chain disruptions and inflationary pressure; employee impacts from illness; community response measures; and temporary closures of the facilities of our customers and suppliers. While the prices of and demand for crude oil have recovered from the lows seen in the initial stages of the pandemic, the extent to which our operating and financial results will continue to be affected will depend on various factors beyond our control, such as the emergence of new variants and strains of the virus and the success of actions to contain such variants, or treat its impact, such as the availability and acceptance of vaccines. Although we have not experienced any significant disruptions as a result of any new COVID-19 variants, the COVID-19 pandemic may materially adversely affect our operating and financial results in a manner that is not currently known to us or that we do not currently consider to present significant risks to our operations.

#### **Risks Related to Our Customers and Contracts**

***A focus by our customers on cost-saving measures rather than quality of service, which is how we differentiate ourselves from competition, could reduce the demand for our services.***

Historically, we had the ability to secure profitable contracts by providing superior quality as compared to our competitors. However, offshore energy companies are continually seeking to implement measures aimed at greater cost savings, including efforts to accept lesser quality services, to otherwise improve cost efficiencies with respect to air transportation services, or to provide other alternatives for transportation, such as boats. For example, these companies may reduce staffing levels on both old and new installations by using new technology to permit unmanned installations, may reduce the frequency of transportation of employees by increasing the length of shifts offshore, may change other aspects of how our services are scheduled and may consider other alternatives to our services to achieve cost savings. In addition, these companies could initiate their own helicopter, airplane or other transportation alternatives. The continued implementation of these kinds of measures could reduce the demand or pricing for our services and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Our industry is highly competitive and cyclical, with intense price competition.***

The helicopter and fixed wing businesses are highly competitive throughout the world. Chartering of such aircraft is often done on the basis of competitive bidding among those providers having the necessary equipment, operational experience and resources. Factors that affect competition in our industry include price, quality of service, operational experience, record of safety, quality and type of equipment, aircraft availability, customer relationship and professional reputation. Additionally, certain of our competitors have undercut us by reducing rates to levels not acceptable to us.

Our industry has historically been cyclical and is affected by the volatility of oil and gas offshore energy price levels. There have been periods of high demand for our services, followed by periods of low demand for our services. Changes in commodity prices can have a significant effect on demand for our services, and periods of low activity intensify price competition in the industry and often result in lower utilization rates for our aircraft, including potentially being idle for long periods of time.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have several significant competitors in the North Sea, Nigeria, the U.S. Gulf of Mexico and Brazil, and a number of smaller local competitors in other markets. Certain of our customers have the capability to perform their own air transportation operations or give business to our competitors should they elect to do so, which has a limiting effect on our rates.

[Table of Contents](#)

As a result of significant competition, we must continue to provide safe, reliable and efficient service and we must continue to evolve our technology or we will lose market share, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations due to the loss of a significant number of our customers or termination of a significant number of our contracts.

***We depend on a small number of customers for a significant portion of our revenues.***

We derive a significant amount of our revenues from our U.K. UK SAR contract, Contract, as well as from a small number of offshore energy companies. Our loss of one of these significant customers, if not offset by sales to new or other existing customers, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. See discussion of our customers and contractual arrangements in the "Business" section of this Annual Report. Report on Form 10-K.

***Our contracts often can be terminated or downsized by our customers without penalty.***

Many of our fixed-term contracts contain provisions permitting early termination by the customer at their convenience, generally without penalty, and with limited notice requirements. In addition, many of our contracts permit our customers to decrease the number of aircraft under contract with a corresponding decrease in the fixed monthly payments without penalty. As a result, you should not place undue reliance on the strength of our customer contracts or the terms of those contracts.

***Our U.K. UK SAR contract can be terminated at will and is subject to certain other rights of the DfT.***

Our U.K. UK SAR contract, which accounted for approximately 21% 19% of our revenues for the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, allows the DfT to cancel the contract for any reason upon notice and payment of a specified cancellation fee based on the number of bases reduced as a result of the exercise and the timing of the exercise. Prior to any cancellation or termination of the contract, the DfT may also invite tenders to award a contract for the SAR services we provide to a replacement contractor. The DfT has invited tenders due in the summer of 2021 for these services following the expiration of our current U.K. SAR contract in 2026.

Additionally, the U.K. UK SAR contract grants the DfT the option to require us to transfer to the DfT, at termination or expiration, either the lease or the ownership of some or all of the helicopters and ground facilities that service the U.K. UK SAR contract. The DfT may alternatively require that we or the owner, as the case may be, transfer the lease or ownership of the helicopters and ground facilities to any replacement service provider. If the DfT wishes to transfer ownership, it must pay a specified option exercise fee based on the value of the helicopters. If the DfT wishes to transfer the lease, it does not have to pay an option exercise fee. We currently lease a significant number of the aircraft that to service the U.K. UK SAR contract. Although we are entitled to some compensation for termination or early expiration if we are not at fault for a breach of the agreement, termination or early expiration of the U.K. UK SAR contract would result in a significant loss of expected revenues. Additionally, we do not have the right to cause the transfer of the ground facilities supporting the U.K. UK SAR contract to the replacement service provider. If alternative long-term uses were not identified for these facilities, we could incur recurring fixed expenses for these non-revenues producing assets if we were unable to sell them to a replacement contractor or other party in the event the U.K. UK SAR contract is terminated.

***Our customers may shift risk to us.***

We give to and receive from our customers indemnities relating to damages caused or sustained by us in connection with our operations. Our customers often seek to capitalize on their market leverage to shift by shifting responsibility for risk. In difficult markets, we may be obliged to accept greater risk to win new business, retain renewing business or could result in us losing business if we are not prepared to take such risks. To the extent that we accept such additional risk, and seek to insure against it, if possible, our insurance premiums could rise. If we cannot insure against such risks or otherwise choose not to do so, we could be exposed to catastrophic losses in the event such risks are realized.

[Table of Contents](#)



**Reductions in spending on aviation services by governmental agencies could lead to modifications of contract terms or delays in receiving payments, which could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.**

Our U.K. SAR contract and U.S. governmental agencies, consisting primarily of the BSEE contract, government services contracts, accounted for approximately 24% 27% of our revenues for the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

Governmental agencies receive funding through budget appropriations, which are determined through the political process, and as a result, funding for the agencies with which we do business may fluctuate. In recent years, there has been increased Congressional scrutiny of discretionary program spending by the U.S. government in light of concerns over the size

#### [Table of Contents](#)

of the national debt and lawmakers have discussed the need to cut or impose caps on discretionary spending, which could result in budget cuts to federal agencies to which we provide services. If any agencies experience reductions in their budgets or if the a government changes its spending or service priorities, it may substantially reduce or cease using our services, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, a prolonged shutdown of the federal government would, in turn, cause a shutdown of these agencies which could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

Further, any reductions in the budgets of governmental agencies for spending on aviation services, implementation of cost saving measures by governmental agencies, including the DfT and the BSEE, imposed modifications of contract terms or delays in collecting receivables owed to us by our governmental agency customers could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, there are inherent risks in contracting with governmental agencies. Applicable laws and regulations in the countries in which we operate may enable our governmental agency customers to (i) terminate contracts for convenience, (ii) reduce, modify or cancel contracts or subcontracts if requirements or budgetary constraints change or (iii) require contractors to assume more risk under the terms of the contracts. Any of these events could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**Our fixed operating expenses and long-term contracts with customers could adversely affect our business under certain circumstances.**

Our profitability is directly related to demand for our services. Because of the significant expenses related to aircraft financing and leasing, crew wages and benefits and insurance and maintenance programs, a substantial portion of our operating expenses are fixed and must be paid even when aircraft are not actively servicing customers and thereby generating revenues. A decrease in our revenues could therefore result in a disproportionate decrease in our earnings, as a substantial portion of our operating expense would remain unchanged. Similarly, the discontinuation of any rebates, discounts or preferential financing terms offered to us by manufacturers, lenders or lessors could have the effect of increasing our related expenses, and without a corresponding increase in our revenues, could negatively impact our results of operations.

Certain of our long-term aircraft services contracts contain price escalation terms and conditions. Although supplier costs, fuel costs, insurance costs and other cost increases are typically passed through to our customers through rate increases where possible, these escalations may not be sufficient to enable us to recoup increased costs in full and we may not be able to realize the full benefit of contract price escalations during a market downturn. There can be no assurance that we will be able to estimate costs accurately or recover increased costs by passing these costs on to our customers. We may not be successful in identifying or securing cost escalations for other costs that may escalate during the applicable customer contract term. In the event that we are unable to fully recover material costs that escalate during the terms of our customer contracts, the profitability of our customer contracts and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and negatively affected.

**High fuel prices or significant Significant disruptions in the supply of aircraft fuel could have an adverse impact on our operating results and financial condition.**

Aircraft fuel is critical to our operations and is one of our largest operating expenses. During the year ended March 31, 2022, our fuel expense was \$74.2 million. operations. The timely and adequate supply of fuel to meet operational demand depends on the continued availability of reliable fuel supply sources as well as related service and delivery infrastructure. Although we have some ability to cover short-term fuel supply and infrastructure disruptions at some major demand locations, it depends

#### [Table of Contents](#)

significantly on the continued performance of our vendors and service providers to maintain supply integrity. Consequently, we can neither predict nor guarantee the continued timely availability of aircraft fuel throughout our operations. To the extent our vendors and service providers are not able to maintain fuel supply integrity, such disruption to our aircraft fuel supply could have an adverse impact on our operating results and financial condition.

We generally source Additionally, the market price of fuel at prevailing market prices, which have has historically fluctuated substantially in short periods of time and continue continues to be highly volatile due to a multitude of unpredictable factors, beyond our control, including changes in global crude oil prices, the balance between fuel supply and demand, natural disasters, prevailing inventory levels and fuel production and transportation infrastructure. Prices of fuel Fuel prices are also impacted by indirect factors, such as geopolitical events, economic growth indicators, fiscal/monetary policies, fuel tax policies, changes in regulations, environmental concerns and

#### [Table of Contents](#)

financial investments in energy markets. Both actual changes Changes in these factors as well as changes in related market expectations, can potentially drive rapid changes in fuel prices in short periods of time.

Given the highly competitive nature of our industry, we may not be able to in the future, increase our rates sufficiently to offset the full impact of increases in fuel prices, especially if these increases are significant, rapid and sustained. Further, any such rate increase may not be sustainable, may reduce the general demand for our services and may also eventually impact our operations, strategic growth and investment plans for the future.

**We may not be able to renew or replace expiring contracts or obtain new contracts on terms that are as favorable to us.**

Our ability to renew or replace expiring contracts or obtain new contracts, and the terms of any such contracts will depend on various factors, including market conditions and the specific needs of our customers. Given the highly competitive and historically cyclical nature of our industry, we may not be able to renew or replace the contracts or may be required to renew or replace expiring contracts or obtain new contracts at rates that are below, and potentially substantially below, existing rates, or that have terms that are less favorable to us than our existing contracts. Further, newer, more technologically advanced aircraft may be more desirable, and the presence of those aircraft in our fleet and those of our competitors may decrease the demand for other aircraft in our fleet and decrease the resale value of those other aircraft. This could **have** adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

**Consolidation of and asset sales by our customer base could materially adversely affect demand for our services and reduce our revenues.**

Many of our customers are international, independent and major integrated **oil and gas offshore energy** exploration, development and production companies and offshore energy companies. In recent years, these companies have undergone substantial consolidation and engaged in sales of specific assets. Additional consolidation and asset sales are possible. Consolidation shrinks our customer base. In the event one of our customers combines with, or sells assets to, a company that is using the services of one of our competitors, the combined or successor company could decide to use the services of that competitor or another provider. Further, merger activity among both major and independent oil and natural gas companies affects exploration, development and production activity, as the consolidated companies often put projects on hold while integrating operations or cancel projects deemed too small in context of a larger business or use cost savings to reduce debts.

**Consumer preferences for alternative fuels, as part of the global energy transition, may lead to reduced demand for our services.**

The increasing penetration of renewable energy into the energy supply mix, the increased production of electric-powered vehicles and improvements in energy storage, as well as changes in consumer preferences, including increased consumer demand for alternative fuels, energy sources and electric-powered vehicles, may affect the demand for oil and natural gas and drilling services. This evolving transition of the global energy system from fossil-based systems of energy production and consumption to more renewable energy sources, commonly referred to as the energy transition, could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations, financial position and cash flows. As a result of changes in consumer preferences and uncertainty regarding the pace of the energy transition and expected impacts on oil and natural gas demand, **there have been** changes in the budgets of **oil and gas offshore energy** companies in connection with the move away from oil and natural gas exploration and production, which could result in reduced capital spending by our customers and in turn reduced demand for our services.

[Table of Contents](#)

## Risks Related to the **Oil and Gas Offshore Energy** Industry

**The demand for our services is substantially dependent on the level of offshore **oil and gas energy** exploration, development and production activity.**

We provide helicopter and fixed wing services to companies engaged in offshore **oil and gas energy** exploration, development and production activities. As a result, demand for our services, as well as our revenues and our profitability, are substantially dependent on the worldwide levels of activity in offshore **oil and gas energy** exploration, development and production. These activity levels are principally affected by trends in, and expectations regarding, oil and natural gas prices, as well as the capital expenditure budgets of offshore energy companies and shifts in technology for energy exploration, development and production. We cannot predict future exploration, development and production activity or **oil and gas offshore energy** price movements. Historically, the prices for oil and gas and activity levels have been volatile and are subject to factors beyond our control, such as:

[Table of Contents](#)

- the supply of and demand for **oil and gas offshore energy** and market expectations for such supply and demand;
- actions of OPEC+ to control prices or change production levels;
- increased supply of **oil and gas offshore energy** resulting from onshore hydraulic fracturing activity and shale development;
- general economic conditions, both worldwide and in particular regions;
- governmental regulation;
- the price and availability of alternative fuels;
- weather conditions, including the impact of hurricanes and other weather-related phenomena;
- advances in exploration, development and production technology, including in connection with the extraction of unconventional oil and natural gas resources;
- technology developments impacting energy consumption;
- the changing environmental and social landscape, including in respect of the energy transition;
- the policies of various governments regarding exploration and development of their **oil and gas offshore energy** reserves; and
- the worldwide political environment, including the armed conflict in Ukraine and associated economic sanctions on Russia, Nigeria or other geographic areas, or further acts of terrorism in the **U.K., UK, U.S.** or elsewhere.

**So far** Even though offshore energy prices recovered in 2022 although oil and gas prices have recovered, there remains uncertainty regarding 2023 to date, developments or changes relating to the factors above could adversely affect the long-term outlook for the U.S. Gulf of Mexico, even though lease sales commenced again with respect to new **oil offshore energy exploration, development and gas leasing on U.S. federal lands, production activities.**

**The continued threat of terrorism and the impact of military and other action, including escalating tensions between Russia and Ukraine and the potential destabilizing effect such conflict may pose for the European continent or the global oil and natural gas markets could materially adversely affect us.**

The occurrence or threat of terrorist attacks in the countries in which we operate, anti-terrorist efforts and other armed conflicts involving the **United States U.S.** or other countries in which we **operate. operate could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.** For example, on February 24, 2022, Russia launched a large-scale invasion of Ukraine that has led to significant armed **hostilities. hostilities, and sustained conflict and disruption in the region is anticipated.** As a result, the **United States, U.S., the United Kingdom, UK,** the member states of the European Union and other public and private actors have levied severe sanctions on Russia. The geopolitical and

macroeconomic consequences of this invasion and associated sanctions cannot be predicted, and such events, or any further hostilities in Ukraine or elsewhere, could severely impact the world economy. If any economy on top of these events occur, the already significant volatility in commodity prices and supply of energy resources, instability in financial markets, supply chain interruptions, political and social instability, as well as trade disputes or trade barriers. As the situation continues to evolve, the resulting political instability and societal disruption could reduce overall demand for oil and natural gas, potentially putting downward pressure on demand for our services and causing a reduction in our revenues. Oil and natural gas-related facilities could be direct targets of terrorist attacks, and our operations could be adversely impacted if infrastructure integral to our customers' operations is destroyed or damaged. Costs for insurance and other security may increase as a result of these threats, and some insurance coverage may become more difficult to obtain, if available at all.

[Table of Contents](#)

***Any significant development impacting deepwater drilling in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico could materially adversely affect us.***

We are highly dependent on offshore oil and gas energy activities in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico, which is subject to stringent regulation, particularly in the aftermath of the sinking of the Deepwater Horizon, including with respect to financial assurance requirements, inspection programs, environmental protection and workplace health safety by BSEE, the U.S. Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, and the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration and other regulatory agencies. These agencies may revise existing, or impose new, safety and environmental guidelines and regulations for drilling in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico and other geographic regions, the result of which may increase the costs and regulatory burden of exploration, development and production, reduce the area of operations for offshore oil and gas energy activities and result in permitting delays. It is difficult to predict the likelihood, nature or extent, or ultimate impact of any new or revised guidelines, regulations or legislation that may be implemented, including in response to the Biden administration's executive orders and policies. A prolonged suspension of drilling activity or permitting delays in the U.S. Gulf of Mexico and other geographic locations in which we operate, new regulations and/or increased liability for companies operating in the offshore oil and gas energy sector, whether or not caused by a new

[Table of Contents](#)

incident in any region, could result in reduced demand for our services and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**Risks Related to Legal, Tax and Regulatory Matters**

***We have experienced cybersecurity incidents in the past, and cybersecurity breaches or business system disruptions may adversely affect our business in the future.***

We rely on our information technology infrastructure and management information systems to operate and record almost every aspect of our business. This may include confidential or personal information belonging to us, our employees, customers, suppliers, or others. Similar to other companies, our systems and networks, and those of third parties with whom we do business, may be subject to cybersecurity breaches caused by, among other things, illegal hacking, insider threats, computer viruses, phishing, malware, ransomware, or acts of vandalism or terrorism, or those perpetrated by criminals or nation-state actors. We may also experience increased cybersecurity risk due to some of our personnel working remotely. We have experienced cyber incidents in the past, although none have been material or had a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition. We may experience additional cybersecurity incidents and security breaches in the future.

In addition to our own systems and networks, we use third-party service providers to process certain data or information on our behalf. Due to applicable laws and regulations, we may be held responsible for cybersecurity incidents attributed to our service providers to the extent it relates to information we share with them. Although we seek to require that these service providers implement and maintain reasonable security measures, we cannot control third parties and cannot guarantee that a security breach will not occur in their systems or networks. Despite our efforts to continually refine our procedures, educate our employees, and implement tools and security measures to protect against such cybersecurity risks, there can be no assurance that these measures will prevent unauthorized access or detect every type of attempt or attack. Our potential future upgrades, refinements, tools and measures may not be completely effective or result in the anticipated improvements, if at all, and may cause disruptions in our business operations.

Furthermore, a cyberattack or security breach could go undetected for an extended period of time, and the ensuing investigation of the incident would take time to complete. During that period, we would not necessarily know the impact to our systems or networks, costs and actions required to fully remediate the effects of any such cyberattack or security breach and our initial remediation efforts may not be successful, and the errors or actions could be repeated before they are fully contained and remediated. A breach or failure of our systems or networks, critical third-party systems on which we rely, or those of our customers or vendors, could result in an interruption in our operations, disruption to certain systems that are used to operate our aircraft or other assets, unplanned capital expenditures, unauthorized publication of our confidential business or proprietary information, unauthorized release of customer, employee or third party data, theft or misappropriation of funds, violation of privacy or other laws, and exposure to litigation or indemnity claims including resulting from customer-imposed cybersecurity controls or other related contractual obligations. There could also be increased costs to detect, prevent, respond, or recover from cybersecurity incidents. Any such breach, or our delay or failure to make adequate or timely disclosures to the public, regulatory or law enforcement agencies or affected individuals following such an event, could have a material adverse effect on our business, reputation, financial position, results of operations and cash flows, and cause reputational damage.

***We are increasingly dependent on information technology, and if we are unable to protect against service interruptions, data corruption, cyberattacks or network security breaches, our operations could be disrupted and our business could be negatively impacted.***

Our business is increasingly dependent upon information technology networks and systems to process, transmit and store electronic and financial information, to capture knowledge of our business, and to communicate within our business and with customers, suppliers, partners and other stakeholders. These information technology systems, some of which are managed by third parties, may be susceptible to damage, disruptions or shutdowns due to failures during the process of upgrading or replacing software, databases or components thereof, power outages, hardware failures, computer viruses, cyberattacks, telecommunication failures, user errors or catastrophic events. Our information technology systems are becoming increasingly integrated on a global basis, so damage, disruption or shutdown to the system could result in a more widespread impact. If our information technology systems suffer severe damage, disruption or shutdown, and our business continuity plans do not

[Table of Contents](#)

effectively resolve the issues in a timely manner, we could experience business disruptions and transaction errors causing a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**We operate in many international areas through entities that we do not control and are subject to government regulation that limits foreign ownership of aircraft companies in favor of domestic ownership.**

We conduct many of our international operations through entities in which we have a noncontrolling investment interest or through strategic alliances with foreign partners. For example, we have acquired interests in, or in some cases have lease and service agreements with, entities that operate aircraft in Canada and Egypt. We provide engineering and administrative support to certain of these entities. We derive lease revenues, service revenues, equity earnings and dividend income from these entities. For the fiscal years twelve months ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, December 31, 2023, we received approximately \$30.9 million and \$42.4 million, respectively, \$31.9 million of revenues from the provision of aircraft and other services to unconsolidated affiliates. As a result of not owning a majority interest or maintaining voting control of our unconsolidated affiliates, we do not have the ability to control their policies, management or affairs. The interests of persons who control these entities or partners may differ from ours and may cause such entities to take actions that are not in our best interest. Certain of our co-owners of these entities have the right to require us to purchase their interest, in which case we would need to find a qualifying person to hold the interest. See "Item 1. Business – Government Regulation" for additional information. If we are unable to maintain our relationships with our partners in these entities, we could lose our ability to operate in these areas, potentially resulting in a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Additionally, an operational incident involving one of the entities over which we do not have operational control may nevertheless cause us reputational harm.

We are subject to governmental regulation that limits foreign ownership of aircraft companies in favor of domestic ownership. Based on regulations in various markets in which we operate, the use of our local Air Operator's Certificates ("AOCs") AOCs may be halted and we may lose our ability to operate within these countries if certain levels of local ownership are not maintained. The inability to utilize our local AOCs for any reason, including foreign ownership in excess of permitted levels, could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct operations within these markets, markets and our overall financial condition. We cannot assure you that there will be no changes in aviation laws, regulations or administrative requirements or the interpretations or applications thereof that could restrict or prohibit our ability to operate in certain regions or that would cause the cost of operating in the region uneconomical. Any such restriction or prohibition on our ability to operate in non-US non-U.S. jurisdictions or any significant increase in cost operating in such jurisdictions as a result of changes in law and regulation or otherwise may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**Environmental regulations and liabilities may increase our costs and adversely affect our business.**

Our operations are subject to U.S. federal, state and local and foreign environmental laws and regulations governing the protection of the environment and health and safety that impose limitations on the discharge of pollutants into the environment and establish standards for the treatment, storage, recycling and disposal of toxic and hazardous wastes. The nature of our business requires that we use, store and dispose of materials that are subject to environmental regulation. The longer term longer-term trend of more expansive and stringent environmental legislation and regulations is expected to continue, which makes it challenging to predict the cost or impact on our future operations. Liabilities associated with environmental matters could have a material

#### [Table of Contents](#)

adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Under certain environmental laws, we could be exposed to strict, joint and several liability for cleanup costs and other damages relating to releases of hazardous materials or contamination, regardless of whether we were responsible for the release or contamination, and even if our operations were lawful at the time or in accordance with industry standards. Additionally, any failure by us to comply with applicable environmental laws and regulations may result in governmental authorities taking action against us that could adversely impact our operations and financial condition, including the:

- issuance of administrative, civil and criminal penalties;
- denial or revocation of permits or other authorizations;
- imposition of limitations on our operations; and
- performance of site investigatory, remedial or other corrective actions.

In certain instances, citizen groups also have the ability to bring legal proceedings against us regarding our compliance with certain environmental laws, or to challenge our ability to receive permits that we need to operate.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

In January February 2021, the Biden administration issued an executive order directing all federal agencies to review and take action to address any federal regulations, orders, guidance documents, policies and any similar agency actions promulgated during the prior administration that may be inconsistent with the current administration's policies, as well as an executive order focused on addressing climate change. Among other things, the climate executive order called for the elimination of certain subsidies provided to the fossil fuel industry, increased emphasis on climate-related risk across governmental agencies and economic sectors and directed the Secretary of the Interior to pause new oil and natural gas leases on public lands or in offshore waters pending completion of a comprehensive review and reconsideration of federal oil and gas permitting and leasing practices. The Biden administration also rejoined the Paris Agreement. In addition, in September 2021, President Biden publicly announced the Global Methane Pledge, a pact that aims to reduce global methane emissions at least 30% below 2020 levels by 2030. Since its formal launch at the United Nations Climate Change Conference (COP26), over 100 countries have joined the pledge. While Congress has from time to time considered legislation. Most recently, at the 27th conference of parties, President Biden announced the Environmental Protection Agency's ("EPA") proposed standards to reduce methane emissions from existing offshore energy sources, and agreed, in conjunction with the European Union and a number of greenhouse gases, there has not been significant activity other partner countries, to develop standards for monitoring and reporting methane emissions to help create a market for low methane-intensity natural gas. Additionally, in August 2022, President Biden signed into law the form Inflation Reduction Act of federal legislation in recent years. However, 2022 (the "IRA"). Among other things, the United States House of Representatives passed H.R. 5376, known as the Build Back Better Act on November 3, 2021. The House version of the bill targets IRA includes a methane from oil and gas sources by proposing to implement fees for excess methane leaking from wells, storage sites and pipelines as well as fees for new producing and non-producing oil and gas leases and off-shore pipelines. It is unclear whether the Build Back Better Act would be passed in its current form by the United States Senate. While emissions reduction program. Additionally, while the pause on new oil and natural gas leases on public lands and offshore waters has been lifted

subject to certain limitations, the impacts of these and other future orders or legislation or regulation remain unclear at this time and could have **a material adverse impact on our customers, and in turn have negative** effect on our business, financial conditions, results of operations, and cash flows.

Additional changes in environmental laws or regulations, including laws relating to the emission of carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gases or other climate change concerns, could require us to devote capital or other resources to comply with those laws and regulations. These changes could also subject us to additional costs and restrictions, including increased fuel costs. In addition, such changes in laws or regulations could increase costs of compliance and doing business for our customers and thereby decrease the demand for our services. Because our business depends on the level of activity in the offshore **oil and gas energy** industry, existing or future laws, regulations, treaties or international agreements related to greenhouse gases and climate change, including incentives to conserve energy or use alternative energy sources, could have a negative impact on our business if such laws, regulations, treaties or international agreements reduce the worldwide demand for **oil and gas offshore energy** or limit drilling opportunities.

***Our results could be impacted by U.S. and foreign social, political, regulatory and economic conditions as well as by changes in tariffs, trade agreements or other trade restrictions imposed by the U.S. government.***

Changes in U.S. political, regulatory and economic conditions or **in** laws and policies governing foreign trade (including the U.S. trade agreements and U.S. tariff policies), travel to and from the U.S., immigration, manufacturing, development and investment in the territories and countries in which we operate, and any negative sentiments or retaliatory actions towards the U.S. as a result of such changes, could adversely affect the industry **as a whole**, which could adversely affect our business, financial position, results of operations, cash flows and growth prospects.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

The **presidential Trump** administration, **under former President Trump**, along with Congress, created significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the U.S. and other countries with respect to the trade policies, treaties, taxes, government regulations and tariffs that would be applicable. It is unclear what changes, if any, might be considered or implemented and what response to any such changes may be by the governments of other countries. These changes have created significant uncertainty about the future relationship between the U.S. and China, as well as other countries, including with respect to the trade policies, treaties, government regulations and tariffs that could apply to trade between the U.S. and other nations. Changes in these policies may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations, cash flows and growth prospects.

***We are subject to legal compliance risks, including anti-corruption statutes, the violation of which may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

As a global business, we are subject to complex laws and regulations in the U.S. and other countries in which we operate. These laws and regulations relate to a number of aspects of our business, including import and export controls, the payment of taxes, employment and labor relations, fair competition, data privacy protections, securities regulation, anti-money laundering, anti-corruption, economic sanctions and other regulatory requirements affecting trade and investment. Compliance with these laws and regulations may involve significant costs or require changes in our business practices that result in reduced revenues and profitability. A failure to comply could also result in significant fines, damages and other criminal sanctions against us, our officers, employees, joint venture partners or strategic partners, prohibitions or additional requirements on the conduct of our business and damage to our reputation. Further, we could be charged with wrongdoing for any violation of such laws and regulations by our agents, local partners or joint ventures, even though such parties may not be subject to the applicable statutes or may not operate under our control. Failure by us or one of our agents, joint ventures or strategic partners to comply with applicable export and trade practice laws could result in civil or criminal penalties and suspension or termination of export

#### [Table of Contents](#)

privileges. Certain violations of law could also result in suspension **of** or debarment from government contracts. We incur additional legal compliance costs associated with our global regulations and the changes in laws or regulations and related interpretations and other guidance could result in higher expenses and payments. Uncertainty relating to such laws or regulations, including how they affect a business or how we are required to comply with the laws, may also affect how we conduct our operations and structure our investments and could limit our ability to enforce our rights.

In many foreign countries, particularly those with developing economies, it may be customary for others to engage in business practices that are prohibited by laws such as the FCPA, the **U.K. UK Bribery Act**, and the **BCCA Brazilian Clean Companies Act ("BCCA")** in Brazil, an anti-bribery law that is similar to the FCPA and the **U.K. UK Bribery Act, Act, or other similar laws**. Although we have implemented policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with these laws, there can be no assurance that all of our employees, contractors, agents and business partners will not take action in violation of our internal policies **and or** applicable law and any such violation could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Our business is subject to complex and evolving U.S. and foreign laws and regulations regarding privacy and data protection.***

The regulatory environment surrounding data privacy and protection is constantly evolving and can be subject to significant change. Laws and regulations governing data privacy and the unauthorized disclosure of confidential information, including the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (the "GDPR"), pose increasingly complex compliance challenges and potentially elevate our costs. The UK may enact data privacy laws similar to the GDPR following Brexit, in order to maintain harmony with GDPR requirements, but this is not yet settled. Any failure, or perceived failure, by us to comply with applicable data protection laws could result in proceedings or actions against us by governmental entities or others, subject us to significant fines, penalties, judgments and negative publicity, require us to change our business practices and increase the costs and complexity of compliance, which could adversely affect our business.

***Actions taken by governmental agencies, such as the Department of Commerce, the Department of Transportation and the FAA, and similar agencies in the other jurisdictions in which we operate, could increase our costs and prohibit or reduce our ability to operate successfully.***

Our industry is regulated by various laws and regulations in the jurisdictions in which we operate. The scope of such regulation includes infrastructure and operational issues relating to helicopters, maintenance, spare parts and route flying rights as well as safety and security requirements. We cannot fully anticipate all changes that might be made to the laws and regulations to which we are subject or the possible impact of such changes. These changes could subject us to additional costs and restrictions.



**U.S.** Our operations are highly regulated by several U.S. government regulatory agencies. For example, as a certified air carrier, we are subject to regulations promulgated by the DOT and the FAA. The FAA regulates our flight operations and imposes requirements with respect to personnel, aircraft, ground facilities and other aspects of our operations, including:

- certification and reporting requirements;
- inspections;
- maintenance standards;
- permitted areas of operation;

#### [Table of Contents](#)

- aircraft equipment and modification requirements;
- personnel training standards; and
- maintenance of personnel and aircraft records.

The DOT can review our economic fitness to continue our operations, both presently and if a substantial change occurs to our management, ownership or capital structure, among other things. The Department of Commerce, through its International Traffic in Arms Regulations ("ITAR"), regulates our imports and exports of aircraft (through leases and sales) as well as parts sales to international customers and the use of certain regulated technology in domestic and international airspace. If we fail to comply with these laws and regulations, or if these agencies develop concerns over our operations, we could face administrative, civil and/or criminal penalties. In addition, we may become subject to regulatory actions that could suspend, curtail or significantly modify our operations. A suspension or substantial curtailment of

#### [Table of Contents](#)

our operations or any substantial modification of our current operations may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**Other Countries and Regulations.** Our operations in other jurisdictions, including the U.K., UK, Nigeria and Brazil, are regulated to various degrees by the governments of such jurisdictions and must be conducted in compliance with those regulations and, where applicable, in accordance with our air service licenses and AOCs. Such regulations may require us to obtain a license to operate in that country, favor local companies or require operating permits that can only be obtained by locally registered companies and often impose other nationality requirements. In such cases, we partner with local persons, but there is no assurance regarding which foreign governmental regulations may be applicable in the future to our helicopter operations in the future and whether we would be able to comply with them.

The revocation of any of the licenses discussed above or the termination of any of our relationships with local parties could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**Changes in effective tax rates, taxation of our foreign subsidiaries or adverse outcomes resulting from examination of our tax returns could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.**

Our future effective tax rates could be adversely affected by changes in tax laws, both domestically and internationally, or the interpretation or application thereof. From time to time, the U.S. Congress and foreign, state and local governments consider legislation that could increase our effective tax rate or the effective tax rates of our consolidated affiliates. President Biden has previously provided informal guidance on certain tax law changes that he would support. Among other things, his proposals would raise support, including raising the rate on both domestic and foreign income and impose income. In addition, he recently signed into law the IRA, which, among other things, imposes a new 15% corporate alternative minimum tax on book income, income, which could adversely affect our profitability if it were to apply to us. We cannot determine whether, or in what form, other future tax legislation will ultimately be enacted or what the impact of any such legislation could have on our profitability. If these The IRA also imposes a 1% excise tax on net repurchases of shares after December 31, 2023. The imposition of the excise tax on repurchases of common stock may increase our cost of making repurchases and may cause our management and/or other changes board of directors to tax laws are enacted, reduce the number of shares repurchased pursuant to our profitability could be negatively impacted, share repurchase program. We continue to evaluate the impact of this legislation.

Our future effective tax rates could also be adversely affected by changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities, changes in the mix of earnings in countries with differing statutory tax rates, the ultimate repatriation of earnings from foreign subsidiaries to the U.S., or by changes in tax treaties, regulations, accounting principles or interpretations thereof in one or more countries in which we operate. In addition, we are subject to the potential examination of our income tax returns by the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") and other tax authorities where we file tax returns. We regularly assess the likelihood of adverse outcomes resulting from these examinations to determine the adequacy of our provision for income taxes. There can be no assurance that such examinations will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**Our business** In 2021, the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (the "OECD") announced the OECD/G20 Inclusive Framework on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting which proposed a two-pillar solution with a global minimum tax of 15% of reported profits ("Pillar 2") to address tax challenges arising from digitalization of the economy. Currently, Pillar 2 has been agreed upon, in principle, by over 140 countries and while it is subject uncertain whether the U.S. will enact legislation to complex adopt the minimum tax directive, certain countries in which we operate have adopted some form of legislation, and evolving U.S. and foreign laws and regulations regarding privacy and data protection.

The regulatory environment surrounding data privacy and protection is constantly evolving and can be subject to significant change. Laws and regulations governing data privacy and the unauthorized disclosure of confidential information, including the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (the "GDPR"), pose increasingly complex compliance challenges and potentially elevate our costs. The U.K. may enact data privacy laws similar to the GDPR following Brexit, in order to maintain harmony with GDPR requirements, but this is not yet settled. Any failure, or perceived failure, by us to comply with applicable data protection laws could result in proceedings or actions against us by governmental entities or others.

subject us to significant fines, penalties, judgments and negative publicity, require us to change our business practices, increase the costs and complexity of compliance and adversely affect our business.

**We have experienced cybersecurity incidents other countries are in the past, process of introducing legislation to implement the minimum tax directive. We are evaluating and cybersecurity breaches or business system disruptions may adversely affect our business in monitoring the future.**

We rely on our information technology infrastructure and management information systems impacts from Pillar 2 although we currently do not expect it to operate and record almost every aspect of our business. This may include confidential or personal information belonging to us, our employees, customers, suppliers, or others. Similar to other companies, our systems and networks, and those of third parties with whom we do business, may be subject to cybersecurity breaches caused by, among other things, illegal hacking, insider threats, computer viruses, phishing, malware, ransomware, or acts of vandalism or terrorism, or those perpetrated by criminals or nation-state actors. Furthermore, we may also experience increased cybersecurity risk as some of our personnel continue to work remotely as a result of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. We have experienced cyber incidents in the past, although none have been material or had a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition. We may experience additional cybersecurity incidents and security breaches in the future. In addition to our own systems and networks, we use third-party service providers to process certain data or information on our behalf. Due to applicable laws and regulations, we may be held responsible for cybersecurity incidents attributed to our service providers to the extent it relates to information we share with them. Although we seek to require that these service providers implement and maintain reasonable security measures, we cannot control third parties and cannot guarantee that a security breach will not occur in their systems or networks.

Despite our efforts to continually refine our procedures, educate our employees, and implement tools and security measures to protect against such cybersecurity risks, there can be no assurance that these measures will prevent unauthorized access or detect every type of attempt or attack. Our potential future upgrades, refinements, tools and measures may not be completely effective or result in the anticipated improvements, if at all, and may cause disruptions in our business operations. In addition, a cyberattack or security breach could go undetected for an extended period of time, and the ensuing investigation of the incident would take time to complete. During that period, we would not necessarily know the impact to our systems or networks, costs and actions required to fully remediate and our initial remediation efforts may not be successful, and the errors or actions could be repeated before they are fully contained and remediated. A breach or failure of our systems or networks, critical third-party systems on which we rely, or those of our customers or vendors, could result in an interruption in our operations, disruption to certain systems that are used to operate our aircraft or other assets, unplanned capital expenditures, unauthorized publication of our confidential business or proprietary information, unauthorized release of customer, employee or third party data, theft or misappropriation of funds, violation of privacy or other laws, and exposure to litigation or indemnity claims including resulting from customer-imposed cybersecurity controls or other related contractual obligations. There could also be increased costs to detect, prevent, respond, or recover from cybersecurity incidents. Any such breach, or our delay or failure to make adequate or timely disclosures to the public, regulatory or law enforcement agencies or affected individuals following such an event, could have a material adverse effect impact on our business, reputation, effective tax rate or our consolidated results of operation, financial position results of operations and cash flows, and cause reputational damage.

flows.

#### Risks Related to Our Common Stock and Corporate Structure

##### ***Our stock price may fluctuate significantly.***

The trading price of our common stock may be volatile and subject to wide price fluctuations in response to various factors, including:

- market conditions in the broader stock market;
- commodity prices, including oil and gas offshore energy prices and the perceived level of offshore oil and gas energy activities;

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our and our competitors' quarterly financial condition and results of operations;
- introduction of new equipment or services by us or our competitors;
- grounding of all or a portion of our fleet;
- issuance of new or changed securities analysts' reports or recommendations or a lack of coverage by securities analysts;

- policies of investors, including pension funds, to divest investments in the oil and gas offshore energy sector based on their environmental and social considerations;
- sales, or anticipated sales, of large blocks of our common stock;
- business or asset acquisitions or dispositions;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- regulatory or political developments, including those related to budget appropriations;
- litigation and or governmental investigations;
- a negative shift in sentiment toward the oil and gas offshore energy industry;
- technical factors in the public trading market for our stock that may produce price movements that may or may not comport with macro, industry or company-specific fundamentals, including, without limitation, the sentiment of retail investors (including as may be expressed on financial trading and other social media sites), the amount and status of short interest in our securities, access to margin debt, trading in options and other derivatives on our common stock and any related hedging and other technical trading factors; and

- changing economic conditions.

The market for our common stock has historically experienced and may continue to experience significant price and volume fluctuations similar to those experienced by the broader stock market in recent years.

Generally, the fluctuations experienced by the broader stock market have affected the market prices of securities issued by many companies for reasons unrelated to their operating performance and may adversely affect the price of our common stock. In addition, our announcements of our quarterly operating results, changes in general conditions in the economy or the financial markets and other developments affecting us, our affiliates or our competitors could cause the market price of our common stock to fluctuate substantially.

**Securities analyst coverage or lack of coverage may have a negative impact on our stock price. If securities analysts or industry analysts downgrade our common stock, publish negative research or reports or fail to publish reports about our business, the price and trading volume of our common stock could decline.**

The trading market for our common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us, our business and our market. If one or more analysts adversely change their recommendation regarding our common stock or our competitors' stock, our share price would likely decline. If one or more analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets which in turn could cause our share price or trading volume to decline. Moreover, if one or more of the analysts who cover covering our business downgrades downgrade our common stock or drop coverage, or if our operating results do not meet their expectations, our stock price could decline.

**Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, amended and restated bylaws and Delaware law may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our business or changes in our management.**

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation ("certificate of incorporation") and amended and restated bylaws ("bylaws") include certain provisions that could have the effect of discouraging, delaying or preventing a change of control of our business or changes in our management. Such provisions include, among other things:

- restrictions on the ability of our stockholders to fill a vacancy on the Board;
- restrictions related to the ability of non-U.S. citizens owning our common stock;
- our ability to issue preferred stock with terms that the Board may determine, without stockholder approval, which could be used to significantly dilute the ownership of a hostile acquirer;
- the absence of cumulative voting in the election of directors, which may limit the ability of minority stockholders to elect directors; and

[Table of Contents](#)

- advance notice requirements for stockholder proposals and nominations, which may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from soliciting proxies to elect a particular slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us.

[Table of Contents](#)

These provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may discourage, delay or prevent a transaction involving a change in control of our business that is in the best interest of our stockholders. Even in the absence of a takeover attempt, the existence of these provisions may materially adversely affect the prevailing market price of our common stock if they are viewed as discouraging future takeover attempts.

**Regulations limit foreign ownership of our business, which could reduce the price of our common stock and cause owners of our common stock who are not U.S. persons to lose their voting rights.**

Our certificate of incorporation provides that persons or entities that are not "citizens of the U.S." (as defined in the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended (the "Federal Aviation Act")) shall not collectively own or control more than 25% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock (the "Permitted Foreign Ownership Percentage") and that, if at any time persons that are not citizens of the U.S. nevertheless collectively own or control more than the Permitted Foreign Ownership Percentage, the voting rights of our outstanding voting capital stock in excess of the Permitted Foreign Ownership Percentage owned by stockholders who are not citizens of the U.S. shall automatically be reduced. These voting rights will be reduced pro rata among the holders of voting shares who are not citizens of the U.S. to equal the Permitted Foreign Ownership Percentage based on the number of votes to which the underlying voting securities are entitled. Shares held by persons who are not U.S. citizens of the U.S. may lose their associated voting rights and be redeemed as a result of these provisions. Accordingly, in the event of any vote by our stockholders, the voting rights of shares held by non-U.S. citizens would be reduced pursuant to our organizational documents if such ownership remains above 25% of our total outstanding common stock at the time of such vote. These restrictions may also have a material adverse impact on the liquidity or market value of our common stock because stockholders may be unable to transfer our common stock to persons who are not citizens of the U.S. and because persons who are not U.S. citizens of the U.S. may be unable or unwilling to hold shares of our common stock the voting rights of which have been reduced.

**Our certificate of incorporation includes a forum selection clause, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us.**

Our certificate of incorporation requires that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of our business, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employee of ours to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law or (iv) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock is deemed to have notice of and consented to the foregoing provisions. This forum selection provision in our certificate of incorporation may limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us, which may discourage such lawsuits against us. It is also possible that, notwithstanding the forum selection clause included in our certificate of incorporation, a court could rule that such a provision is inapplicable to, or unenforceable in respect of, one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, in which case we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions.

## General Risks



**We are increasingly dependent on information technology, and if we are unable to protect against service interruptions, data corruption, cyberattacks or network security breaches, our operations could be disrupted and our business could be negatively impacted.**

Our business is increasingly dependent upon information technology networks and systems to process, transmit and store electronic and financial information, to capture knowledge of our business, and to communicate within our business and with customers, suppliers, partners and other stakeholders. These information technology systems, some of which are managed by third parties, may be susceptible to damage, disruptions or shutdowns due to failures during the process of upgrading or replacing software, databases or components thereof, power outages, hardware failures, computer viruses, cyberattacks, telecommunication failures, user errors or catastrophic events. Our information technology systems are becoming increasingly integrated on a global basis, so damage, disruption or shutdown to the system could result in a more widespread impact. If our information technology systems suffer severe damage, disruption or shutdown, and our business continuity plans do not

[Table of Contents](#)

effectively resolve the issues in a timely manner, we could experience business disruptions and transaction errors causing a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

**Covenants in our debt agreements may restrict the manner in which we can operate our business.**

The indenture governing the 6.875% Senior Notes limits, among other things, our ability and the ability of our restricted subsidiaries to:

- borrow money or issue guarantees;
- pay dividends, redeem capital stock or make certain other restricted payments;
- incur liens to secure indebtedness;
- make certain investments;
- sell certain assets;
- enter into transactions with our affiliates; or
- merge with another entity or sell substantially all of our assets.

[Table of Contents](#)

If we fail to comply with these and other covenants, we would be in default under the Lombard Debt National Westminster Facilities and the ABL Facility (together, our "Credit Facilities") and the indenture governing the 6.875% Senior Notes, and the principal and accrued interest on our outstanding indebtedness may become due and payable. In addition, our Credit Facilities and other debt agreements contain, and our future debt agreements may contain, similar and additional affirmative and negative covenants. Our Credit Facilities and the 6.875% Senior Notes are secured by many of our assets (including most of our helicopters), and such assets may not be available to secure additional financings. As a result, our ability to respond to changes in business and economic conditions and to obtain additional financing, if needed, may be significantly restricted, and we may be prevented from engaging in transactions that might otherwise be considered beneficial to us.

Our debt agreements, including our Credit Facilities and the indentures governing the 6.875% Senior Notes, also require us or certain of our subsidiaries, and our future credit facilities may require us or certain of our subsidiaries, to observe certain covenants. Our ability to observe certain of those covenants can be affected by events beyond our control, and we cannot assure you that we will be able to observe these covenants in the future. The breach of any of these covenants could result in a default under our other debt agreements. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under our Credit Facilities, any future credit facilities or the indenture governing the 6.875% Senior Notes, our creditors could elect to declare some or all amounts outstanding thereunder, including accrued interest or other obligations, to be immediately due and payable. There can be no assurance that our assets would be sufficient to repay all of our indebtedness in full.

The agreements governing certain of our indebtedness, including our Credit Facilities and the indenture governing the 6.875% Senior Notes contain cross-default provisions. Under these provisions, a default under one agreement governing our indebtedness may constitute a default under our other debt agreements.

**Our failure to attract and retain qualified personnel could have an adverse effect on us.**

Loss of the services of key management personnel at our corporate and regional headquarters without being able to attract personnel of equal ability could have a material adverse effect upon us. Further, Title 49—Transportation of the United States Code of Federal Regulations and other statutes require our President, and two-thirds of the Board and other managing officers be U.S. citizens. Our failure to attract and retain qualified executive personnel or for such executive personnel to work well together or as effective leaders in their respective areas of responsibility could have a material adverse effect on our current business and future growth.

**Adverse results of legal proceedings could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.**

We are currently subject to and may in the future be subject to legal proceedings and claims that arise out of the ordinary conduct of our business. Results of legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty. Irrespective of merit, litigation may be both lengthy and disruptive to our operations and could cause significant expenditure and diversion of management attention. We may face significant monetary damages or injunctive relief against us that could materially adversely affect a portion of our

[Table of Contents](#)

business operations or materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations should we not prevail in certain matters.

**We are increasingly dependent on information technology, and if we are unable to protect against service interruptions, data corruption, cyberattacks or network security breaches, our operations could be disrupted and our business could be negatively impacted.**

Our business is increasingly dependent upon information technology networks and systems to process, transmit and store electronic and financial information, to capture knowledge of our business, and to communicate within our business and with customers, suppliers, partners and other stakeholders. These information technology systems, some of which are managed by third parties, may be susceptible to damage, disruptions or shutdowns due to failures during the process of upgrading or replacing software, databases or components thereof, power outages, hardware failures, computer viruses, cyberattacks, telecommunication failures, user errors or catastrophic events. Our information technology systems are becoming increasingly integrated on a global basis, so damage, disruption or shutdown to the system could result in a more widespread impact. If our information technology systems suffer severe damage, disruption or shutdown, and our business continuity plans do not effectively resolve the issues in a timely manner, we could experience business disruptions and transaction errors causing a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

In addition, a breach or failure of our information technology systems could lead to potential unauthorized access and disclosure of confidential information, including the personally identifiable information of our customers and employees, or violations of privacy or other laws. Any such breach could also lead to data loss, data corruption, communication interruption or other operational disruptions within our business. There is no assurance that we will not experience cyberattacks or security breaches and suffer losses in the future. As the methods of cyberattacks or security breaches continue to evolve and become more sophisticated, we may be required to expend additional resources to continue to modify or enhance our protective measures or to investigate and remediate any such event. Furthermore, the continuing and evolving threat of cyberattacks and security breaches has resulted in increased regulatory focus on prevention. To the extent we are subject to increased regulatory requirements, we may be required to expend additional resources to meet such requirements.

***If we identify material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls, we may not be able to accurately or timely report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect our business.***

Effective internal controls over financial reporting are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and, together with adequate disclosure controls and procedures, are designed to prevent fraud. Any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. Inferior internal controls could also cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, which could have a negative effect on the trading price of our common stock.

***Failure to develop or implement new technologies could affect our results of operations.***

Many of the aircraft that we operate are characterized by changing technology, introductions and enhancements of models of aircraft and services and shifting customer demands, including technology preferences. Our future growth and financial performance will depend in part upon our ability to develop, market and integrate new services and to accommodate the latest technological advances and customer preferences. In addition, the introduction of new technologies or services that compete with our services could result in our revenues decreasing over time. If we are unable to upgrade our operations or fleet with the latest technological advances in a timely manner, or at all, our business, financial condition and results of operations could suffer.

***Increasing attention to environmental, social and governance sustainability matters may impact our business, financial results or stock price.***

In recent years, increasing attention has been given to corporate activities related to environmental, social and governance ("ESG") sustainability matters in public discourse and the investment community. A number of advocacy groups, both domestically and internationally, have campaigned for governmental and private action to promote change at public companies related to ESG sustainability matters, including through the investment and voting practices of investment advisers, proxy advisory firms, public pension funds, universities and other members of the investing community. These activities include increasing attention and demands for action related to climate change, promoting the use of substitutes to fossil fuel products and encouraging the divestment of companies in the oil and gas offshore energy industry. These activities are especially relevant to us in light of our participation in the energy industry and therefore could reduce demand for our services, reduce our profits, increase the potential for investigations and litigation and thereby increase our costs, impair our brand and have negative impacts on the price of our common stock and access to capital markets. The adoption and expansion of sustainability-related legislation and regulation may also result in increased capital expenditures and compliance, operational and other costs to us.

In addition, organizations that provide information to investors on corporate governance and related matters have developed ratings systems for evaluating companies on their approach to ESG sustainability matters. These ratings are used by some investors to inform their investment and voting decisions. Unfavorable ESG sustainability ratings may lead to increased negative investor sentiment toward us and our industry and to the diversion of investment to other industries, which could have a negative impact on our stock price and our access to and costs of capital.

Our public disclosures on sustainability and other sustainability initiatives include our goals or expectations with respect to those matters. There can be no assurance that we will be able to accomplish our announced goals related to our sustainability program, as statements regarding our sustainability goals reflect our current plans and aspirations and are not guarantees that we will be able to achieve them within the timelines we announce or at all. Further, our initiatives and goals may not be favored by certain stakeholders and could impact the attraction and retention of investors, customers and employees. Efforts to achieve our initiatives and goals, including collecting, measuring and reporting sustainability information and metrics, involve numerous operational, reputational, financial, legal and other risks and may result in additional costs or delays, and as a result may have a negative impact on us, including our brand, reputation and stock price.

***Negative publicity relating to our business or the industry as a whole may adversely impact us.***

Media coverage and public statements that insinuate improper actions by us, our unconsolidated affiliates or other companies in our industry, regardless of their factual accuracy or truthfulness, may result in negative publicity, litigation or

#### [Table of Contents](#)

governmental investigations by regulators. Specifically, accidents involving any aircraft operated by us or a third-party operator could cause substantial adverse publicity affecting us specifically or our industry generally and could lead to the perception that our aircraft are not safe or reliable.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

Addressing negative publicity and any resulting litigation or investigations may distract management, increase costs and divert resources. Negative publicity may have an adverse impact on our reputation, the morale of our employees and the willingness of passengers to fly on our aircraft and those of our competitors, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

#### ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

Our cybersecurity strategy, which is effected through our Cybersecurity Risk Management Model, prioritizes the security and protection of our information technology networks and systems, through the detection, analysis and response to known, anticipated or unexpected threats and effective management of security risks. Our Cybersecurity Risk Management Model provides for four levels of industry-standard response activities to protect the Company against cyber threats. These are:

1. **Policy Framework:** Our information security practices include development, implementation, and improvement of policies and procedures to safeguard information and ensure availability of critical data and systems, including our Information Security Policy, which establishes guidelines for the safe and secure use of the Company's information systems and data, and our Electronic Communication Policy, which outlines the responsibilities of those using the Company's network and IT equipment. Employees and third-party service providers are required to comply with our Information Security Policy and our Electronic Communication Policy.
2. **Awareness Programs:** All employees participate in an ongoing program of mandatory annual training and receive periodic communications regarding the cybersecurity environment to increase awareness throughout the Company. We also implemented an enhanced annual training program for specific specialized employee populations.
3. **Security Engineering:** We leverage a combination of the International Organization for Standardization (the "ISO") best practice standards and other global standards, including Control Objectives for Information and Relevant Technology and GDPR, to measure our security posture and manage risk. In addition, we completed several cybersecurity-related initiatives such as multifactor authentication and the ISO 27001 certification, which is globally recognized as one of the highest standards of compliance and control for information security management systems. We have also implemented critical preventive measures, such as monthly phishing simulations, email and endpoint security and monitoring, database encryption, continuous patching, and network firewall security using both internal resources and independent third-party service providers.
4. **IT Resiliency:** Our IT Team has formalized disaster recovery processes, business continuity procedures and an incident response plan.

Our Data Privacy Officer is responsible for leadership, compliance, and oversight of applicable cyber and privacy laws and policies, which are designed to protect data belonging to our employees and customers and the Company's information security; while our IT Cyber Incident Management Team oversees Bristow's cyber incident response and remains in close contact with the Executive Leadership Team and the Audit Committee throughout the cyber incident resolution process.

Our IT Steering Committee is responsible for reviewing, approving and funding IT projects, including cybersecurity initiatives. This committee consists of five (5) members: the Chief Information Officer, the President and Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Operating Officer, Government Services and the Chief Operating Officer, Offshore Energy Services.

The Chief Executive Officer, with the assistance of the other members of the executive leadership team, is responsible for, among other risk management measures, implementing measures designed to ensure the safety standards for personnel,

[Table of Contents](#)

information technology systems and data security, the environment and property in performing the Company's operations. The Company's Enterprise Risk Management Committee (ERM), sponsored by the CEO, was established to oversee the risk management processes and to report upon and ensure that sound policies, procedures and practices are in place for the enterprise-wide management of the Company's material risks and to report the results of the Committee's activities to the Company the Board at least annually. These include risks associated with cybersecurity and any of the topics identified in our materiality assessment. Responsibilities for risk management and compliance are distributed throughout various functional areas of the business, including but not limited to a Compliance Committee established to understand and support business integrity and compliance efforts globally, and to oversee Bristow's compliance efforts with respect to COBI, relevant policies, and applicable laws.

Our Cybersecurity Committee consists of four (4) members: the Chief Information Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the Director of Internal Audit and the Director of IT, Infrastructure and Flight Systems. Together with our Executive Leadership Team and the Board, the Cybersecurity Committee assists with prioritizing our cybersecurity programs as well as providing oversight around cybersecurity practices and guidance in responding to cyber incidents. Members of the Cybersecurity Committee have work experience managing cybersecurity and information security risks, an understanding of the cybersecurity threat landscape and/or knowledge of emerging privacy risks in our industry. Committee members are also experienced and knowledgeable across Information Technology disciplines including strategy, governance, infrastructure, applications, data management, audit controls & compliance, risk management, disaster recovery, business continuity, and incident response planning.

The Cybersecurity Committee meets quarterly and delivers updates to management periodically and to the Audit Committee on an annual basis (and as needed). Under its charter, our Audit Committee, comprised of independent directors from our Board, must conduct at least annual reviews of any emerging cybersecurity developments and threats and the strategies to mitigate cybersecurity risks. The Cybersecurity Committee also delivers periodic updates to the Board on the status of the information security program, including but not limited to relevant cyber threats, roadmap and key initiative updates, and the identification and management of information security risks. The Board reviews cybersecurity opportunities relating to our business strategy, and cybersecurity-related matters are also factored into business continuity planning.

As of the December 31, 2023, we are not aware of any material risks from cybersecurity threats, that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect our Company, including our business strategy, results of operations, or financial condition.

## ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

Our executive offices are located in Houston, Texas. We also maintain offices and operating facilities in all operating regions and residential locations near our operating bases which are primarily used for housing pilots and staff supporting those operations. The majority of the bases from which we operate are leased, with remaining terms of between one and fifty seven fifty-five years.

Our principal physical properties are aircraft, which are more fully described in Item 1, - "Business - Equipment and Services" in this Annual Report. Report on Form 10-K.

### Bases

Bristow maintains operating bases strategically located across all regions allowing us to provide point to point transportation and operational support services to our customers. As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we operated out of 39 45 bases globally.

	Number of Bases
<b>Europe:</b>	
Netherlands	
Norway	5
U.K. UK	3
U.K. UK SAR <sup>(1)</sup>	10 12
<b>Americas</b>	
Brazil	4 5
Latin America - Other <sup>(1) (2)</sup>	3
U.S. Gulf of Mexico	10
<b>Africa</b>	
Nigeria	3 4
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	
Australia	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 45</b>

(1) Includes two bases operating for the MOD.

(2) Includes bases in Guyana, the Dutch Caribbean, Suriname and Trinidad.

## ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

In the normal course of our business, we become involved in various litigation matters including, among other things, claims by third parties for alleged property damages and personal injuries. Management has used estimates in determining our potential exposure to these matters and has recorded reserves in our financial statements related thereto as appropriate. It is possible that a change in our estimates related to these exposures could occur, but we do not expect any such changes in estimated costs would have a material effect on our consolidated financial position or results of operations.

### Other Matters

Although infrequent, aircraft accidents have occurred in the past, and the related losses and liability claims have been covered by insurance subject to various risk retention factors. Bristow is also a defendant in certain claims and litigation arising out of operations in the normal course of business. In the opinion of management, uninsured losses, if any, will not be material to Bristow's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

## ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

## PART II

## ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

### Market Information for Common Stock

Our Common Stock is listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol "VTOL." On May 24, 2022 March 1, 2024, the closing price per share of our Common Stock as reported on the NYSE was \$29.76. \$27.27.

Holders of Record

As of May 24, 2022 March 1, 2024, there were 132 346 holders of record of our Common Stock.

Dividend Policy

We have not declared or paid any cash dividends on our Common Stock. We do not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

Company Purchases of Equity Securities

The following table presents information regarding our repurchases of shares of our Common Stock common stock on a monthly basis during the fourth last quarter of fiscal the year ended 2022: December 31, 2023:

	Total Number of Shares Repurchased <sup>(1)</sup>	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Value of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
January 1, 2022 - January 31, 2022	—	\$ —	—	\$ 24,999,300
February 1, 2022 - February 28, 2022	—	\$ —	—	\$ 24,999,300
March 1, 2022 - March 31, 2022	15,496	\$ 37.10	—	\$ 24,999,300

	Total Number of Shares Repurchased	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Value of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1, 2023 - October 31, 2023	—	\$ —	—	\$ 40,000,000
November 1, 2023 - November 30, 2023	—	\$ —	—	\$ 40,000,000
December 1, 2023 - December 31, 2023	—	\$ —	—	\$ 40,000,000

(1) Reflects shares purchased in connection with In August 2022, the surrender Board of shares by employees to satisfy certain tax withholding obligations. These repurchases are not Directors of Bristow approved a part of our publicly announced plan and do not affect our Board-approved share \$40.0 million stock repurchase program. Purchases of the Company's common stock under the stock repurchase program may be made in the open market, including pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 program, by block repurchases, in private transactions (including with related parties) or otherwise, from time to time, depending on market conditions. The stock repurchase program has no expiration date and may be suspended or discontinued at any time without notice, subject to any changes in applicable law or regulations thereunder.

[Table of Contents](#)

Performance Graph

The following graph shows a comparison from March 31, 2017 December 31, 2018 through March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 of the cumulative total return for our Common Stock, the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index ("S&P 500 Index"), the Standard & Poor's PHLX Oil & Gas Equipment Select Industry Services Index (OSX) and our peer group. The graph assumes that \$100 was invested at the market close on March 31, 2017 December 31, 2018.

358

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, we changed our Our 2023 peer group to include includes Air Transport Services Group, Inc., Allegiant Travel Company, Atlas Air Worldwide Holdings Inc., Core Laboratories NV, N.V., Diamond Offshore Drilling, Inc., Expro Group Holdings N.V., Forum Energy Technologies, Inc., Helix Energy Solutions Group, Inc., Kirby Corporation, Matson Inc., MRC Global Inc., Newpark Resources, Inc., Noble Corporation, Oceaneering International Inc., Oil States International, Inc., SkyWest Inc., Spirit Airlines TETRA Technologies, Inc., Tidewater Inc., and Transocean Ltd. Valaris Limited, based on their industry and similar market capitalization.

Our former peer group included Air Transport Services Group Inc., Allegiant Travel Company, Atlas Air Worldwide Holdings Inc., Basic Energy Services Inc., CARBO Ceramics Inc., Hornbeck Offshore Services Inc., Key Energy Services Inc., Newpark Resources, Inc., SEACOR Holdings Inc. and Tidewater Inc. The decision to change As a result of private equity purchases, Chapter 11 proceedings, market consolidations involving some of our peer group was primarily due companies and other factors leading to the delisting of certain companies that made make up our former peer group, as a result we may change the list of Chapter 11 proceedings, private equity purchases, the Merger and market consolidations involving some of the former companies that make up our peer group companies. group.

This The performance graph furnished shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or otherwise subject to the liabilities under of that Section, and section, nor shall not such information be deemed to be incorporated by reference into in any filing of Bristow Group under

[Table of Contents](#)

the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 6. RESERVED

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following is a discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. Due to our fiscal year transition from March 31 to December 31, the comparative twelve months ended March 31, 2022 and 2021. December 31, 2022, is reflected on an unaudited pro forma basis. This discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements consolidated financial statements and related notes and the other financial information included elsewhere in this Annual Report. Report on Form 10-K. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve significant risks and uncertainties. As a result of many factors, such as those set forth under "Item 1.A. Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements.

A discussion of the financial condition and results of operations for the fiscal year nine months ended March 31, 2020 December 31, 2022 and 2021 can be found in "Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in the Company's Annual Transition Report on Form 10-K, 10-KT, filed with the SEC on May 27, 2021 March 9, 2023.

Overview

We are the leading global provider of innovative and sustainable vertical flight solutions, primarily providing aviation services to a broad base of major integrated, national and independent offshore energy companies and government agencies. entities. Our helicopters are primarily used to transport personnel to, from and between offshore energy installations. In During the fiscal years twelve months ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, approximately 67% 64% and 69% 67%, respectively, of our total operating revenues were derived from oil and gas offshore energy services while approximately 24% 27% and 22% 24%, respectively, were derived from government services primarily consisting of public sector SAR services, in the U.K., and approximately 9% and 9%, respectively, were derived from fixed wing and other services.

We conduct our business out of one segment, aviation services, and serve customers in Australia, Brazil, Canada, Chile, the Dutch Caribbean, Guyana, the Falkland Islands, India, Ireland, the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, Mexico, the Netherlands, Nigeria, Norway, Spain, Suriname, Trinidad, the U.K. UK and U.S.

Recent Developments

ABL Amendment Bristow Helicopter Accident

On May 20, 2022 February 28, 2024, the Company entered into a Deed one of Amendment, Restatement and Confirmation (the "ABL Amendment") relating to the ABL Facility, to among other things, (i) extend the maturity to 2027, subject to certain early maturity triggers related to maturity of other material debt or a change of control of the Company; (ii) provide for replacement of LIBOR (x) for certain loans denominated in British pound sterling Bristow's SAR helicopters, registration LN-OIJ with SONIA, (y) for certain loans denominated in euro with EURIBOR and (z) for certain loans denominated in U.S. dollars with Term SOFR; and (iii) include the ability of the Company to adopt one or more environmental, social and governance-related pricing adjustments based on specified metrics and performance targets at a date after closing of the ABL Amendment, subject to certain conditions. The Amended ABL provides for commitments six crew members onboard, was involved in an aggregate amount accident during a training exercise approximately 15 nautical miles west of \$85.0 million. Bergen, Norway. Very sadly, one fatality was confirmed. The other five crew members have either been released or are in stable condition in the hospital. Bristow's highest priority is to take care of our crew and their family members and provide them with any assistance needed. The Company has the ability under the Amended ABL to increase the total commitments by up to \$35.0 million, which would result in an aggregate amount of \$120.0 million subject to the terms and conditions therein.

Announcement of Acquisition of British International Helicopter Services Limited

In April 2022, Bristow announced its plans to acquire British International Helicopter Services Limited ("BIH"), further enhancing its leading global government services business. BIH will add to Bristow's operations is in the UK process of collecting pertinent information and adopt will provide updates as appropriate. Bristow is fully cooperating with authorities investigating the accident.

Agreement to Purchase New AW189 Helicopters

On February 27, 2024, Bristow name and brand throughout its operations. BIH currently operates a fleet of two signed an agreement with Leonardo for 10 AW189 SAR-configured super medium helicopters three S61 plus options to purchase an additional 10 AW189 helicopters. The new AW189 helicopters and one AS365 helicopter, performing various passenger and freight will support offshore transport as well as hoist operations search and rescue (SAR) missions. Bristow currently operates 21 AW189 helicopters globally, with an additional five already scheduled for delivery beginning this year. In addition to its Offshore Energy Services business, Bristow also operates SAR-equipped AW189 helicopters in its Government Services business. The new aircraft will offer added flexibility as well as superior operational and environmental performance, including lower CO2 emissions than comparable aircraft types. The aircraft deliveries will occur over a three-year period from 2025-2028.

Strategic Partnership with The Helicopter and Jet Company (THC)

On February 28, 2024, Bristow announced a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with The Helicopter and Jet Company (THC), Saudi Arabia's premier provider of commercial helicopter services and fully owned by the British Armed Forces. The transaction remains subject to regulatory approvals and customary closing conditions. Public Investment

[Table of Contents](#)

COVID-19 Fund (PIF). The two companies plan to work together on advanced air mobility (AAM) initiatives in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia as well as other collaborative vertical lift endeavors.

Entry into a Long-Term Equipment Agreement

In January 2024, Bristow entered into a new twelve-year secured equipment financing for an aggregate principal amount of up to £55 million with a syndicate of banks led by National Westminster Bank Plc ("NatWest"). The proceeds from the financing will be used to support Bristow's capital commitments related to the UKSAR2G contract. Bristow's obligations will be secured by four new Leonardo AW139 SAR configured helicopters, yet to be delivered. The credit facility has a 15-month availability period and is expected to



fund during 2024, subject to delivery of the new SAR configured helicopters. The credit facility will bear interest at a rate equal to the Sterling Overnight Index Average ("SONIA") plus 2.75% per annum.

Bristow contemporaneously entered into amendments and restatements of the credit facilities with respect to the other two existing tranches of the NatWest Debt (as defined in Note 6 to the consolidated financial statement) in order to, among other things, reflect that certain subsidiaries will be providing guarantees of the term loans under the NatWest Debt.

## Market Outlook

The COVID-19 pandemic has had a significant influence on economic activity and global supply chains and likely will continue offshore energy market is highly cyclical with demand linked to have a significant impact on the global economy in the near-to-medium-term, which in turn can cause volatility in global markets, generally, and in price of oil and natural gas. The prices more specifically. While demand and of oil and natural gas prices have largely recovered, demand is still not back to pre-pandemic levels. There continues to be uncertainty are critical factors in our customers' investment and unpredictability around the extent to which COVID-19 may adversely affect demand spending decisions. The price of crude oil had been range-bound for our services. The speed a number of years, and extent of this recovery will be influenced by whether and at what pace the COVID-19 restrictions that have reduced economic activity and depressed demand globally are eased. Additionally, supply chain and logistics disruptions that began during then the COVID-19 pandemic further devastated the global oil and gas industry, which negatively impacted the cash flows of our customers and led to reduced capital and operational expenditures, including reductions related to offshore exploration, development and production activities. As such, deliveries of new helicopters were limited during this period.

The offshore energy services market, following several years of challenging industry conditions, is now in the early stages of a multi-year growth cycle. The increasing activity in offshore energy is driving a constructive supply and demand balance for offshore helicopters. The market for AW139 medium helicopters as well as the market for super medium helicopters, such as the AW189 model, was expected to tighten significantly, and placing idle S92 heavy helicopters back to work on new contracts would be the best way to meet increased demand. Due to supply chain challenges that have delayed parts and repairs for the S92 helicopters, thereby limiting the number of S92s that are serviceable today, the overall market has tightened even more quickly than expected. The combination of these factors supports a positive 2024 financial outlook in our offshore energy business. Additionally, given our sector's late cycle exposure and the resulting lag effect involving new projects, we expect the benefits of increased activity to become evident in our financial results in the coming years. A tighter equipment market, constrained global labor force, and inflationary environment cost pressures are expected to drive meaningful rate increases for our business. And while we are encouraged by the improved fundamentals and outlook for Bristow's business in 2024 and beyond, there are some headwinds, including the supply chain challenges and constrained global labor force noted above, as well as a strong U.S. dollar.

Government services, especially the public SAR market, are continuing to evolve, and while there are no current active tenders, we believe further outsourcing of public SAR services and other government contract work will become available to the private sector in the future, although the timing of these opportunities is uncertain. Over the past two years, we have affected us experienced growth from notable awards of government services contracts. Operations on the recently awarded IRCG contract and the transition to the previously announced UKSAR2G contract are set to commence in the fourth quarter of 2024. We expect the full year impact of these contract commencements to have positive impacts on our financial results in 2025 and beyond, though the strengthening of the U.S. dollar relative to local currencies, particularly the British pound sterling, could offset a portion of the benefits we expect to derive from increased activity. For further commentary on our foreign exchange risk, see "Item 1.A. Risk Factors - Foreign exchange risks and controls may affect our financial position and results of operations" and "Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk - Foreign Currency Risk."

The duration of government services contracts generally lasts for ten or more years with options for renewal. Privatization of aviation services historically operated by increasing the public sector depend heavily on governmental agencies receiving funding through budget appropriation, and the desire to outsource such services. As government agencies in various countries begin to see the advantages of outsourcing public SAR services, other opportunities such as firefighting, surveying, training,

## [Table of Contents](#)

maintenance and emergency response services could become available. We believe that we are well positioned to continue to serve the market as more opportunities arise.

## Components of Revenues and Expenses

We derive our revenues primarily from operating equipment, and our profits depend on our cost of capital, the acquisition costs of assets, our operating costs and delaying our reputation. A majority of our revenues are generated through two types of contracts: helicopter services and fixed wing services. Revenues are recognized when control of the deliveries identified distinct goods or services has been transferred to the customer, the transaction price is determined and allocated to the satisfied performance obligations and we have determined that collection has occurred or is probable of critical components occurring. Cost reimbursements from customers are recorded as reimbursable revenues with the related reimbursed cost recorded as reimbursable expense on our consolidated statements of operations.

Operating revenues recorded under our offshore energy line of service are primarily generated from offshore energy exploration, development and production activities with fixed-term contracts generally ranging between one to five years, subject to provisions permitting early termination by certain customers. Customers are invoiced on a monthly basis with payment terms of 30 to 60 days. Revenues are typically earned through a combination of fixed monthly fees plus an incremental charge based on flight hours flown. Ad hoc revenues are typically earned through either a combination of a daily fixed fee plus a charge based on hours flown or an hourly rate with a minimum number of hours to be charged daily.

Our customers for aircraft maintenance, equipment, labor SAR services include both the offshore energy industry, where our revenues are primarily dependent on our customers' operating expenditures, and governmental agencies, where our revenues are dependent on a country's desire to privatize SAR and enter into long-term contracts. Operating revenues for these emergency response services are earned through a fixed monthly fee plus an incremental charge for flight hours flown, and charter revenues are typically earned through an hourly rate with a minimum number of hours to be charged daily.

We derive revenues from our fixed wing line of service by providing transportation services through passenger transport and charter services, with ticket sales initially recorded under deferred revenues on our consolidated balance sheets. Revenues are recognized over time at the earlier of the period in which the service is provided or the period in which the right to travel expires; this is determined by the terms and conditions of the ticket. For scheduled charter services, our contracts typically include variable rates based on the number of passengers, flights or flight hours. These agreements may also include a monthly standing charge; however, this is much less common as compared to helicopter contracts. Both chartered and scheduled airline services revenues are recognized net of passenger taxes and discounts.

Our policy of expensing all helicopter repair costs as incurred may result in operating expenses varying substantially when compared with a prior year or prior quarter if a disproportionate number of repairs, refurbishments or overhauls are undertaken. This variation can be exacerbated by the timing of entering or exiting third-party power-by-the-hour ("PBH") programs and the timing of vendor credits.



For helicopters that we lease to third parties under arrangements whereby the customer assumes operational responsibility, we often provide technical parts support, but generally we incur no other material operating costs. In most instances, our leases require customers to procure adequate insurance, but we purchase contingent hull and liability coverage to mitigate the risk of a customer's coverage failing to respond. In some instances, we may provide training and other services required in to support our business. lease customers.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The availability aggregate cost of vaccines around our operations depends primarily on the world improved size and business activity increased. Nevertheless, some countries face a resurgence asset mix of the virus fleet. Our operating expenses are grouped into the following categories:

- personnel (includes wages, benefits, payroll taxes and its variants savings plans);
- repairs and maintenance (primarily routine activities and hourly charges for PBH maintenance contracts that could impact logistics cover helicopter refurbishments and materials movement engine and pose a risk to our business. We continue to take precautionary measures to reduce major component overhauls that are performed in accordance with planned maintenance programs);
- insurance (including the risk cost of exposure to hull and spread liability insurance premiums and loss deductibles);
- fuel;
- leased-in equipment (includes the cost of the COVID-19 virus in our operations through screening, testing leasing helicopters and when appropriate, quarantining personnel upon arrival to our facilities, equipment); and
- other (primarily base expenses, property, sales and use taxes, communication costs, freight expenses, and other).

## Lines of Service

Beginning in fiscal year 2022, the revenues by line of service tables have been modified **Offshore Energy Services**. We primarily transport personnel to, more accurately reflect how management views the Company's lines of service. These changes include the addition of a government services line of service which includes revenues from U.K. SAR, BSEE, and between offshore production platforms, drilling rigs, and other government contracts. In addition, installations and emergency response services for our other activities and services ("other" services) will now reflect revenues derived from leasing aircraft to non-governmental third party operators, oil and gas contracts that do not materially fit into one of the three major oil and gas operating regions and other services as they arise. As such, operating revenues from Asia Pacific oil and gas services are now shown under other services following the exit of that line of service in the Asia Pacific region. Prior period amounts will not match the previously reported amounts by individual lines of service. Management believes this change provides more relevant information needed to understand and analyze the Company's current lines of service.

**Oil and Gas.** The offshore oil and gas market is highly cyclical with demand highly correlated to the price of oil and gas, which tends to fluctuate depending on many factors, including global economic activity, levels of inventory and overall demand. In addition to the price of oil and gas, the availability of acreage and local tax incentives or disincentives and requirements for maintaining interests in leases affect activity levels in the oil and gas industry. Price levels for oil and gas by themselves can cause additional fluctuations by inducing changes in consumer behavior, energy customers. The three main regions where we offer oil and gas offshore energy transportation services are Europe, the Americas and Africa.

**Government Services.** Since 2015, we have been We provide SAR services in the UK on behalf of the MCA and support helicopter services such as training, troop movement and SAR for the MOD. We also provide SAR services to the Netherlands and the Dutch Caribbean and will begin providing SAR services in the U.K. on behalf of the MCA, Ireland in 2024. Additionally, we provide aviation services to various other government agencies globally.

**Fixed Wing Services.** Our fixed wing services are currently operating in Australia and Nigeria, providing regular passenger transport (scheduled airline service with individual ticket sales) and charter services.

**Other Activities and Services.** In order to diversify sources of our earnings and cash flow, we deploy a number of helicopters in support of other industries and activities, one of which includes entering into lease arrangements for our helicopters with operators primarily located in international markets such as Chile, India, Mexico and Spain. The helicopters are contracted to non-governmental local helicopter operators, which often prefer to lease helicopters rather than purchase them. Leasing affords us the opportunity to access new markets without significant infrastructure investment and generally without ongoing operating risk, as well as countries where we are not eligible to own and control our own operating certificate. Revenues derived from oil and gas services outside of our three major operating regions and other Other aviation services not included in the three lines of service noted above are would also be reflected here. in this line of service.

## [Table of Contents](#)

## Market Outlook

Government services, especially the public SAR market, is continuing to evolve, and we believe further outsourcing of public SAR services and other government contract work will become available to the private sector in the future, although the timing of these opportunities is uncertain. The duration of these contracts generally lasts for ten or more years with options for renewal. Privatization of aviation services historically operated by the public sector depend heavily on governmental agencies receiving funding through budget appropriations, and the desire to outsource such services. As government agencies in various countries begin to see the advantages of outsourcing public SAR services, other opportunities such as firefighting, surveying, training, maintenance and emergency response services could become available. In the past year, we have secured two new SAR contracts and entered into an agreement to purchase BIH to enhance our SAR services. Therefore, we believe that we are well positioned to continue to serve the market as more opportunities arise.

The offshore oil and gas market is highly cyclical with demand linked to the price of oil and gas. The prices of oil and gas are critical factors in our customers' investment and spending decisions. The price of crude oil had been range-bound for a number of years and then the COVID-19 pandemic further devastated the global oil and gas industry, which negatively impacted the cash flows of our customers and has led them to reduce capital and operational expenditures from prior levels, including reductions related to offshore exploration, development and production activities. More recently, oil and gas prices have shown signs of recovery and many expect a multi-year growth cycle is underway.

## Components of Revenues and Expenses

We derive our revenues primarily from operating equipment, and our profits depend on our cost of capital, the acquisition costs of assets, our operating costs and our reputation. A majority of our revenues are generated through two types of contracts: helicopter services and fixed wing services. Revenues are recognized when control of the identified distinct goods or services has been transferred to the customer, the transaction price is determined and allocated to the satisfied performance obligations and we have determined that collection has occurred or is probable of occurring. Cost reimbursements from customers are recorded as reimbursable revenues with the related reimbursed cost recorded as reimbursable expense on our consolidated statements of operations.

Operating revenues recorded under our oil and gas line of service are primarily generated from offshore oil and gas exploration, development and production activities with fixed-term contracts generally ranging between one to five years, subject to provisions permitting early termination by customers. Customers are invoiced on a monthly basis with payment terms of 30 to 60 days. Revenues are typically earned through a combination of fixed monthly fees plus an incremental charge based on flight hours flown. Ad hoc revenues are typically earned through either a combination of a daily fixed fee plus a charge based on hours flown or an hourly rate with a minimum number of hours to be charged daily.

Our customers for SAR services include both the oil and gas industry, where our revenues are primarily dependent on our customers' operating expenditures, and governmental agencies, where our revenues are dependent on a country's desire to privatize SAR and enter into long-term contracts. Operating revenues for these emergency response services are earned through a fixed monthly fee plus an incremental charge for flight hours flown, and charter revenues are typically earned through an hourly rate with a minimum number of hours to be charged daily.

We derive revenues from our fixed wing line of service by providing transportation services through passenger transport and charter services, with ticket sales recorded under deferred revenues on our consolidated balance sheet. Revenues are recognized over time at the earlier of the period in which the service is provided or the period in which the right to travel expires; this is determined by the terms and conditions of the ticket. For scheduled charter services, our contracts typically include variable rates based on the number of passengers, flights or flight hours. These agreements may also include a monthly standing charge; however, this is much less common as compared to helicopter contracts. Both chartered and scheduled airline services revenues are recognized net of passenger taxes and discounts.

Our policy of expensing all repair costs as incurred may result in operating expenses varying substantially when compared with a prior year or prior quarter if a disproportionate number of repairs, refurbishments or overhauls are undertaken. This variation can be exacerbated by the timing of entering or exiting third-party power-by-the-hour ("PBH") programs and the timing of vendor credits.

## Table of Contents

For helicopters that we lease to third parties under arrangements whereby the customer assumes operational responsibility, we often provide technical parts support, but generally we incur no other material operating costs. In most instances, our leases require customers to procure adequate insurance, but we purchase contingent hull and liability coverage to mitigate the risk of a customer's coverage failing to respond. In some instances, we provide training and other services to support our lease customers.

The aggregate cost of our operations depends primarily on the size and asset mix of the fleet. Our operating expenses are grouped into the following categories:

- personnel (includes wages, benefits, payroll taxes and savings plans);
- repairs and maintenance (primarily routine activities and hourly charges for PBH maintenance contracts that cover helicopter refurbishments and engine and major component overhauls that are performed in accordance with planned maintenance programs);
- insurance (including the cost of hull and liability insurance premiums and loss deductibles);
- fuel;
- leased-in equipment (includes the cost of leasing helicopters and equipment); and
- other (primarily base expenses, property, sales and use taxes, communication costs, freight expenses, and other).

## Table of Contents

## Results of Operations

The following table presents our operating results and other statement of operations information for the fiscal years twelve months ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022 (in thousands, except percentages):

	Fiscal Year Ending March 31,		Favorable (Unfavorable)	
	2022	2021		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Operating revenues	\$ 1,139,063	\$ 1,139,024	\$ 39	— %
Reimbursable revenues	46,141	39,038	7,103	18.2 %
Total revenues	1,185,204	1,178,062	7,142	0.6 %
<b>Costs and expenses:</b>				

Operating expenses				
Personnel	304,045	313,561	9,516	3.0 %
Repairs and maintenance	248,509	233,468	(15,041)	(6.4)%
Insurance	24,492	21,422	(3,070)	(14.3)%
Fuel	74,165	45,206	(28,959)	(64.1)%
Leased-in equipment	102,725	116,642	13,917	11.9 %
Other	118,921	120,874	1,953	1.6 %
Total operating expenses	872,857	851,173	(21,684)	(2.5)%
Reimbursable expenses	45,557	38,789	(6,768)	(17.4)%
General and administrative expenses	159,062	153,270	(5,792)	(3.8)%
Merger and integration costs	3,240	42,842	39,602	92.4 %
Restructuring costs	3,098	25,773	22,675	88.0 %
Depreciation and amortization expense	74,981	70,078	(4,903)	(7.0)%
Total costs and expenses	1,158,795	1,181,925	23,130	2.0 %
Loss on impairment	(24,835)	(91,260)	66,425	72.8 %
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	1,347	(8,199)	9,546	nm
Earnings (losses) from unconsolidated affiliates, net	(1,738)	426	(2,164)	nm
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	1,183	(102,896)	104,079	nm
Interest income	161	1,293	(1,132)	nm
Interest expense	(41,521)	(51,259)	9,738	19.0 %
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(124)	(29,359)	29,235	nm
Reorganization items, net	(621)	1,577	(2,198)	nm
Loss on sale of subsidiaries	(2,002)	—	(2,002)	nm
Change in fair value of preferred stock derivative liability	—	15,416	(15,416)	nm
Gain on bargain purchase	—	81,093	(81,093)	nm
Other, net	38,505	27,495	11,010	40.0 %
Total other income (expense), net	(5,602)	46,256	(51,858)	nm
<b>Loss before income taxes</b>	(4,419)	(56,640)	52,221	nm
Income tax benefit (expense)	(11,294)	355	(11,649)	nm
<b>Net loss</b>	(15,713)	(56,285)	40,572	72.1 %
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(78)	191	(269)	nm
<b>Net loss attributable to Bristow Group Inc.</b>	<b>\$ (15,791)</b>	<b>\$ (56,094)</b>	<b>\$ 40,303</b>	<b>71.8 %</b>

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Favorable (Unfavorable)	
	2023	2022		
	(Unaudited)			
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Operating revenues	\$ 1,264,298	\$ 1,173,462	\$ 90,836	7.7 %
Reimbursable revenues	33,131	36,506	(3,375)	(9.2)%
Total revenues	1,297,429	1,209,968	87,461	7.2 %
<b>Costs and expenses:</b>				
Operating expenses				
Personnel	323,681	296,035	(27,646)	(9.3)%
Repairs and maintenance	253,916	260,333	6,417	2.5 %
Insurance	23,785	18,860	(4,925)	(26.1)%
Fuel	91,499	106,428	14,929	14.0 %
Leased-in equipment	99,096	96,481	(2,615)	(2.7)%
Other	165,616	130,265	(35,351)	(27.1)%
Total operating expenses	957,593	908,402	(49,191)	(5.4)%
Reimbursable expenses	32,810	35,873	3,063	8.5 %
General and administrative expenses	181,745	164,685	(17,060)	(10.4)%
Merger and integration costs	2,201	1,818	(383)	(21.1)%

Restructuring costs	—	2,113	2,113	nm
Depreciation and amortization expense	70,606	66,506	(4,100)	(6.2)%
Total costs and expenses	1,244,955	1,179,397	(65,558)	(5.6)%
Loss on impairment	—	(5,187)	5,187	nm
Gains (losses) on disposal of assets	1,112	(521)	1,633	nm
Earnings from unconsolidated affiliates	7,165	1,136	6,029	nm
<b>Operating income</b>	60,751	25,999	34,752	nm
Interest income	8,646	1,668	6,978	nm
Interest expense, net	(41,417)	(40,948)	(469)	(1.1)%
Reorganization items, net	(86)	(142)	56	39.4 %
Other, net	(9,882)	33,386	(43,268)	nm
Total other income (expense), net	(42,739)	(6,036)	(36,703)	nm
<b>Income before income taxes</b>	18,012	19,963	(1,951)	(9.8)%
Income tax expense	(24,932)	(10,754)	(14,178)	nm
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	(6,920)	9,209	(16,129)	nm
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	140	6	134	nm
<b>Net income (loss) attributable to Bristow Group Inc.</b>	<u>\$ (6,780)</u>	<u>\$ 9,215</u>	<u>\$ (15,995)</u>	nm

[Table of Contents](#)

**Revenues by Service Line.** The table below sets forth the operating revenues earned by service line for the applicable periods (in **thousands**) thousands, except percentages):

		Fiscal Year Ending													
		March 31,		Favorable (Unfavorable)											
		2022	2021												
Oil and gas:															
		Twelve Months Ended December 31,												Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
		2023													
Offshore energy:															
Offshore energy:															
Offshore energy:															
Europe															
Europe															
Europe	Europe	\$ 370,833	\$ 390,305	\$(19,472)	(5.0)%	\$ 366,034		\$ 354,475		\$ 11,559		3.3			
Americas	Americas	337,482	304,434	33,048	10.9 %	Americas	332,165	346,093		346,093	(13,928)	(13,928)	(4.1)%		
Africa	Africa	59,405	93,285	(33,880)	(36.3)%	Africa	111,575	79,513		79,513	32,062	32,062	28.7%		
Total oil and gas services		767,720	788,024	(20,304)	(2.6)%										
Government services <sup>(1)</sup>		272,859	252,131	20,728	8.2 %										
Total offshore energy services						Total offshore energy services	\$809,774		\$780,081		\$29,693				
Government services						Government services	336,917		283,267		53,650				
Fixed wing services	Fixed wing services	85,372	73,751	11,621	15.8 %	Fixed wing services	107,232	96,758		96,758	10,474	10,474	9.7%		
Other services <sup>(2)</sup>		13,112	25,118	(12,006)	(47.8)%										
		\$1,139,063	\$1,139,024	\$ 39	— %										

Other services	Other services	10,375	13,356	(2,981)
\$	\$1,264,298	\$1,173,462	\$ 90,836	

(1) Includes revenues of approximately \$26.8 million related to government services that were previously included in the oil and gas and other service lines for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021.

(2) Includes Asia Pacific and certain Europe revenues of approximately \$12.7 million that were previously included in the oil and gas service line for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021.

#### Current Fiscal Year compared to Prior Fiscal Year

**Operating Revenues. revenues.** Operating revenues were consistent \$90.8 million higher in the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 (the "Current" "Current Year") compared to the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 (the "Prior Year" "Prior Year").

Operating revenues from oil and gas offshore energy services were \$20.3 million lower \$29.7 million higher in the Current Year.

Operating revenues from oil and gas offshore energy services in the Africa region were \$33.9 million lower in the Current Year \$32.1 million higher primarily due to fewer helicopters on contract.

higher utilization and increased rates.

Operating revenues from oil and gas offshore energy services in the Europe region were \$19.5 million lower \$11.6 million higher in the Current Year. Revenues in the U.K UK were \$22.7 million \$13.0 million higher primarily due to higher utilization and increased rates. Revenues in Norway were \$1.5 million lower primarily due to lower utilization of \$29.4 million, partially offset by the strengthening weakening of the British pound sterling Norwegian krone ("NOK") relative to the U.S. dollar of \$6.7 million. Revenues in Norway were \$3.2 million and lower fuel revenues, partially offset by higher primarily revenues due to the strengthening commencement of the Norwegian krone relative to the U.S. dollar of \$5.9 million, partially offset by lower utilization of \$2.7 million.

a new contract.

Operating revenues from oil and gas offshore energy services in the Americas region were \$33.0 million higher in the Current Year primarily due to higher utilization and the benefit of the Merger with Era Group Inc. ("the Merger") in June 2020. These increases were partially offset by lower revenues in Canada.

Operating revenues from government services were \$20.7 million higher in the Current Year primarily due to the strengthening of the British pound sterling relative to the U.S. dollar, the benefit of the Merger and higher utilization.

Operating revenues from fixed wing services were \$11.6 million higher in the Current Year primarily due to higher utilization.

Operating revenues from other services were \$12.0 million \$13.9 million lower in the Current Year primarily due to the end of oil and gas services a contract in Australia Guyana and lower part sales, utilization in Suriname, partially offset by higher utilization in Brazil and the benefit U.S. Gulf of Mexico.

Operating revenues from government services were \$53.7 million higher in the Merger, Current Year primarily due to new contracts in the Falkland Islands, Netherlands SAR and Dutch Caribbean Coast Guard.

Operating revenues from fixed wing services were \$10.5 million higher in the Current Year primarily due to increased rates.

Operating revenues from other services were \$3.0 million lower in the Current Year primarily due to lower dry-lease revenues and part sales.

**Operating Expenses. expenses.** Operating expenses were \$21.7 million \$49.2 million higher in the Current Year. Fuel expense was \$29.0 million higher primarily due to increased global fuel prices and flight hours. Repairs and maintenance costs were \$15.0 million higher primarily due to the impact of the Merger and the timing of repairs. Insurance costs were \$3.1 million higher primarily due to insurance deductibles related to Hurricane Ida and increased rates. These increases were partially offset by lower leased-in equipment expenses of \$13.9 million due to aircraft lease returns since the Prior Year and lower personnel costs of \$9.5 million primarily due to headcount reductions. Other operating costs were \$2.0 million lower primarily due to a decrease in costs

#### Table of Contents

associated with the end of a contract, partially offset by higher accommodation expense related to Hurricane Ida and training costs.

**General and Administrative.** General and administrative expenses were \$5.8 million \$35.4 million higher in the Current Year primarily due to higher professional services fees subcontractor and insurance other costs associated with new contracts, higher training and the absence of certain government grants related travel costs, lower gains from foreign currency hedging contracts and higher freight costs. Personnel costs were \$27.6 million higher primarily due to fixed wing services.

**Merger and Integration Costs.** Merger and integration an increase in headcount. Insurance costs primarily consisting of professional services fees and severance costs related to the Merger, were \$3.2 million in the Current Year compared to \$42.8 million in the Prior Year.

**Restructuring Costs.** Restructuring costs, primarily related to severance costs not related to the Merger, were \$3.1 million in the Current Year compared to \$25.8 million in the Prior Year.

**Depreciation and Amortization.** Depreciation and amortization expenses were \$4.9 million higher primarily due to the addition of existing assets a non-cash, nonrecurring write-off related to the depreciation and amortization calculation amounts from legacy insurance policies recognized in the Current Year.

**Loss on Impairment.** During the Current Year, the Company recognized losses on impairment Leased-in equipment costs were \$2.6 million higher. These increases were partially offset by lower fuel costs of \$24.8 million consisting of \$16.0 million related \$14.9 million due to Petroleum Air Services ("PAS"), \$5.9 million related to certain helicopters held for sale lower global fuel prices and \$2.9 million related to H225 helicopter parts inventory. During the Prior Year, the Company recognized a loss on impairment of \$91.3 million

consisting of \$51.9 million related to its investment in Cougar, \$18.7 million related to its investment in Líder Táci Aéreo S.A. ("Líder"), \$12.9 million related to the write down of inventory and \$7.8 million related to helicopters that were held for sale.

**Gain (Loss) on Disposal of Assets.** During the Current Year, the Company sold 10 aircraft and other equipment resulting in a net gain of \$1.3 million. During the Prior Year, the Company sold 54 aircraft, five of which were via sales-type leases, and other equipment resulting in cash proceeds of \$67.9 million and losses of \$8.2 million.

**Earnings (Losses) from Unconsolidated Affiliates, net.** During the Current Year, the Company recognized losses of \$1.7 million from its equity method investments compared to earnings of \$0.4 million decreased flight hours in the Prior Year.

**Interest Expense.** Interest expense was \$9.7 million Americas region and in fixed wing services. Repairs and maintenance costs were \$6.4 million lower in the Current Year primarily due to lower debt balances.

**Loss on Extinguishment inventory write-offs and the timing of Debt.** During repairs, primarily related to the buy-in agreements entered in the Prior Year, in connection with refinancing, the Company repaid existing term loans partially offset by higher PBH expenses.

**General and redeemed its 7.750% senior unsecured notes administrative expenses.** General and administrative expenses were \$17.1 million higher primarily due December 15, 2022 (the "7.750% Senior Notes") and recognized a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$28.5 million to increased headcount related to the write off of associated discount balances and early repayment fees.

**Reorganization Items, net.** During the Current Year, the Company recognized losses of \$0.6 million related to reorganization items. During backfilling positions that were vacant in the Prior Year, the Company recognized a gain of \$1.6 million related to the release of the rabbi trust which held investments for the Company's non-qualified deferred higher non-cash stock compensation plan for the Company's former executives.

**Loss on Sale of Subsidiaries.** During the Current Year, the Company recognized a loss of \$2.0 million on the sale of its subsidiary in Colombia.

**Change in Fair Value of Preferred Stock Derivative.** During the Prior Year, the Company recognized a \$15.4 million gain on the change in fair value of preferred stock derivative liability.

**Gain on Bargain Purchase.** During the Prior Year, the Company recognized a bargain purchase gain of \$81.1 million related to the Merger, expense, severance costs, and higher tax expenses.

[Table of Contents](#)

**Other Income, net. Restructuring costs.** Other income, net was \$38.5 million During the Prior Year, restructuring costs were \$2.1 million primarily due to severance costs in the Current Year compared to \$27.5 million in the Prior Year. Other income Africa region.

**Depreciation and amortization expense.** Depreciation and amortization expenses were \$4.1 million higher in the Current Year primarily consisted due to the addition of assets related to new government services contracts.

**Loss on impairment.** During the Prior Year, the Company recognized a loss on impairment of \$5.2 million related to a PBH intangible asset write-off.

**Gains (losses) on disposal of assets.** During the Current Year, the Company sold or otherwise disposed of eight helicopters and other assets, resulting in net gains of \$1.1 million. During the Prior Year, the Company sold twelve helicopters and other assets resulting in net losses of \$0.5 million.

**Earnings from unconsolidated affiliates.** During the Current Year, the Company recognized earnings of \$7.2 million from unconsolidated affiliates compared to earnings of \$1.1 million in the Prior Year.

**Interest income.** During the Current Year, the Company recognized interest income of \$8.6 million compared to \$1.7 million in the Prior Year due to higher investment balances, higher interest rates and income from sales-type leases.

**Other, net.** Other expense, net of \$9.9 million in the Current Year primarily resulted from foreign exchange losses of \$10.7 million, partially offset by a favorable interest adjustment to the Company's pension liability of \$0.4 million. Other income, net of \$33.4 million in the Prior Year primarily resulted from foreign exchange gains of \$20.9 million, government grants to fixed wing services of \$12.4 million, a bankruptcy-related legal settlement of \$9.0 million, net foreign exchange gains of \$7.0 million, insurance gains of \$5.2 million \$6.2 million, a favorable interest adjustment to the Company's pension liability of \$2.5 million \$2.7 million and a gain on sale of inventory of \$1.9 million. Other income, net in the Prior Year was primarily due to government grants to fixed wing services of \$11.5 million, net foreign exchange gains of \$7.5 million, a favorable interest adjustment to the Company's pension liability of \$3.8 million and insurance proceeds of \$2.6 million.

	Fiscal Year Ending March 31,		
	2022	2021	Favorable (Unfavorable)
Foreign currency gains (losses)	7,036	7,475	(439)
Pension-related costs	2,537	3,837	(1,300)
Other	28,932	16,183	12,749
Other income (expense), net	\$ 38,505	\$ 27,495	\$ 11,010

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,		Favorable
	2023	2022	(Unfavorable)

		(Unaudited)	
Foreign exchange gains (losses)	\$ (10,701)	\$ 20,890	\$ (31,591)
Pension-related income	407	2,734	(2,327)
Other	412	9,762	(9,350)
Other, net	\$ (9,882)	\$ 33,386	\$ (43,268)

**Income Tax Benefit (Expense), tax expense.** Income tax expense was \$11.3 million \$24.9 million in the Current Year compared to a benefit of \$0.4 million \$10.8 million in the Prior Year. The change in income Year primarily due to the earnings mix of the Company's global operations and changes to deferred tax expense in the Current Year was driven by the tax impact of net operating losses and valuation allowances on the Company's net losses, the tax impact of deductible business interest expense, tax impacts of the bankruptcy-related legal settlement and impairment losses, and tax impacts of post-bankruptcy adjustments. assets.

[Table of Contents](#)

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

### General

Our ongoing liquidity requirements arise primarily from working capital needs, meeting our capital commitments (including the purchase of helicopters aircraft and other equipment) and the repayment of debt obligations. In addition, we may use our liquidity to fund acquisitions, repay debt, repurchase shares stock or debt securities or make other investments. Our primary sources of liquidity are cash balances and cash flows from operations and, from time to time, we may obtain additional liquidity through the issuance of equity or debt or other financing options or through asset sales.

### Summary of Cash Flows

		Twelve Months Ended December 31,	Twelve Months Ended December 31,	Twelve Months Ended December 31,
		2023	2022	2021
		2023	2022	2021
		2023	2022	2021
Cash flows provided by or (used in):				
Cash flows provided by or (used in):				
Cash flows provided by or (used in):	Cash flows provided by or (used in):			
Operating activities	Operating activities	\$ 123,854	\$ 96,845	
Operating activities				
Operating activities				
Investing activities				
Investing activities				
Investing activities	Investing activities	(17,370)	173,274	
Financing activities	Financing activities	(63,483)	(245,617)	
Financing activities				
Financing activities				
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(8,066)	7,456	
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash		\$ 34,935	\$ 31,958	
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash				
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash				



Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash

Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash

Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash

#### Operating Activities

Cash flows provided by operating activities were \$27.0 million higher in the Current Year. Operating income before depreciation and amortization, impairment charges, gains or losses on asset dispositions, net and earnings or losses from unconsolidated affiliates, net, was \$27.0 million higher \$32.0 million in the Current Year compared to \$7.7 million used in the Prior Year.

During the Current Year, changes The increase in working capital provided operating cash flows of \$5.7 million was primarily due to a decrease an increase in receivables net income before non cash charges such as depreciation and other assets. During the Prior Year, changes in working amortization, equity earnings from unconsolidated affiliates, impairment, foreign currency gains and losses from revaluations and asset dispositions of \$32.6 million.

Working capital provided cash flows uses of \$16.9 million primarily due to a decrease in receivables and other assets.

Cash paid for interest expense and income taxes was \$32.0 million and \$12.0 million, respectively, \$59.1 million in the Current Year compared were primarily due to \$32.3 million increases in accounts receivables and \$15.1 million, respectively, inventories. Working capital uses of \$117.5 million in the Prior Year. Year were primarily due to payments on the PBH buy-in agreements of \$55.4 million, increased receivables due to the timing of collections in 2021 and prepaid expenses.

[Table of Contents](#)

#### Investing Activities

During the Current Year, net cash used in investing activities was \$17.4 million \$47.3 million primarily consisting of:

- Capital expenditures of \$31.1 million, \$81.5 million primarily related to payments for aircraft, purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements, partially offset by
- Proceeds of \$34.2 million from the sale or disposal of aircraft and other assets.

During the Prior Year, net cash used in investing activities was \$52.0 million primarily as follows:

- Capital expenditures of \$57.4 million primarily related to payments for aircraft, purchases of equipment and leasehold improvements,
- Cash transferred in the sale paid for an acquisition, net of subsidiary cash received, of \$0.9 million \$12.6 million, partially offset by
- Proceeds of \$14.5 million \$18.0 million from the sale or disposal of aircraft and certain other equipment.

During the Prior Year, net cash provided by investing activities was \$173.3 million primarily consisting of:

- Increase in cash from the Merger of \$120.2 million,
- Proceeds of \$67.9 million from the sale or disposal of aircraft and certain other equipment, partially offset by
- Capital expenditures of \$14.8 million. assets.

#### Financing Activities

During the Current Year, net cash used in provided by financing activities was \$63.5 million \$22.0 million primarily consisting of:

- Share repurchases Proceeds from borrowing of \$41.2 million \$169.5 million, partially offset by
- Net repayments of debt and redemption premiums of \$19.2 million, and \$142.0 million primarily related to Lombard debt principal,
- Payment on debt issuance deferred financing costs of \$3.1 million \$2.7 million, and
- Stock repurchases of \$2.7 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

During the Prior Year, net cash used in financing activities was \$245.6 million \$24.6 million primarily consisting of: as follows:

- Proceeds were \$400.0 million from the issuance Stock repurchases of 6.875% Senior Notes, \$11.9 million,
- Net repayments of debt and redemption premiums of \$623.9 million,
- Share repurchases of \$15.3 million, \$11.8 million related to the Lombard debt principal, and
- Debt Payment on debt issuance costs \$0.9 million.

#### Effect of \$6.4 million related Exchange Rate Changes

The effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents denominated in currencies other than the reporting currency are reflected in a separate line on the condensed consolidated statement of cash flows. Through our foreign operations we are exposed to currency fluctuations, and changes in the value of the GBP and NOK relative to

the 6.875% Senior Notes. U.S. dollar have the most significant impacts to the effect of exchange rate changes on our cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash.

#### Entry into a Long-Term Equipment Financing

In January 2023, we entered into two thirteen-year secured equipment financings with NatWest for aggregate proceeds of \$169.5 million. The net proceeds from the financings were used to refinance the indebtedness of the Lombard Debt and will be used to provide additional financing to support our obligations under our SAR contracts in the UK. The credit facilities have approximately thirteen-year terms with repayment due in quarterly installments which commenced on March 31, 2023. The credit facilities bear interest at a rate equal to the SONIA plus 2.75% per annum. Bristow's obligations under the NatWest Debt are secured by ten SAR helicopters.

In January 2024, Bristow entered into a new twelve-year secured equipment financing for an aggregate principal amount of up to £55 million with a syndicate of banks led by NatWest. The credit facility has a 15-month availability period and is expected to fund during 2024, subject to delivery of the new SAR configured helicopters. Bristow contemporaneously entered into amendments and restatements of the credit facilities with respect to the other two existing tranches of the NatWest Debt (as defined in Note 6 to the consolidated financial statement) in order to, among other things, reflect that certain subsidiaries will be providing guarantees of the term loans under the NatWest Debt.

#### Material Cash Requirements

The factors that materially affect our overall liquidity include cash from or used to fund operations, capital expenditure commitments, debt service, pension funding, adequacy of bank lines of credit and our ability to attract capital on satisfactory terms. We believe that our cash flows from operating activities will be adequate to meet our working capital requirements. To support our capital expenditure program and/or other liquidity requirements, we may use any combination of operating cash flow, flows, cash balances, borrowings under our ABL Facility, proceeds from sales of assets, issue debt or equity, or other financing options.

The availability of long-term liquidity is dependent upon our ability to generate operating profits sufficient to meet our requirements for working capital, debt service, capital expenditures and a reasonable return on investment. While demand and oil and natural gas prices have largely recovered, demand is still not back to pre-pandemic levels. There continues to be uncertainty and unpredictability around the extent to which oil prices may adversely affect demand for our services, which in turn could affect our business and liquidity. As of March 31, 2022, we had \$263.8 million of unrestricted cash and \$54.9 million of remaining availability under our ABL Facility for total liquidity of \$318.7 million.

As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, approximately 54% 55% of our total cash balance was held outside the U.S. and is generally used to meet the liquidity needs of our non-U.S. operations. Most of our cash held outside the U.S. could be repatriated to the U.S., and any such repatriation could be subject to additional taxes. If cash held by non-U.S. operations is required for funding operations in the U.S., we may make a provision for additional taxes in connection with repatriating this cash, which is not expected to have a significant impact on our results of operations.

The significant factors We have no near-term debt maturities, other than the current portion of long-term debt of \$13.2 million, and believe that affect our overall cash flows from operations and other sources of liquidity include cash from or used will continue to fund operations, be sufficient in fulfilling our capital expenditure commitments, requirements and other obligations. Our long-term liquidity is dependent upon our ability to generate operating profits sufficient to meet our requirements for working capital, debt service, pension funding, adequacy of bank lines of credit and the Company's ability to attract capital on satisfactory terms.

#### Table of Contents

#### Property and Equipment Acquisitions

The Company made capital expenditures as follows (in thousands, except number and a reasonable return on investment. As of aircraft):

	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021
Number of aircraft delivered:		
Heavy aircraft <sup>(1)</sup>	1	—
Total aircraft	1	—
Capital expenditures:		
Aircraft and equipment	\$ 28,832	\$ 14,173
Land and buildings	2,236	671
Total capital expenditures	\$ 31,068	\$ 14,844

December 31, 2023, we had \$180.3 million of unrestricted cash and \$70.9 million of remaining availability under our ABL Facility for total liquidity of \$251.2 million.

<sup>(1)</sup> Previously leased S92 heavy helicopter acquired during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, pursuant to a contractual obligation in the lease.

#### Property and Equipment Dispositions

The following table presents details on the aircraft sold or disposed of (in thousands, except for number of aircraft):

	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021
Number of aircraft sold or disposed of	10	54
Proceeds from sale or disposal of assets	\$ 14,549	\$ 67,882

#### Debt Obligations

Total Our total principal debt balance as of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 was \$547.1 million \$548.1 million primarily comprised of the 6.875% Senior Notes due in March 2028 and two tranches of the Lombard NatWest Debt due December 29, 2023 and January 30, 2024, respectively, maturing in March 2036.

We believe our plan to use a combination of cash on hand, operating cash flows, from operations new debt financing and aircraft leasing to fund our projected future capital expenditures, which includes our aircraft purchase commitments, infrastructure and other sources growth expenditure plans primarily in support of liquidity will be sufficient to meet our working capital needs new long term contracts such as the UKSAR2G and fulfill our debt obligations. IRCG, among other growth opportunities.

[Table of Contents](#)

Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

We have various contractual obligations that are recorded as liabilities on our consolidated balance sheet. sheets. Other items, such as certain purchase commitments and other executory contracts are not recognized as liabilities on our consolidated balance sheet. sheets.

As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had unfunded capital commitments of \$84.7 million \$307.3 million, consisting primarily of agreements to purchase helicopters, including three six AW189 heavy helicopters, and six AW139 medium helicopters, five AW169 light twin helicopters and five H135 light twin helicopters. The AW189 AW139 helicopters are scheduled for delivery to be delivered in fiscal years 2023 through 2024, and the AW189 helicopters and H135 helicopters are scheduled to be delivered between 2024 and 2025. Delivery dates for the AW169 helicopters have yet to be determined. In addition, we had the Company has outstanding options to purchase up to six additional AW189 helicopters and ten additional AW189 H135 helicopters. If these options are exercised, the AW189 helicopters would be scheduled for delivery in fiscal years 2024 through 2026.

[Table of Contents](#)

between 2025 and 2026, and the H135 helicopters would be scheduled for delivery between 2027 and 2028. The Company may, from time to time, purchase aircraft for which it has no orders.

As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, \$67.4 million \$35.6 million of our unfunded capital commitments (inclusive of deposits paid on options not yet exercised) may be terminated without further liability other than aggregate liquidated damages of approximately \$1.9 million \$1.1 million. If we do not exercise our rights to cancel these capital commitments, we expect to finance the remaining acquisition costs for these helicopters through a combination of cash on hand, cash provided by operating activities, asset sales and financing options.

Lease Obligations

From time to time we may, under favorable market conditions and when necessary, enter into opportunistic aircraft lease agreements in support of our global operations.

We have non-cancelable operating leases in connection with the lease of certain equipment, including leases for aircraft, and land and facilities used in our operations. The related lease agreements, which range from non-cancelable and to month-to-month terms, generally provide for fixed monthly rentals and can also include renewal options. As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, aggregate future payments under all non-cancelable operating leases that have initial or remaining terms in excess of one year, including leases for 44 aircraft, were as follows (in thousands):

		Aircraft	Other	Total
Fiscal year ending March 31,				
2023		\$ 65,593	\$12,840	\$ 78,433
Aircraft		Aircraft Other Total		
Twelve months ended December 31,				
2024				
2024	2024	51,781	10,358	62,139
2025	2025	33,014	8,307	41,321
2026	2026	6,814	7,104	13,918
2027	2027	1,161	5,472	6,633
2028				
Thereafter	Thereafter	—	15,298	15,298
		\$158,363	\$59,379	\$217,742
		\$		

Cash paid for amounts included During the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, our long-term operating lease assets and liabilities increased by \$47.0 million and \$49.0 million, respectively, as reflected on the consolidated balance sheets, primarily due to 14 aircraft lease extensions, three new aircraft leases, an operating base and other assets in the measurement support of lease liabilities during the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, was \$100.3 million and \$112.6 million, respectively. new contracts.

[Table of Contents](#)

## Pension Obligations

As of **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we had a net **\$18.2 million** **\$3.3 million** pension **liability** **asset** related to the BHL and Bristow International Aviation (Guernsey) Limited ("BIAGL") pension plans as recorded on our consolidated balance **sheet**, **sheets**. The net **liability** **asset** represents the excess of the fair value of plan assets over the **defined benefit pension plan** of the present value of the **defined benefit pension plan** liabilities **over the fair value of plan assets** that existed at that date. The minimum funding rules of the **U.K. UK** require the employer to agree to a funding plan with the plans' trustee for securing that the pension plan has sufficient and appropriate assets to meet its technical provisions liabilities. **In addition, where** The technical provisions are the measure of liabilities used for UK funding purposes and differs from that used to determine the balance sheet liabilities. **When** there is a shortfall in assets against **this measure, these technical provisions**, we are required to make scheduled contributions in amounts sufficient to bring the plan up to fully-funded status as quickly as can be reasonably afforded. The timing of the funding is dependent on actuarial valuations and resulting negotiations with the plan trustees. The funding for defined benefit pension plans for the fiscal year ending **March 31, 2023**, is expected to be **\$16.9 million**. The employer contributions for the pension plan for **the** **twelve months ended December 31, 2023**, **nine months ended December 31, 2022** and **twelve months ended** **March 31, 2022** **were** **\$15.7 million**, **\$11.1 million** and **2021 were** **\$18.0 million** and **\$16.2 million**, **\$18.0 million**, respectively.

## Table of Contents

## Selected Financial Information on Guarantors of Securities

On February 25, 2021, Bristow Group Inc. ("the Parent") issued its 6.875% Senior Notes due **2028** (the "Senior Notes"). **2028**. The **6.875%** Senior Notes, issued under an indenture, are fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to payment by a number of subsidiaries of the Parent (collectively, the "Guarantors"). The Parent is a holding company with no significant assets other than the stock of its subsidiaries. In order to meet its financial needs and obligations, the Parent relies exclusively on income from dividends and other cash flow from such subsidiaries. The subsidiary guarantees provide that, in the event of a default on the **6.875%** Senior Notes, the holders of the **6.875%** Senior Notes may institute legal proceedings directly against the Guarantors to enforce the guarantees without first proceeding against the Parent.

None of the non-Guarantor subsidiaries of the Parent are under any direct obligation to pay or otherwise fund amounts due on the **6.875%** Senior Notes or the guarantees, whether in the form of dividends, distributions, loans or other payments. If such subsidiaries are unable to transfer funds to the Parent or Guarantors and sufficient cash or liquidity is not otherwise available, the Parent or Guarantors may not be able to make principal and interest payments on their outstanding debt, including the **6.875%** Senior Notes or the guarantees. The following selected financial information of the Guarantors presents a sufficient financial position of the Parent to continue to fulfill its obligations under the requirements of the **6.875%** Senior Notes. This selected financial information should be read in conjunction with the accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes (in thousands).

		March 31, 2022		March 31, 2021	
		December 31,		December 31,	
		December 31,		December 31,	
		2023		2023	
		2023		2023	
		2023		2023	
Current assets					
Current assets					
Current assets	Current assets	\$	825,344	\$	798,189
Non-current assets	Non-current assets	\$	2,048,480	\$	1,686,646
Non-current assets					
Non-current assets					
Current liabilities					
Current liabilities					
Current liabilities	Current liabilities	\$	536,662	\$	224,078
Non-current liabilities	Non-current liabilities	\$	784,466	\$	1,112,490
Non-current liabilities					
Non-current liabilities					
		Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023			
		Fiscal Year Ended			
		March 31, 2022			
		Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023			
		Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023			
Total revenues					
Total revenues					
Total revenues	Total revenues	\$	432,935		
Operating income	Operating income	\$	44,454		
Operating income					

Operating income			
Net income			
Net income			
Net income	Net income	\$	35,772
Net income attributable to Bristow Group Inc.	Net income attributable to Bristow Group Inc.	\$	35,706
Net income attributable to Bristow Group Inc.			
Net income attributable to Bristow Group Inc.			

[Tableof Contents](#)

Contingencies

In the normal course of business, the Company is involved in various litigation matters including, among other things, claims by third parties for alleged property damages and personal injuries. In addition, from time to time, the Company is involved in tax and other disputes with various government agencies. Management has used estimates in determining the Company's potential exposure to these matters and has recorded reserves in its condensed consolidated financial statements related thereto as appropriate. It is possible that a change in its estimates related to these exposures could occur, but the Company does not expect such changes in estimated costs or uninsured losses, if any, would have a material effect on its business, consolidated financial position or results of operations.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Critical accounting estimates are defined as those that are affected by significant judgments and uncertainties which could potentially result in materially different accounting under different assumptions and conditions. The Company has prepared the financial statements in conformity with GAAP, which requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts in the financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates under different assumptions or conditions. The following critical accounting estimates could potentially result in a material impact to our financial condition or operating results. The Company believes that of its significant accounting policies, as discussed in Note 1 to the Consolidated Financial Statements consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the following involve a higher degree of judgment and complexity.

Taxes. Our annual tax provision is based on expected taxable income, statutory rates and tax planning opportunities available to us in the various jurisdictions in which we operate. The determination and evaluation of our tax provision and tax

[Tableof Contents](#)

positions involves the interpretation of the tax laws in the various jurisdictions in which we operate and requires significant judgment and the use of estimates and assumptions regarding significant future events such as the amount, timing and character of income, deductions and tax credits. Changes in tax laws, regulations, agreements, tax treaties and foreign currency exchange restrictions or our level of operations or profitability in each jurisdiction would impact our tax liability in any given year.

We may recognize foreign tax credits available to us to offset the U.S. income taxes due on income earned from foreign sources. These credits are limited by the total income tax on the U.S. income tax return as well as by the ratio of foreign source income in each statutory category to total income. These estimates are subject to change based on changes in the market conditions in each statutory category, changes in U.S. income tax laws and the timing of certain deductions available to us in each statutory category.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act enacted on December 22, 2017 subjects a U.S. shareholder to tax on GILTI ("Global intangible low-taxed income") earned by certain foreign subsidiaries. We recognize the tax on GILTI as an expense in the period the tax is incurred. Under this policy, we have not provided deferred taxes related to temporary differences that upon their reversal will affect the amount of income subject to GILTI in the period.

We maintain reserves for estimated income tax exposures in jurisdictions of operation. The expenses reported for these taxes, including our annual tax provision, include the effect of reserve provisions and changes to reserves that we consider appropriate, as well as related interest. We believe that an appropriate liability has been established for estimated exposures. However, actual results may differ materially from these estimates.

As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we have established deferred tax assets for certain attributes we expect to be realizable. Our ability to realize the benefit of our deferred tax assets requires us to achieve certain future earnings levels. If we are unable to benefit from our deferred tax assets, valuation allowances will be established following the "more-likely-than-not" criteria. We periodically evaluate our ability to utilize our deferred tax assets and, in accordance with accounting guidance related to accounting for income taxes, will record any resulting adjustments that may be required to deferred income tax expense in the period for which an existing estimate changes.

We consider the earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries to be indefinitely invested outside the U.S. on the basis of estimates that future cash generation will be sufficient to meet future U.S. cash needs and specific plans for foreign reinvestment of those earnings. As such, as of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we have not provided for deferred taxes on the unremitted earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries that are indefinitely invested abroad. Should our expectations were to change regarding the expected future tax consequences, we may be required to record additional U.S. federal deferred income taxes that could have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, result of operations and cash flows.

Should our expectations change regarding the

[Tableof Contents](#)

expected future tax consequences, we may be required to record additional U.S. federal deferred income taxes that could have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, result of operations and cash flows.

**Property and Equipment.** Our property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation, represents 52% of our total assets as of March 31, 2022. We determine the carrying value of these assets based on our property and equipment accounting policies, as discussed in Note 1 to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which incorporate our estimates, assumptions, and judgments relative to capitalized costs, useful lives and salvage values.

We review our property and equipment for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of assets or asset groups may be impaired or when reclassifications are made from property and equipment to assets held for sale.

Asset impairment evaluations for held for use asset groups are based on estimated undiscounted cash flows for the asset group being evaluated. If the sum of the expected future cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the asset group, we would be required to recognize an impairment loss. When determining fair value, we utilize various assumptions, including projections of future cash flows. An impairment loss is recorded in the period in which it is determined that the aggregate carrying amount of assets within an asset group is not recoverable. This requires us to make judgments regarding long-term forecasts of future revenues and cost related to the assets subject to review. In turn, these forecasts are uncertain in that they require assumptions about demand for our services, future market conditions and technological developments. A change in these underlying assumptions will cause a change in the results of the tests and, as such, could cause fair value to be less than the carrying amounts. In such event, we would be required to record a corresponding charge, which would reduce our earnings. Given the nature of these evaluations and their application to specific asset groups and specific times, it is not possible to reasonably quantify the impact of changes in these assumptions.

**Pension Benefits.** Pension obligations are actuarially determined and are affected by assumptions including discount rates and compensation increases and employee turnover rates. The recognition of these obligations through the statement of

[Table of Contents](#)

operations is also affected by assumptions about expected returns on plan assets. We evaluate our assumptions periodically and adjust these assumptions as necessary.

Three critical assumptions are the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, the assumed discount rate and the mortality rate. We evaluate our assumptions regarding the estimated long-term rate of return on plan assets based on historical experience and future expectations on investment returns, which are calculated by our third-party investment advisor utilizing the asset allocation classes held by the plans' portfolios. We utilize a British pound sterling denominated AA corporate bond index as a basis for determining the discount rate for our U.K. plans. We base mortality rates utilized on actuarial research on these rates, which are adjusted to allow for expected mortality within our industry segment and, where available, individual plan experience data. Changes in these and other assumptions used in the actuarial computations could impact our projected benefit obligations, pension liabilities, pension expense and other comprehensive income. We base our determination of pension expense on a fair value valuation of assets and an amortization approach for assessed gains and losses that reduces year-to-year volatility. This approach recognizes investment and other actuarial gains or losses over the average remaining lifetime of the plan members. Investment gains or losses for this purpose are the difference between the expected return calculated using the market-related value of assets and the actual return based on the market-related value of assets.

**Investment in Unconsolidated Affiliates.** Unconsolidated affiliates are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income. We perform regular reviews of each unconsolidated affiliate investee's financial condition, the business outlook for its products and services and its present and projected results and cash flows. When an investee has experienced consistent declines in financial performance or difficulties raising capital to continue operations, the investment is written down to fair value. A cost method investment is reviewed for impairment, consistent with the guidance in ASC 321, Investments – Equity Securities, by evaluating such investments where the fair value of the equity investment is not readily determinable and the measurement alternative is elected to measure the investment at cost less any impairment.

We own a 25% economic interest in PAS, an unconsolidated affiliate that we account for under the cost method, as we are unable to exert significant influence over its operations. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, upon evaluating our investment in PAS, we identified an indicator for impairment due to a decline in PAS's performance. As a result, we performed a fair valuation of our investment in PAS using a market approach that relied on significant Level III inputs due to the nature of unobservable inputs that required significant judgment and assumptions. The market approach utilized two methods, each yielding similar valuation outcomes through the use of a multiple relevant to each method, derived from select guideline public companies, and an expected dividend rate or earnings of PAS. This resulted in a \$16.0 million loss on impairment recorded during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022. As of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, our investment in PAS was \$17.0 million.

**Business Combinations - Purchase-Price Allocation.** Accounting for business combinations requires the allocation of a company's purchase price to the various assets and liabilities of the acquired business at their respective fair values. We use all available information to make these fair value determinations. Determining the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed generally involves assumptions regarding the amounts and timing of future revenues and expenditures, as well as discount rates.

During the fiscal year ended 2021, in connection with the purchase price allocation for the Merger, we derived the fair value of the Era fleet of aircraft from the estimated enterprise value of Era, using the discounted cash flow method of the income approach. The estimated enterprise value of Era was made using principal assumptions such as forecasted revenues and discount rate. All non-aircraft acquired assets and assumed liabilities were valued at fair value, which based upon their nature were more readily determinable. After allocating fair values to all the non-aircraft acquired assets and assumed liabilities, the remaining value was attributed to the aircraft. For additional discussion of purchase price allocations, refer to Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

For a description of recent accounting pronouncements that will, or could possibly, have an effect on our financial condition and results of operations, see Note 1 to our Consolidated Financial Statements consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

[Table of Contents](#)

#### Item 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are subject to certain market risks arising from the use of financial instruments in the ordinary course of business. This risk arises primarily as a result of potential changes in the fair market value of financial instruments that would result from adverse fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, credit risk, and interest rates.

##### Foreign Currency Risk

Through our foreign operations we are exposed to currency fluctuations and exchange rate risks. Some of our contracts to provide services internationally provide for payment in foreign currencies. For example, the majority of our revenues and expenses from our North Sea operations are in British pound sterling. Our foreign exchange rate risk may increase if our revenues are denominated in a currency different from the associated costs. We attempt to minimize our exposure to this risk by contracting the majority of our services, other than North Sea operations, in U.S. dollars.

From time to time, we enter into foreign currency forward exchange and option contracts as a hedge against foreign currency asset and liability commitments and anticipated transaction exposures, however, these financial instruments are not used for trading or speculative purposes. All derivatives are recognized as assets or liabilities and measured at fair value. To mitigate our foreign currency exposure, we enter into annual rolling forward contracts, with a tiered structure. As of March 31, 2022, our contracts averaged £2.5 million monthly through the end of fiscal year 2023. We designate these derivatives as cash flow hedges.

Transaction gains and losses represent the revaluation of monetary assets and liabilities from the currency that will ultimately be settled into the functional currency of the legal entity holding the asset or liability. The most significant items revalued are denominated in U.S. dollars on entities with British pound sterling and Nigerian naira functional currencies and denominated in British pound sterling on entities with U.S. dollar functional currencies, with transaction gains or losses primarily resulting from the strengthening or weakening of the U.S. dollar versus those other currencies. Other income (expense), net, in the Company's consolidated statements of operations includes foreign currency transaction gains and losses. Earnings from unconsolidated affiliates, net of losses, are also affected by the impact of changes in foreign currency exchange rates on the reported results of the Company's unconsolidated affiliates.

## Table of Contents

Our primary foreign currency exposure is to the British pound sterling, the European Union euro, the Australian dollar, the Norwegian kroner, the Nigerian naira and the Brazilian real. The value of these currencies has fluctuated relative to the U.S. dollar for the periods reflected in the table as follows:

		Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
		Successor			Predecessor
		Twelve Months Ended December 31,			
		Twelve Months Ended December 31,			
		Twelve Months Ended December 31,			
		2023			
		2023			
		2023			
One British pound sterling into U.S. dollars					
One British pound sterling into U.S. dollars					
One British pound sterling into U.S. dollars	One British pound sterling into U.S. dollars				
High	High	1.42	1.41	1.33	1.32
High					
High					
Average					
Average					
Average	Average	1.37	1.31	1.30	1.26
Low	Low	1.30	1.21	1.28	1.21
Low					
Low					
At period-end	At period-end	1.32	1.38	1.32	1.29
One euro into U.S. dollars					
At period-end					
At period-end					
One European euro into U.S. dollars					
One European euro into U.S. dollars					
One European euro into U.S. dollars					
High					
High					
High	High	1.22	1.23	1.12	1.14
Average	Average	1.16	1.17	1.11	1.12
Average					



Average					
Low					
Low					
Low	Low	1.09	1.08	1.10	1.09
At period-end	At period-end	1.11	1.18	1.12	1.12
At period-end					
At period-end					
One Australian dollar into U.S. dollars					
One Australian dollar into U.S. dollars					
One Australian dollar into U.S. dollars	One Australian dollar into U.S. dollars				
High	High	0.79	0.80	0.70	0.72
High					
High					
Average					
Average					
Average	Average	0.74	0.72	0.69	0.69
Low	Low	0.70	0.60	0.68	0.67
Low					
Low					
At period-end					
At period-end					
At period-end	At period-end	0.75	0.76	0.70	0.69
One Norwegian kroner into U.S. dollars	One Norwegian kroner into U.S. dollars				
One Norwegian kroner into U.S. dollars					
High					
High					
High	High	0.1219	0.1193	0.1139	0.1179
Average	Average	0.1153	0.1094	0.1101	0.1135
Average					
Average					
Low					
Low					
Low	Low	0.1089	0.0928	0.1086	0.1083
At period-end	At period-end	0.1144	0.1172	0.1138	0.1089
At period-end					
At period-end					
One Nigerian naira into U.S. dollars					
One Nigerian naira into U.S. dollars					
One Nigerian naira into U.S. dollars	One Nigerian naira into U.S. dollars				
High	High	0.0025	0.0026	0.0028	0.0028
High					
High					
Average					
Average					
Average	Average	0.0024	0.0026	0.0028	0.0028
Low	Low	0.0024	0.0024	0.0028	0.0027

Low					
Low					
At period-end					
At period-end					
At period-end	At period-end	0.0024	0.0024	0.0028	0.0028
One Brazilian real into U.S. dollars	One Brazilian real into U.S. dollars				
One Brazilian real into U.S. dollars					
One Brazilian real into U.S. dollars					
High					
High					
High	High	0.2106	0.2043	0.2515	0.2675
Average	Average	0.1877	0.1852	0.2324	0.2525
Average					
Average					
Low					
Low					
Low	Low	0.1741	0.1688	0.1928	0.2393
At period-end	At period-end	0.2102	0.1772	0.1928	0.2491
At period-end					
At period-end					

Source: FactSet

Cash Flow Hedges of Forecasted Foreign Currency Transactions

We may use foreign exchange hedge contracts to hedge foreign currency exposures. We hedge these cash flow exposures to reduce the risk that our earnings and cash flows will be adversely affected by changes in exchange rates. As December 31, 2023, these foreign exchange hedge contracts, carried at fair value, have maturities of up to 15 months. We enter into these foreign exchange hedge contracts to hedge forecasted transactions in the normal course of business and accordingly, they are not speculative in nature.

We record changes in fair value of these cash flow hedges in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in our Consolidated Balance Sheets, until the forecasted transaction occurs. When the forecasted transaction affects earnings, we reclassify the related gain or loss on the cash flow hedges to earnings in the same line item as the hedged items. In the event the underlying forecasted transaction does not occur, or it becomes probable that it will not occur, we reclassify the deferred gain or

[Table of Contents](#)

loss on the related cash flow hedge from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to earnings. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, there were no net gains or losses recognized in earnings relating to hedges of forecasted transactions that did not occur. See Note 8 to the consolidated financial statements for additional details regarding our derivative financial instruments.

Interest Rate Risk

We are subject to market risk from exposure to changes in interest rates on borrowings under the Company's long-term debts. Borrowings under our Lombard NatWest Debt bear an interest at 2.25% rate equal to SONIA plus SONIA 2.75% per annum and our Amended ABL Facility at the applicable margin plus Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"). Fluctuations in our variable interest rate on our current or future borrowings could affect our financial condition, results of operations, or liquidity. Based on borrowings outstanding as of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, a 10% change in interest rates would have a minimal financial impact. impacts.

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

The consolidated financial statements and related notes required by this item are included in Part IV of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

## Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

With the participation of our Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), management evaluated, with reasonable assurance, the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on this evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

## Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over our financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or because the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our CEO and CFO, we conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. The assessment was based on criteria established in the framework Internal Control – Integrated Framework, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in 2013. Based on this assessment, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** has been audited by KPMG LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report included herein.

## Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

During the year ended **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## Remediation of Previously Reported Material Weaknesses

None.

[Table of Contents](#)

## ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

**None.** During the year ended December 31, 2023, no director or officer adopted or terminated a Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement or non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement, as each term is defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K.

## ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not Applicable.

## PART III

## ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The information required by this Item will be presented in our **2022** Proxy Statement **relating to our 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders**, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after our **fiscal** year ended **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and which is incorporated herein by reference. Information about our executive officers can be found in Part I of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this Item will be presented in our **2022** Proxy Statement **relating to our 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders**, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after our **fiscal** year ended **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and which is incorporated herein by reference.

[Table of Contents](#)

## ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this Item will be presented in our **2022** Proxy Statement **relating to our 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders**, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after our **fiscal** year ended **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and which is incorporated herein by reference.

## ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this Item will be presented in our 2022 Proxy Statement relating to our 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after our fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and which is incorporated herein by reference.

#### ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this Item will be presented in our 2022 Proxy Statement relating to our 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which will be filed with the SEC no later than 120 days after our fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and which is incorporated herein by reference.

[Table of Contents](#)

### PART IV

#### ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) Documents filed as part of this report:

##### 1. Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements filed as part of this report are listed on the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements consolidated financial statements of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

##### 2. Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules have been omitted here because they are not applicable, not required, or the information is shown in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

##### 3. Exhibits

Exhibit Index	Exhibit Description
2.1 **	<a href="#">Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 23, 2020, by and among Bristow Group Inc., Era Group Inc., and Ruby Redux Merger Sub, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 24, 2020, as amended (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
2.2 *	<a href="#">Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization, dated September 30, 2019, (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 9, 2019, as amended (File No. 001-361617)).</a>
3.1 *	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Era Group Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 6, 2018 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
3.2 *	<a href="#">Certificate Of Amendment of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Era Group Inc. (incorporated (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.13.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 17, 2020 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
3.3 *	<a href="#">Certificate Of Amendment of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Era Group Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.23.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 17, 2020 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
3.4 *	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws of Bristow Group Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.3 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 17, 2020 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
4.1 *	<a href="#">Form of Common Stock Certificate of Era Group Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Company's Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form 10 filed with the SEC on January 08, 2013, as amended (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
4.2 *	<a href="#">Indenture, dated as of February 25, 2021 among Bristow Group Inc., the guarantors therein and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on February 26, 2021 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
4.3 *	<a href="#">Description of Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.34.3 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on May 27, 2021 May 27, 2021 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
10.1 * +	<a href="#">Bristow Group Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Appendix BC to the Company's definitive proxy statement on Schedule 14A filed with the SEC on June 21, 2021 April 24, 2023 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
10.2 * +	<a href="#">Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement Pursuant to the Bristow Group Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2021 filed with the SEC on November 4, 2021 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
10.3 * +	<a href="#">Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement Pursuant to the Bristow Group Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2021 filed with the SEC on November 4, 2021 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
10.4 * +	<a href="#">Form of Performance Stock Unit Grant Agreement (Relative TSR) Pursuant to the Bristow Group Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2021 filed with the SEC on November 4, 2021 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>

[Table of Contents](#)

10.5 * +	<a href="#">Form of Performance Stock Unit Grant Agreement (Cash ROIC) Pursuant to the Bristow Group Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2021 filed with the SEC on November 4, 2021 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
10.6 *	<a href="#">Form of Indemnification Agreement between Era Group Inc. and individual officers and directors. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.10 of the Company's Registration Statement on Form 10 filed with the SEC on October 12, 2012, as amended (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
10.7 *	<a href="#">Era Group Inc. Senior Executive Severance Plan Facility Agreement, dated as of January 10, 2023, among Bristow U.S. Leasing LLC, the banks and financial institutions party thereto and National Westminster Bank Plc (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Company's Current Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2015 8-K filed with the SEC on August 5, 2015 January 13, 2023 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
10.8 *	<a href="#">Term Loan Credit Facility Agreement, dated as of November 11, 2016 January 10, 2023, among Bristow U.S. Aircraft Leasing LLC, Limited, the lenders from time to time banks and financial institutions party thereto and Lombard North Central Plc.(incorporated National Westminster Bank Plc (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 10.2 of the Company's Quarterly Company's Current Report on Form 10-Q 8-K filed with the SEC on November 14, 2016 (File January 13, 2023 (File No. 001-361617) 001-35701)).</a>
10.9 *	<a href="#">Term Loan Credit Facility Agreement, dated as of November 11, 2016 January 22, 2024, among Bristow Aircraft Leasing Helicopters Limited, the lenders from time to time banks and financial institutions party thereto and Lombard North Central Plc.(incorporated National Westminster Bank Plc (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Company's Current Report on Form 10-Q 8-K filed with the SEC on November 14, 2016 (File January 24, 2024 (File No. 001-361617) 001-35701)).</a>
10.10 *	<a href="#">ABL Facilities Agreement, dated April 17, 2018, among Bristow Norway AS, Bristow Helicopters Limited, the Company, Barclays Bank PLC and Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch and the other lenders from time to time party thereto.(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 23, 2018 (File No. 001-361617)).</a>
10.11 *	<a href="#">Deed of Amendment and Restatement, and Confirmation, dated May 20, 2022, made between, amongst others, the Company, as parent, Bristow Helicopters Limited, Bristow Norway AS, Bristow U.S. LLC and Era Helicopters, LLC, as borrowers, guarantors and security providers, and Barclays Bank PLC, as agent and security agent (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 23, 2022 (File (File No. 001-357701)).</a>
10.12 *	<a href="#">Bristow Group Inc. Senior Executive Severance Plan. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 3, 2022 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
10.13 *	<a href="#">Amendment No. 1 to Bristow Group Inc. 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Appendix B to the Company's definitive proxy statement on Schedule 14A filed with the SEC on April 24, 2023 (File No. 001-35701)).</a>
21.1 †	<a href="#">List of subsidiaries of Bristow Group Inc.</a>
23.1 23.2	<a href="#">Powers of Attorney</a>
23.3 †	<a href="#">Consent of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm.</a>
31.1 †	<a href="#">Certification by the Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act.</a>
31.2 †	<a href="#">Certification by the Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act.</a>
32.1 ††	<a href="#">Certification by the Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
32.2 ††	<a href="#">Certification by the Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
97 +	<a href="#">Bristow Group Inc. Executive Officer Compensation Recoupment Policy</a>
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

[Table of Contents](#)

- \* Incorporated herein by reference as indicated.
- \*\* Schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The Company hereby undertakes to furnish supplemental copies of any of the omitted schedules and exhibits upon request by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.
- + Management contracts or compensatory plans or arrangements required to be filed as an Exhibit pursuant to Item 15 (b) of the rules governing the preparation of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- † Filed herewith
- †† These certifications are furnished to the SEC pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and are deemed not filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, nor shall they be deemed incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

**ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY**

None.

[Table of Contents](#)

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, and in the capacities indicated, thereunto duly authorized.



Bristow Group Inc.

By: /s/ Jennifer D. Whalen

Jennifer D. Whalen, *Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer*

Date: May 31, 2022 March 5, 2024

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signer</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Christopher S. Bradshaw</u>	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director	<u>May 31, 2022</u> <u>March 5, 2024</u>
Christopher S. Bradshaw	(Principal Executive Officer)	
<u>/s/ Jennifer D. Whalen</u>	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer	<u>May 31, 2022</u> <u>March 5, 2024</u>
Jennifer D. Whalen	(Principal Financial Officer)	
<u>/s/ Richard E. Tatum</u>	Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer	<u>May 31, 2022</u> <u>March 5, 2024</u>
Richard Tatum	(Principal Accounting Officer)	
<u>/s/ G. Mark Mickelson</u>	Chairman of the Board and Director	<u>May 31, 2022</u> <u>March 5, 2024</u>
G. Mark Mickelson		
<u>/s/ Lorin L. Brass</u>	Director	<u>May 31, 2022</u> <u>March 5, 2024</u>
Lorin L. Brass		
<u></u>	Director	<u>May 31, 2022</u>
Charles Fabrikant		
<u>/s/ Wesley E. Kern</u>	Director	<u>May 31, 2022</u> <u>March 5, 2024</u>
Wesley E. Kern		
<u>/s/ Robert J. Manzo</u>	Director	<u>May 31, 2022</u> <u>March 5, 2024</u>
Robert J. Manzo		
<u>/s/ Maryanne Miller</u>	Director	<u>May 31, 2022</u> <u>March 5, 2024</u>
Gen. Maryanne Miller		
<u>/s/ Christopher Pucillo</u>	Director	<u>May 31, 2022</u> <u>March 5, 2024</u>
Christopher Pucillo		
<u>/s/ Shefali Shah</u>	Director	<u>March 5, 2024</u>
Shefali Shah		
<u>/s/ Brian D. Truelove</u>	Director	<u>May 31, 2022</u> <u>March 5, 2024</u>
Brian D. Truelove		
*By <u>/s/ Crystal Gordon Elizabeth Matthews</u>		<u>May 31, 2022</u> <u>March 5, 2024</u>
Crystal Gordon, Elizabeth Matthews, Senior Vice President, General Counsel, Head of Government Affairs, and Corporate Secretary, as Attorney-In-Fact for each of the Persons indicated		

[Table of Contents](#)

## INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
<a href="#">Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a> (KPMG, Houston, TX Firm ID 185)	<a href="#">68</a> <a href="#">67</a>
Consolidated Financial Statements:	
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations</a>	<a href="#">70</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)</a>	<a href="#">71</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets</a>	<a href="#">72</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Investment and Mezzanine Equity</a>	<a href="#">73</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</a>	<a href="#">75</a> <a href="#">74</a>
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	<a href="#">76</a> <a href="#">75</a>

[Table of Contents](#)

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors

Bristow Group Inc.:

### *Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Bristow Group Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, December 31, 2022**, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in stockholders' investment and mezzanine equity, and cash flows for each of the years **in year ended December 31, 2023**, the **two-year period nine months ended December 31, 2022**, and the year ended **March 31, 2022** and for the **five months ended March 31, 2020** (Successor periods) and the seven months ended **October 31, 2019** (Predecessor period), and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, December 31, 2022**, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the **Successor year ended December 31, 2023**, the **nine months ended December 31, 2022**, and **Predecessor periods**, the year ended **March 31, 2022**, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, based on criteria established in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report dated **May 31, 2022** **March 5, 2024** expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### *Basis of Presentation*

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, on October 8, 2019, the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas entered an order confirming the Company's amended plan for reorganization under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which became effective on October 31, 2019. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with Accounting Standards Codification 852, *Reorganizations*, with the Company's assets, liabilities and a capital structure having carrying amounts not comparable with prior periods as Described in Note 1.

### *Basis for Opinion*

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### *Critical Audit Matter*

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current **period year** audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### **Valuation Realizability of investment in equity securities certain deferred tax assets**

As disclosed described in Note 5 Notes 1 and 12 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company **has** recognizes deferred income tax assets and liabilities based upon temporary differences between the carrying amount and tax basis of the Company's assets and liabilities. The realization of deferred income tax assets is dependent upon the generation of

sufficient taxable income during future periods in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. The Company records a 25% interest in valuation allowance when it believes it is more-likely-than-not that any deferred income tax asset created will not be realized. As of December 31, 2023, the equity securities Company recorded valuation allowances on foreign operating loss carryforwards of Petroleum Air Services (PAS) \$79.1 million. PAS is accounted for

We identified the evaluation of the realizability of certain deferred tax assets related to foreign net operating losses as a cost method investment critical audit matter. Subjective auditor judgment was required in evaluating and had a carrying amount of \$17.0 million as of March 31, 2022. The Company accounts for this investment at cost less impairment, with weighting the investment's carrying amount adjusted available positive and negative evidence to fair value at determine whether it is more-likely-than-not that the time of the next observable price change for the identical or a similar investment of the deferred tax assets will be realized.

[Table of Contents](#)

same issuer or when an impairment is recognized. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, upon evaluating its investment in PAS, the Company identified an indicator of impairment due to a decline in PAS's performance. As a result, the Company performed a fair valuation of its investment in PAS.

We identified the assessment of the Company's valuation of its investment in PAS as a critical audit matter due to significant measurement uncertainty. Specifically, a high degree of subjective auditor judgment and specialized skills and knowledge were required to evaluate the selection of the valuation multiples used in the determination of the fair value of PAS.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of certain internal controls related to the estimate of the fair value of PAS, including a control Company's income tax process. This included controls related to the selection Company's consideration of valuation multiples, available positive and negative evidence to determine whether sufficient future taxable income will be generated to allow for the realization of existing deferred tax assets. We assessed the appropriateness of the Company's evaluation of available positive and negative evidence, including the weighting given to such evidence by:

- assessing the nature of existing temporary differences and the pattern and timing of the reversals of such differences
- analyzing the presence and composition of cumulative income or loss for the past three years
- evaluating recent income trends and current events, such as recently executed contracts, and assessing the objective and determinable nature of such income
- analyzing historical trends to determine if there are indicators of expected losses or earnings in the future years.

In addition, we involved valuation tax professionals with specialized skills and knowledge, who assisted in assessing the reasonableness application of tax laws in the valuation multiples used by comparing the valuation multiples to publicly traded comparable companies. performance of these procedures.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2003.

Houston, Texas

May 31, 2022 March 5, 2024

[Table of Contents](#)

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors

Bristow Group Inc.:

### Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited Bristow Group Inc. and subsidiaries' (the Company) internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, December 31, 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), changes in stockholders' investment and mezzanine equity, and cash flows for each of the years in year ended December 31, 2023, for the two-year period nine months ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2022, and for the five months year ended March 31, 2020 (Successor periods) and the seven months ended October 31, 2019 (Predecessor period) March 31, 2022, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements), and our report dated May 31, 2022 March 5, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

### Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures

that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Houston, Texas

May 31, 2022 March 5, 2024

[Table of Contents](#)

# BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## Consolidated Statements of Operations (In thousands, except per share amounts)

		Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
		Successor			Predecessor
	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023		Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
<b>Revenues:</b>	<b>Revenues:</b>				
Operating revenues	Operating revenues				
Operating revenues	Operating revenues	\$1,139,063	\$1,139,024	\$467,725	\$ 722,919
Reimbursable revenues	Reimbursable revenues	46,141	39,038	18,038	34,304
Total revenues	Total revenues	1,185,204	1,178,062	485,763	757,223
<b>Costs and expenses:</b>	<b>Costs and expenses:</b>				
Costs and expenses:	Costs and expenses:				
Operating expenses	Operating expenses				
Operating expenses	Operating expenses	872,857	851,173	370,637	569,840
Reimbursable expenses	Reimbursable expenses	45,557	38,789	17,683	33,023
General and administrative expenses	General and administrative expenses	159,062	153,270	64,960	88,392
Merger and integration costs	Merger and integration costs	3,240	42,842	6,330	—
Restructuring costs	Restructuring costs	3,098	25,773	227	4,539
Prepetition restructuring charges	Prepetition restructuring charges	—	—	—	13,476
Depreciation and amortization expense	Depreciation and amortization expense	74,981	70,078	28,238	70,864

Total costs and expenses	Total costs and expenses	1,158,795	1,181,925	488,075	780,134
Loss on impairment	Loss on impairment	(24,835)	(91,260)	(9,591)	(62,101)
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets		1,347	(8,199)	(451)	(3,768)
Earnings (losses) from unconsolidated affiliates, net		(1,738)	426	7,262	6,589
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>		<b>1,183</b>	<b>(102,896)</b>	<b>(5,092)</b>	<b>(82,191)</b>
Loss on impairment					
Loss on impairment					
Gains (losses) on disposal of assets					
Earnings (losses) from unconsolidated affiliates					
<b>Operating income</b>					
Interest income	Interest income	161	1,293	662	822
Interest expense		(41,521)	(51,259)	(22,964)	(128,658)
Interest income					
Interest income					
Interest expense, net					
Loss on extinguishment of debt	Loss on extinguishment of debt	(124)	(29,359)	—	—
Reorganization items, net	Reorganization items, net	(621)	1,577	(7,232)	(617,973)
Loss on sale of subsidiaries	Loss on sale of subsidiaries	(2,002)	—	—	(55,883)
Change in fair value of preferred stock derivative liability		—	15,416	184,140	—
Gain on bargain purchase		—	81,093	—	—
Other, net					
Other, net					
Other, net	Other, net	38,505	27,495	(9,956)	(3,501)
Total other income (expense), net	Total other income (expense), net	(5,602)	46,256	144,650	(805,193)
<b>Income (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>Income (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>(4,419)</b>	<b>(56,640)</b>	<b>139,558</b>	<b>(887,384)</b>
Income tax benefit (expense)		(11,294)	355	(482)	51,178
Income tax expense					
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>(15,713)</b>	<b>(56,285)</b>	<b>139,076</b>	<b>(836,206)</b>
Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	Net loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests	(78)	191	152	(208)

Net income (loss) attributable to Bristow Group Inc.	Net income (loss) attributable to Bristow Group Inc.	\$ (15,791)	\$ (56,094)	\$ 139,228	\$ (836,414)
Income (loss) per common share <sup>(1)</sup> :					
Earnings (losses) per common share:					
Basic					
Basic	Basic	\$ (0.55)	\$ 3.12	\$ 20.11	\$ (23.29)
Diluted	Diluted	\$ (0.55)	\$ 2.32	\$ (1.51)	\$ (23.29)
Weighted average common shares outstanding <sup>(1)</sup> :					
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding:					
Basic					
Basic	Basic	28,533	24,601	5,641	35,919
Diluted	Diluted	28,533	31,676	29,806	35,919

(1) See Note 15 to the consolidated financial statements for details on income (loss) per share and weighted average common shares outstanding.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)**  
(in thousands)

Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023						Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023		Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022		Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022	
		Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019						
		Successor			Predecessor						
Net income (loss)											
Net income (loss)											
Net income (loss)	Net income (loss)	\$ (15,713)	\$ (56,285)	\$ 139,076	\$ (836,206)						
Other comprehensive income (loss):	Other comprehensive income (loss):										
Currency translation adjustments	Currency translation adjustments	(25,274)	49,803	(16,440)	23,004						
Currency translation adjustments											



Currency translation adjustments					
Pension liability adjustment	Pension liability adjustment	5,962	(45,071)	6,389	—
Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges, net of tax		2,777	(3,006)	1,410	(682)
Unrealized gains on cash flow hedges, net					
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(16,535)	1,726	(8,641)	22,322
Total comprehensive income (loss)		(32,248)	(54,559)	130,435	(813,884)
Net comprehensive (income) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests		(78)	191	152	(208)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)					
Net comprehensive loss (income) attributable to noncontrolling interests					
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Bristow Group Inc.	Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Bristow Group Inc.	\$ (32,326)	\$ (54,368)	\$ 130,587	\$ (814,092)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**  
(in thousands)

		March 31,			
		2022	2021		
		December 31,		December 31,	
		2023		2023	2022
ASSETS	ASSETS				
Current assets:	Current assets:				
Current assets:					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents					
Cash and cash equivalents					
Cash and cash equivalents	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 263,769	\$ 228,010		
Restricted cash	Restricted cash	2,245	3,069		

Accounts	Accounts		
receivables, net	receivables, net	203,771	215,620
Inventories	Inventories	81,674	92,180
Assets held for sale		59	14,750
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	28,367	32,119
Total current assets	Total current assets	579,885	585,748
Property and equipment		1,092,140	1,090,094
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(149,532)	(85,535)
Property and equipment, net	Property and equipment, net	942,608	1,004,559
Investment in unconsolidated affiliates	Investment in unconsolidated affiliates	17,585	37,530
Right-of-use assets	Right-of-use assets	193,505	246,667
Other assets	Other assets	90,696	117,766
Total assets	Total assets	\$1,824,279	\$1,992,270

<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>
---	---

Current liabilities:	Current liabilities:
----------------------	----------------------

Current liabilities:

Current liabilities:

Accounts payable

Accounts payable

Accounts payable	Accounts payable	\$ 63,497	\$ 69,542
Accrued wages, benefits and related taxes	Accrued wages, benefits and related taxes	53,424	58,595
Income taxes payable and other accrued taxes	Income taxes payable and other accrued taxes	13,410	19,972
Deferred revenue	Deferred revenue	15,161	13,598
Accrued maintenance and repairs	Accrued maintenance and repairs	38,354	26,907
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	Current portion of operating lease liabilities	69,866	77,909
Accrued interest and other accrued liabilities	Accrued interest and other accrued liabilities	21,284	22,632
Short-term borrowings and current maturities of long-term debt		12,759	15,965
Current maturities of long-term debt			
Total current liabilities	Total current liabilities	287,755	305,120
Long-term debt, less current maturities	Long-term debt, less current maturities	512,909	527,528
Accrued pension liabilities	Accrued pension liabilities	18,170	44,150
Other liabilities and deferred credits	Other liabilities and deferred credits	4,825	6,681
Deferred taxes	Deferred taxes	39,811	42,430

Long-term operating lease liabilities	Long-term operating lease liabilities	125,441	167,718
Total liabilities	Total liabilities	988,911	1,093,627
Commitments and contingencies (Note 9)	Commitments and contingencies (Note 9)	Commitments and contingencies (Note 9)	
Redeemable noncontrolling interests		—	1,572
Stockholders' equity:	Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 110,000 authorized; 28,287 and 29,694 outstanding as of March 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively		303	303
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 110,000 authorized; 28,310 and 28,009 outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively			
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 110,000 authorized; 28,310 and 28,009 outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively			
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 110,000 authorized; 28,310 and 28,009 outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively			
Additional paid-in capital	Additional paid-in capital	699,401	687,715
Retained earnings	Retained earnings	211,220	227,011
Treasury shares, at cost; 1,983 and 467 shares as of March 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively		(51,659)	(10,501)
Treasury stock, at cost; 2,566 and 2,456 shares as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively			
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(23,450)	(6,915)
Total Bristow Group Inc. stockholders' equity		835,815	897,613
Total Bristow Group Inc. stockholders' equity			
Noncontrolling interests	Noncontrolling interests	(447)	(542)
Total stockholders' equity	Total stockholders' equity	835,368	897,071
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$1,824,279	\$1,992,270

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Investment and Mezzanine Equity**  
(In thousands)

	Total Bristow Group Inc. Stockholders' Investment							
	Accumulated							Total
	Common Stock	Common Stock (Shares)	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock	Noncontrolling Interests	
<b>March 31, 2019 (Predecessor)</b>	386	35,919	862,020	455,598	(327,989)	(184,796)	7,148	812,367
Issuance of common stock	—	—	1,871	—	—	—	—	1,871
Beneficial conversion feature on DIP Loan	—	—	56,870	—	—	—	—	56,870
Sale of subsidiaries	—	—	—	—	—	—	(5,612)	(5,612)
Distributions paid to noncontrolling interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,323)	(1,323)
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	52	52
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	(836,414)	—	—	208	(836,206)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	22,322	—	—	22,322
Cancellation of Predecessor equity	(386)	(35,919)	(920,761)	380,816	305,667	184,796	—	(49,868)
<b>October 31, 2019 (Predecessor)</b>	\$ —	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 473	\$ 473

	Total Bristow Group Inc. Stockholders' Equity								
	Accumulated								Total
	Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest	Common Stock	Common Stock (Shares)	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Other Comprehensive Loss	Noncontrolling Interests	
<b>March 31, 2021</b>	\$ 1,572	\$ 303	29,694	\$ 687,715	\$ 227,011	\$ (10,501)	\$ (6,915)	\$ (542)	\$ 897,071
Share award amortization	—	—	110	11,686	—	—	—	—	11,686
Share repurchases	—	—	(1,517)	—	—	(41,158)	—	—	(41,158)
Sale of noncontrolling interest	(1,572)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	17
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	(15,791)	—	—	78	(15,713)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(16,535)	—	(16,535)
<b>March 31, 2022</b>	\$ —	\$ 303	28,287	\$ 699,401	\$ 211,220	\$ (51,659)	\$ (23,450)	\$ (447)	\$ 835,368
Share award amortization	—	3	195	9,918	—	—	—	—	9,921
Share repurchases	—	—	(473)	—	—	(11,350)	—	—	(11,350)
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22	22
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	13,528	—	—	57	13,585
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(60,607)	—	(60,607)
<b>December 31, 2022</b>	\$ —	\$ 306	28,009	\$ 709,319	\$ 224,748	\$ (63,009)	\$ (84,057)	\$ (368)	\$ 786,939
Share award amortization	—	5	386	16,454	—	—	—	—	16,459
Share repurchases	—	—	(85)	—	—	(2,713)	—	—	(2,713)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(6,780)	—	—	(140)	(6,920)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	29,414	—	29,414
<b>December 31, 2023</b>	\$ —	\$ 311	28,310	\$ 725,773	\$ 217,968	\$ (65,722)	\$ (54,643)	\$ (508)	\$ 823,179

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

## Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Investment and Mezzanine Equity

(In thousands)

	Total Bristow Group Inc. Stockholders' Investment									
	Mezzanine		Common			Accumulated				Total
	Redeemable Noncontrolling Interest	equity preferred stock	Common Stock	Common Stock (Shares)	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock	Noncontrolling Interests	
Issuance of Successor common and preferred stock	\$ —	\$ 618,921	\$ 1	11,236	\$ 294,670	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 294,671
<b>October 31, 2019 (Successor)</b>	—	618,921	1	11,236	294,670	—	—	—	(105)	294,566
Issuance of stock	—	1,186	—	—	1,227	—	—	—	—	1,227
Initial reclassification of embedded derivative to long-term liability	—	(470,322)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(12)	(12)
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	139,228	—	—	(152)	139,076
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(8,641)	—	—	(8,641)
<b>March 31, 2020 (Successor)</b>	\$ —	\$ 149,785	\$ 1	11,236	\$ 295,897	\$ 139,228	\$ (8,641)	\$ —	\$ (269)	\$ 426,216
Share repurchases	—	(2,151)	—	(143)	—	1,263	—	—	—	1,263
Preferred stock share conversion	—	(146,448)	4	34,837	270,678	142,614	—	—	—	413,296
Elimination of Old Bristow stock	—	—	(5)	(45,930)	5	—	—	—	—	—
Exchange of common stock	—	—	231	23,027	(231)	—	—	—	—	—
Era purchase price	—	—	72	7,175	108,268	—	—	—	—	108,340
Preferred stock compensation activity and conversion	—	(1,186)	—	—	6,370	—	—	—	—	6,370
Issuance of stock	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share award amortization	—	—	—	—	6,333	—	—	—	—	6,333
Purchase of treasury shares	—	—	—	(467)	—	—	—	(10,501)	—	(10,501)
Era purchase price adjustment	1,501	—	—	—	395	—	—	—	—	395
Purchase of Company common stock (tax withholding)	—	—	—	(42)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(11)	(11)
Net income (loss)	71	—	—	—	—	(56,094)	—	—	(262)	(56,356)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,726	—	—	1,726
<b>March 31, 2021 (Successor)</b>	\$ 1,572	\$ —	\$ 303	29,694	\$ 687,715	\$ 227,011	\$ (6,915)	\$ (10,501)	\$ (542)	\$ 897,071
Share-based compensation	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	110	\$ 11,686	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 11,686
Purchase of treasury shares	—	—	—	(1,517)	—	—	—	(41,158)	—	(41,158)
Sale of noncontrolling interest	(1,572)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17	17
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	(15,791)	—	—	78	(15,713)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(16,535)	—	—	(16,535)
<b>March 31, 2022 (Successor)</b>	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 303	28,287	\$ 699,401	\$ 211,220	\$ (23,450)	\$ (51,659)	\$ (447)	\$ 835,368

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
Successor			Predecessor

Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023		Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022				Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022		Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022	
Cash flows from operating activities:	Cash flows from operating activities:								
Net income (loss)									
Net income (loss)									
Net income (loss)	Net income (loss)	\$ (15,713)	\$ (56,285)	\$ 139,076	\$ (836,206)				
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:	Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:								
Depreciation and amortization expense	Depreciation and amortization expense	87,236	90,464	43,741	70,864				
Depreciation and amortization expense									
Depreciation and amortization expense									
Loss on impairment									
Losses (gains) on disposal of assets									
Equity (earnings) losses from unconsolidated affiliates, net.									
Loss on extinguishment of debt									
Loss on sale of subsidiaries									
Loss on sale of subsidiaries									
Loss on sale of subsidiaries									
Deferred income taxes	Deferred income taxes	(1,744)	(15,468)	(4,866)	(62,476)				
Loss on extinguishment of debt		124	29,359	—	—				
Write-off of deferred financing fees		—	117	—	4,038				
Deferred income taxes									
Deferred income taxes									
Bad debt expense	Bad debt expense	309	1,766	—	—				
Share-based compensation expense									
Amortization of deferred financing fees									



Amortization of deferred financing fees					
Amortization of deferred financing fees	Amortization of deferred financing fees	1,323	—	—	—
Discount amortization on long-term debt	Discount amortization on long-term debt	7,710	16,146	5,890	1,563
Reorganization items, net		—	(1,577)	(16,254)	552,304
Loss (gain) on disposal of assets		(1,347)	8,199	451	3,768
Loss on impairment		24,835	91,260	9,591	62,101
Loss on sale of subsidiaries		2,002	—	—	55,883
Deferral of lease payments		—	—	—	285
Beneficial conversion feature on DIP Loan		—	—	—	56,870
Gain on insurance receivable		—	(2,614)	—	—
DIP Claim Liability		—	—	—	15,000
Gain on bargain purchase		—	(81,093)	—	—
Change in fair value of preferred stock derivative liability		—	(15,416)	(184,140)	—
Share-based compensation expense		11,686	11,518	2,412	1,871
Equity in earnings from unconsolidated affiliates less than dividends received		1,738	3,549	(1,184)	(1,776)
Increase (decrease) in cash resulting from changes in:	Increase (decrease) in cash resulting from changes in:				
Increase (decrease) in cash resulting from changes in:					
Increase (decrease) in cash resulting from changes in:					
Accounts receivable					
Accounts receivable					
Accounts receivable	Accounts receivable	10,584	39,857	24,097	(10,247)
Inventory, prepaid expenses and other assets	Inventory, prepaid expenses and other assets	15,916	13,502	(3,339)	(1,831)
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	(20,805)	(36,439)	(24,988)	(10,877)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	123,854	96,845	(9,513)	(98,866)

<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>	<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>				
Capital expenditures	Capital expenditures	(31,068)	(14,844)	(36,115)	(41,574)
Capital expenditures					
Proceeds from asset dispositions	Proceeds from asset dispositions	14,549	67,882	13,845	5,314
Deposits on assets held for sale		—	—	4,500	—
Cash transferred in sale of subsidiaries, net of cash received	Cash transferred in sale of subsidiaries, net of cash received	(851)	—	—	(22,458)
Increase in cash from Era merger		—	120,236	—	—
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities</b>		<b>(17,370)</b>	<b>173,274</b>	<b>(17,770)</b>	<b>(58,718)</b>
Cash transferred in sale of subsidiaries, net of cash received					
Cash transferred in sale of subsidiaries, net of cash received					
Acquisition, net of cash received					
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>					
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>	<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>				
Proceeds from borrowings	Proceeds from borrowings	—	400,000	—	225,585
Proceeds from borrowings					
Debt issuance costs	Debt issuance costs	(3,112)	(6,391)	—	(14,863)
Repayment of debt and debt redemption premiums		(19,213)	(618,140)	(25,132)	(366,750)
Prepayment premium fees		—	(5,778)	—	—
Partial prepayment of put/call obligation		—	—	—	(1,323)
Issuance of common and preferred stock		—	—	—	385,000
Repayment of debt					
Purchase of treasury shares	Purchase of treasury shares	(41,158)	(10,501)	—	—

Old Bristow share repurchases	—	(4,807)	—	—	
Purchase of treasury shares					
Purchase of treasury shares					
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(63,483)	(245,617)	(25,132)	227,649
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(8,066)	7,456	1,010	2,406
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	34,935	31,958	(51,405)	72,471
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	231,079	199,121	250,526	178,055
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	\$266,014	\$231,079	\$199,121	\$ 250,526
Cash paid during the period for:					
Interest					
Interest					
Interest					
Income taxes					

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### Note 1 — BASIS OF PRESENTATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

##### Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Bristow Group Inc. and its consolidated entities. On January 23, 2020, Era Group Inc. ("Era"), Ruby Redux Merger Sub, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Era ("Merger Sub") and Bristow Group Inc. ("Old Bristow") entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger, as amended on April 22, 2020 (the "Merger Agreement"). On June 11, 2020, the merger (the "Merger") contemplated by the Merger Agreement was consummated and Merger Sub merged with and into Old Bristow, with Old Bristow continuing as the surviving corporation and as a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Era. Following the Merger, Era changed its name to Bristow Group Inc., and Old Bristow changed its name to Bristow Holdings U.S. Inc. Unless the context otherwise indicates, in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, references to:

- herein to the "Company", "Combined Company," "Bristow", "we", "us" and "our" refer to the entity currently known as Bristow Group Inc. and formerly known as Era Group Inc., together with all of its current subsidiaries;
- "Era" refers to Era Group Inc. (currently known as Bristow Group Inc., the parent of the combined company) and its subsidiaries prior to consummation of the merger with Old Bristow on June 11, 2020 (the "Merger"); and "Old Bristow" refers to the entity formerly known as Bristow Group Inc. and now known as Bristow Holdings U.S. Inc., together with its subsidiaries prior to the consummation of the Merger; and Merger.

▪ **Change in Fiscal Year End** “Era” refers to Era Group Inc. (currently known as —In August 2022, the Board of Directors of Bristow Group Inc., (the “Board”) approved a change in the parent fiscal year end of the Combined Company) and its subsidiaries prior Company from March 31st to consummation of the Merger.

Pursuant to the United States (“U.S.”) generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”), the Merger was accounted for as an acquisition by Old Bristow of Era even though Era was the legal acquirer and remained the ultimate parent of the Combined Company. December 31st, effective January 1, 2023. As a result upon of this change, the closing of the Merger, Old Bristow's historical financial statements replaced Era's historical Company filed audited financial statements for all periods prior the nine-month transition period from April 1, 2022 to the completion of the Merger, and the financial condition, results of operations, comprehensive income and cash flows of Era have been included in those financial statements since June 12, 2020. Any reference to comparative period disclosures in this Annual December 31, 2022, on a Transition Report on Form 10-K refers to Old Bristow.

As more fully described below under “Emergence from Voluntary Reorganization under Chapter 11”, in May 2019 Old Bristow From 10-KT, filed with the Securities and a number of its subsidiaries filed for bankruptcy protection in the US Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division (the “Bankruptcy Court” Exchange Commission (“SEC”) and emerged from bankruptcy proceedings on October 31, 2019 March 9, 2023. Upon emergence Old Bristow adopted fresh start accounting, which resulted in Old Bristow becoming a new entity for financial reporting purposes. In this Annual Report on Form 10-K, references to:

- “Predecessor” refer to Old Bristow on and prior to October 31, 2019; and
- “Successor” refer to the reorganized Old Bristow on and after November 1, 2019 until completion of the Merger and after completion of the Merger refer to the Combined Company.

The consolidated financial information for the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2022 (Successor) (“fiscal year 2022”) December 31, 2023, the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (Successor) (“fiscal year 2021”), five nine months ended March 31, 2021 (Successor) December 31, 2022, and seven twelve months ended October 31, 2020 (Predecessor) March 31, 2022 has been prepared by the Company in accordance with GAAP U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”) and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC on this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### **Emergence from Voluntary Reorganization under Chapter 11**

On May 11, 2019 (the “Petition Date”), Old Bristow and certain of its subsidiaries (collectively the “Debtors”) filed voluntary petitions (the “Chapter 11 Cases”) in the Bankruptcy Court seeking relief under Chapter 11 of Title 11 of the U.S. Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”). The Debtors' Chapter 11 Cases were jointly administered under the caption In re: Bristow Group Inc., et al., Main Case No. 19-32713. During the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors continued to operate their businesses and manage their properties as “debtors-in-possession” under the jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and orders of the Bankruptcy Court. On August 1, 2019, the Debtors filed with the Bankruptcy Court their Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization, and on August 20, 2019, the Debtors filed their Amended Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization (as further modified on August 22, 2019, the “Amended Plan”) and the related Disclosure Statement (as further modified on August 22, 2019, the “Amended Disclosure Statement”). On

### **BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

#### **NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

October 8, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order approving the Amended Disclosure Statement and confirming the Amended Plan. The effective date of the Amended Plan (the “Effective Date”) occurred on October 31, 2019 at which point the Debtors emerged from the Chapter 11 Cases. Claims under the Bankruptcy Court approved debtor in possession (DIP) financing Old Bristow obtained while in bankruptcy were settled with the issuance of new common stock (the “Old Bristow Common Stock”) and new preferred stock (the “Old Bristow Preferred Stock”), both at a par of \$0.0001, pursuant to the Amended Plan.

Upon Old Bristow's emergence from bankruptcy, Old Bristow adopted fresh-start accounting in accordance with provisions of the Financial Accounting Standards Board's (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) No. 852, “Reorganizations” (“ASC 852”), which resulted in Old Bristow becoming a new entity for financial reporting purposes on the Effective Date. Upon the adoption of fresh-start accounting, the Company's assets and liabilities were recorded at their fair values as of the fresh-start reporting date, October 31, 2019. As a result of the adoption of fresh-start accounting, Old Bristow's consolidated financial statements subsequent to October 31, 2019 may not be comparable to the consolidated financial statements prior to October 31, 2019.

#### **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**Basis of Consolidation** — The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Bristow Group Inc., its wholly and majority-owned subsidiaries and entities that meet the criteria of variable entities (“VIEs”) of which the Company is the primary beneficiary. All significant inter-company accounts and transactions are eliminated in consolidation.

**Accounting Estimates** — The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure on contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Such estimates may include, among other items, those related to allowance for doubtful accounts, useful lives of property and equipment, inventories, inventory allowances, income tax provisions, pensions, impairments, fair values used in purchase price allocations and certain accrued and contingent liabilities. Actual results could differ from those estimates and those differences may be material.

**Revenue Recognition** — See Note 4 for a discussion of revenue recognition.

**Maintenance and Repairs** — The Company generally charges maintenance and repair costs, including major aircraft component overhaul costs, to earnings as the costs are incurred. However, certain major aircraft components, such as engines and transmissions, are maintained by third-party vendors under contractual agreements also referred to as power-by-the-hour (“PBH”) maintenance agreements. Under these agreements, the Company is charged an agreed amount per hour of flying time related to maintenance, repair and overhaul of the parts and components covered. The costs charged under these contractual agreements are recognized in the period in which the flight hours occur. To the extent that the Company has not yet been billed for costs incurred under these arrangements, these costs are included in accrued maintenance and repairs on its consolidated balance sheets. From time to time, the Company receives credits from its original equipment manufacturers. The Company records these credits as a reduction in maintenance expense when the credits are utilized in lieu of cash payments for purchases or services.

**Cash Equivalents** — The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

**Restricted Cash** — The Company considers amounts deposited in escrow accounts at the end of each period as restricted cash. The Company's restricted cash balances typically include certain payroll taxes for employee salaries in certain jurisdictions as outlined by local requirements and is shown as a separate line item in the consolidated balance sheet.

**Trade Receivables and Current Expected Credit Losses ("CECL")** — The Company's customers are primarily major integrated, national and independent offshore energy companies and government agencies. The Company designates trade receivables as a single pool of assets based on their short-term nature, similar customer base and risk characteristics. Customers are typically granted credit on a short-term basis, and related credit risks are considered minimal. The Company conducts periodic quantitative and qualitative analysis on historic customer payment trends, customer credit ratings and foreseeable economic conditions. Historically, losses on trade receivables have been immaterial and uncorrelated to each other. Based on these analyses, the Company decides if additional reserve amounts are needed against the trade receivables asset pool on a case by case basis.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

When collection efforts have been exhausted, trade receivables and the associated allowance for doubtful accounts are removed from accounts receivable, receivables.

The Company routinely reviews its trade receivables and makes provisions for probable doubtful accounts; however, those such provisions are estimates and actual results could differ from those estimates and those differences may be material. Trade receivables are deemed uncollectible and removed from accounts receivable and the allowance for doubtful accounts when collection efforts have been exhausted. As of March 31, 2022 and 2021, the allowance for doubtful accounts related to non-affiliates accounts receivables was \$1.9 million and \$2.3 million, respectively.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The allowance for doubtful accounts from non-affiliates for the periods reflected below were as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021
Balance – beginning of period	\$ 2,303	\$ 368
Additional allowances	32	1,935
Write-offs and collections	(448)	—
Balance – end of period	\$ 1,887	\$ 2,303

	December 31, 2023	2022
Balance – beginning of period	\$ 1,847	\$ 1,887
Write-offs and collections	(1,774)	(40)
Foreign currency effects	4	—
Balance – end of period	\$ 77	\$ 1,847

**Inventories** — Inventories consist primarily of spare parts utilized for maintaining the Company's global fleet of aircraft and are stated at average cost, net of allowances for excess and obsolete inventory. The Company establishes an allowance to accrue for the retirement of the cost of spare parts expected to be on hand at the end of a fleet's life over the service lives of the related equipment, taking into account the estimated salvage value of the parts.

As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, the 2022, our inventory allowances for the periods reflected below were as follows:  
allowance balance was \$3.0 million and \$2.5 million, respectively.

	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021
Balance – beginning of period	\$ 261	\$ 62
Additional allowances, net	2,898	191
Foreign currency effects	(8)	8
Balance – end of period	\$ 3,151	\$ 261

**Intangible Assets** — Intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives to their estimated residual values. The residual value of an intangible asset is generally assumed to be zero, with certain limited exceptions. Finite lived intangible assets are reviewed for impairment when indicators of impairment are present. Indicators of impairment for finite lived intangible assets are the same as those for impairment of long-lived assets. For finite lived intangible assets, an impairment loss is recognized if the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the undiscounted cash flows projected to be generated by the asset. If the finite lived intangible asset is impaired, then the amount of the impairment is calculated as the excess of the asset's carrying amount over its fair value. After an impairment loss is recognized, the adjusted carrying amount of the

intangible asset will be its new accounting basis. After adjusting the carrying amount for impairment loss, the Company's policy requires the reevaluation of the useful life of that asset.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Intangible assets by type for the periods reflected below were as follows (in thousands):

	U.K. SAR customer		
	contract	PBH	Total
	Gross Carrying Amount		
March 31, 2020	\$ 55,706	\$ 74,321	\$ 130,027
Additions <sup>(1)</sup>	—	14,423	14,423
Translation	5,542	5,689	11,231
March 31, 2021	\$ 61,248	\$ 94,433	\$ 155,681
Additions	—	233	233
Translation	(2,008)	(2,585)	(4,593)
March 31, 2022	\$ 59,240	\$ 92,081	\$ 151,321
	Accumulated Amortization		
	contract	PBH	Total
	Gross Carrying Amount		
March 31, 2020	\$ (3,251)	\$ (15,503)	\$ (18,754)
Amortization expense	(7,969)	(20,172)	(28,141)
March 31, 2021	(11,220)	(35,675)	(46,895)
Amortization expense	(8,235)	(12,270)	(20,505)
March 31, 2022	\$ (19,455)	\$ (47,945)	\$ (67,400)
Weighted average remaining contractual life, in years	5.0	9.6	6.7

<sup>(1)</sup> Related to Era's PBH contracts added as a result of the Merger.

Future amortization expense of intangible assets for periods ending March 31 is as follows (in thousands):

	U.K. SAR customer		
	contract	PBH <sup>(2)</sup>	Total
2023	\$ 7,957	\$ 12,008	\$ 19,965
2024	7,957	11,022	18,979
2025	7,957	10,808	18,765
2026	7,957	7,957	15,914
2027	7,957	233	8,190
Thereafter	—	2,108	2,108
	\$ 39,785	\$ 44,136	\$ 83,921

<sup>(2)</sup> The future amortization expense for PBH will be included in maintenance expense.

**Property and equipment** — Property and equipment is stated at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the asset to an estimated salvage value. With respect to helicopters, the estimated useful life is typically based upon a newly built asset being placed into service and represents the point at which it is typically not justifiable for the Company to continue to operate the asset in the same or similar manner. From time to time, the Company may acquire older assets that have already exceeded the Company's useful life policy, in which case the Company depreciates such assets based on its best estimate of remaining useful life. The Company reviews the estimated useful lives and salvage values of its property and equipment on an ongoing basis for any changes in estimates.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**



As of **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the estimated useful life (in years) of the Company's categories of new property and equipment was as follows:

Aircraft (estimated salvage value at 10%-25% of cost)	30
Aircraft accessories and spares	5 - 7
Buildings (estimated salvage value at 10% of cost)	30
Leasehold improvements	Lease term or 10
Other property and equipment	3-15

The Company performs an impairment analysis on long-lived assets used in operations when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of such assets may not be recoverable. The Company's long-lived assets are grouped at the lowest level for which there are identifiable cash flows that are largely independent of the cash flows of other groups of assets. If an impairment is indicated for the asset group classified as held and used, an impairment evaluation will be performed. Asset impairment evaluations are based on estimated undiscounted cash flows over the remaining useful life for the assets being evaluated. If the sum of the expected future cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the asset group, the Company would be required to recognize an impairment loss.

For aircraft types that are still operating where management has made the decision to sell or abandon the aircraft type at a fixed date, an analysis is completed to determine whether depreciation needs to be accelerated or additional depreciation recorded for an expected reduction in residual value at the planned disposal date.

**Leases—** The Company recognizes a right-of-use ("ROU") asset and a lease liability on its consolidated balance sheets for leases under which it is the lessee, after applying the short-term lease exemption. Operating lease ROU assets and liabilities are recognized based on the present value of future minimum lease payments over the lease term at commencement date. For discount rate, we use our incremental borrowing rate based on information available at commencement date if the rate implicit in the lease cannot be readily determined.

**Investment in Unconsolidated Affiliates —** Unconsolidated affiliates are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income. The Company uses a measurement alternative approach for equity investments without readily determinable fair values. The alternative method measures equity investments at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from observable price changes in orderly transactions in a similar investment of the same issuer. The Company performs regular reviews of each unconsolidated affiliate investee's financial condition, the business outlook for its products and services and its present and projected results and cash flows. When an investee has experienced consistent declines in financial performance or difficulties raising capital to continue operations, the investment is written down to fair value.

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

**Leases—** The Company recognizes a right-of-use ("ROU") asset and a lease liability on its consolidated balance sheets for leases under which it is the lessee, after applying the short-term lease exemption. Operating lease ROU assets and liabilities are recognized based on the present value of future minimum lease payments over the lease term at commencement date. For discount rate, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on information available at commencement date if the rate implicit in the lease cannot be readily determined.

**Intangible Assets —** Intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives to their estimated residual values. The residual value of an intangible asset is generally assumed to be zero, with certain limited exceptions. Finite lived intangible assets are reviewed for impairment when indicators of impairment are present. Indicators of impairment for finite lived intangible assets are the same as those for impairment of long-lived assets. For finite lived intangible assets, an impairment loss is recognized if the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the undiscounted cash flows projected to be generated by the asset. If the finite lived intangible asset is impaired, then the amount of the impairment is calculated as the excess of the asset's carrying amount over its fair value. After an impairment loss is recognized, the adjusted carrying amount of the intangible asset will be its new accounting basis and the useful life of that asset will be reevaluated.

**Contingencies —** The Company establishes reserves for estimated loss contingencies when it believes a loss is probable and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The Company's contingent liability reserves relate primarily to potential tax assessments, litigation, personal injury claims and environmental liabilities and are adjusted as a result of changes in facts or circumstances that become known or changes in previous assumptions with respect to the likelihood or amount of loss. Such revisions are based on information that becomes known or circumstances that change after the reporting date for the previous period through the reporting date of the current **period, year**. Should the outcome differ from the Company's assumptions and estimates or other events result in a material adjustment to the accrued estimated reserves, revisions to the estimated reserves for contingent liabilities would be required to be recognized. Legal costs related to contingent liabilities are expensed as incurred.

**Deferred Financing Costs—** Deferred financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance of debt are amortized over the life of the related debt using either the straight line method or effective interest rate method.

Proceeds from casualty insurance settlements in excess of the carrying value of damaged assets are recognized as a gain on disposal of assets when the Company has received proof of loss documentation or **are is** otherwise assured of collection of these amounts. However, if the aircraft damage does not result in a total loss and disposal of the asset, any insurance proceeds above the loss amount are recorded to other income.

**Deferred Financing Costs—** Deferred financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance of debt are amortized over the life of the related debt using the effective interest rate method.

**Pension Benefits —** See Note 14 for a discussion of the Company's accounting for pension benefits.

**Derivative Financial Instruments —** The Company records changes in fair value of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in its consolidated balance sheets, until the forecasted transaction occurs. When the forecasted transaction affects earnings, the Company reclassifies it to earnings in the same line item as the hedged items. The Company evaluates hedge effectiveness at the inception of the hedge prospectively, and on an ongoing basis both retrospectively and

prospectively. In the event the underlying forecasted transaction does not occur, or it becomes probable that it will not occur, it will reclassify the gain or loss on the related cash flow hedge from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to earnings.

**Revenue Recognition** — See Note 3 for a discussion of the Company's accounting for revenue recognition.

**Maintenance and Repairs** — The Company generally charges maintenance and repair costs, including major helicopter component overhaul costs, to earnings as the costs are incurred. However, certain helicopter components, such as engines and transmissions, are maintained by third-party vendors under contractual agreements also referred to as PBH maintenance agreements. Under these agreements, the Company is charged an agreed amount per hour of flying time related to maintenance, repair and overhaul of the parts and components covered. The costs charged under these contractual agreements are recognized in the period in which the flight hours occur. To the extent that the Company has not yet been billed for costs incurred under these arrangements, these costs are included in accrued maintenance and repairs on its consolidated balance sheets.

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

In the event the Company places a helicopter in a PBH program after a maintenance period has begun, it may be necessary to pay an initial buy-in charge based on hours flown since the previous maintenance event. This buy-in charge is normally recorded as a prepaid expense and amortized as an operating expense over the remaining PBH contract period. If a helicopter is sold or otherwise removed from a program before the scheduled maintenance work is carried out, the Company may be able to recover part of its payments to the PBH provider, in which case the Company records a reduction to operating expense. From time to time, the Company receives credits from its original equipment manufacturers. The Company records these credits as a reduction in maintenance expense when the credits are utilized in lieu of cash payments for purchases or services, unless the credit represents a sales incentive offered to customers by the manufacturer.

The cost of certain major overhauls on owned fixed-wing aircraft are capitalized when incurred and depreciated over the period until the next expected major overhaul. The cost of major overhauls on leased fixed-wing aircraft are charged to operating expense when incurred.

**Share-Based Compensation** — The grant date fair value of share-based awards granted to employees is recognized as an employee compensation expense over the requisite service period on a straight-line basis. The amount of compensation expense ultimately recognized is based on the number of awards that meet the vesting conditions at the vesting date.

**Pension Benefits** — See Note 13 for a discussion of the Company's accounting for pension benefits.

**Foreign Currency Transactions** — The functional reporting currency for each all of the Company's foreign entities is the U.S. dollar. From time to time, the Company enters into transactions denominated in currencies other than its functional reporting currency. Gains and losses resulting from changes in currency exchange rates between the functional reporting currency and the currency in which a transaction is denominated are included in other income (expense), net in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations in the period which the currency exchange rates change.

**Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share** — Basic earnings (loss) per common share of During the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, the Company are computed based on recognized foreign currency exchange losses of \$10.7 million. During the weighted average number of common shares issued nine months ended December 31, 2022 and outstanding during the relevant periods. Diluted earnings (loss) per common share of twelve months ended March 31, 2022, the Company are computed based on the weighted average number recognized foreign currency exchange gains of common shares issued \$14.9 million and outstanding plus the effect of potentially dilutive securities through the application of the treasury method and/or if-converted method. \$7.0 million, respectively.

**Taxes** — The Company follows the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Under this method, deferred income tax assets and liabilities are determined based upon temporary differences between the carrying amount and tax basis of the Company's assets and liabilities and measured using enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. The effect on deferred income tax assets and liabilities of a change in the tax rates is recognized in income in the period in which the change occurs. The Company records a valuation allowance when it believes that it is more-likely-than-not that any deferred income tax asset created will not be realized.

**Reclassifications Earnings (Losses) Per Common Share** — — Certain amounts reported for prior periods in Basic earnings (losses) per common share of the consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to conform with Company are computed based on the current period's presentation, weighted average number of common shares issued and outstanding during the relevant periods. Diluted earnings (losses) per common share of the Company are computed based on the weighted average number of common shares issued and outstanding plus the effect of potentially dilutive securities through the application of the treasury method and/or the if-converted method, when applicable.

#### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The Company considers the applicability and impact of all accounting standard updates Accounting Standard Updates ("ASUs") issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"). ASUs not listed below were assessed and determined to be either as not applicable or are expected to have minimal impact on the Company's consolidated financial position or results result of operations.

#### Adopted

In March 2020, December 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") FASB issued ASU No. 2020-04, 2023-09 - "Reference Rate Reform" Income Taxes (Topic 848) 740: Facilitation Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures. The purpose of ASU 2023-09 is to enhance the transparency and decision usefulness of income tax disclosures to investors and other allocators of capital. The objectives of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting. The standard amendment is intended to provide optional expedients information to better assess how an entity's operations and exceptions related tax risk and tax planning and operational opportunities affect its tax rate and prospects for applying GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships and other transactions to ease future cash flows. This standard will be effective prospectively for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company is evaluating the financial reporting burdens related to potential impact of the expected market transition from the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") and other interbank offered rates to alternative reference rates. This ASU was effective beginning in fiscal year 2022 for the Company. Adoption adoption of this standard did not have a material impact to the Company's ASU on its consolidated financial statements.

In December 2019, November 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-12, 2023-07 - "Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes." Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures. This standard eliminates certain exceptions for recognizing deferred taxes for investments, performing intraperiod allocation and calculating income taxes ASU 2023-07 applies to all public entities that are required to report segment information in interim periods. This ASU also included guidance to reduce complexity in certain areas, including recognizing deferred taxes for tax goodwill and allocating taxes to members of a consolidated group. The standard was effective beginning in fiscal year 2022 for the Company. Adoption of this standard did not have a material impact to the Company's financial statements.

#### Not Yet Adopted

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU Update No. 2021-08, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers. The amendment in this update provides specific guidance on how to recognize and measure acquired contract assets and contract liabilities from revenue contracts in business accordance

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

combinations. to Topic 280. The purpose of this ASU is to improve financial reporting by requiring disclosure of incremental information on an annual and interim basis by disclosing significant segment expenses, transparency on measures of segment's profit and loss in assessing performance and resource allocations and identify the chief operating decision maker. This standard will be effective for the Company fiscal years beginning in December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal year 2023 and early adoption is permitted. years beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company is currently evaluating the effect potential impact of the adoption of this accounting guidance will have ASU on its consolidated financial statements.

In May 2021, August 2023, the FASB issued ASU Update No. 2021-04, 2023-05 - Earnings Per Share (Topic 260), Debt—Modifications Business Combinations—Joint Venture Formations (Subtopic 805-60): Recognition and Extinguishments (Subtopic 470-50), Compensation—Stock Compensation (Topic 718), and Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Issuer's Accounting for Certain Modifications or Exchanges of Freestanding Equity-Classified Written Call Options (a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force). Initial Measurement. The purpose of this update ASU 2023-05 is to clarify address the accounting for contributions made to a joint venture, upon formation, in a joint venture's separate financial statements. The objectives of the amendments are to provide decision-useful information to investors and other allocators of capital in a joint venture's financial statements and reduce diversity in practice for the accounting of certain modifications or exchanges of equity written call options. Under the guidance, an issuer determines the accounting for the modification or exchange based on whether the transaction was executed to issue equity, to issue or modify debt, or for other reasons. The practice. This standard will be effective prospectively for the Company beginning in fiscal year 2023 and early adoption is permitted. all joint venture formations with a formation date on or after January 1, 2025. The Company is currently evaluating the effect potential impact of the adoption of this accounting guidance will have ASU on its consolidated financial statements.

#### Note 2 — BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

##### Era Group Inc.

On June 11, 2020, the combination of Old Bristow with Era was successfully completed in an all-stock transaction with Era having issued shares of common stock ("Combined Company Common Stock") to Old Bristow's stockholders in exchange for such holders shares of common stock in Old Bristow. The transaction was accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805"). In the Merger, Old Bristow merged with and into Merger Sub, a subsidiary of Era, with Old Bristow remaining as the surviving company and as a subsidiary of Era, the ultimate parent of the Combined Company. Era was one of the largest helicopter operators in the world and the longest serving helicopter transport operator in the U.S., primarily servicing offshore energy installations. The transaction was structured as an all-stock, reverse-triangular merger, whereby Era issued shares of Combined Company Common Stock to Old Bristow stockholders, allowing it to qualify as a tax free reorganization for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Following the Merger, Era changed its name to Bristow Group Inc., and the Combined Company Common Stock continued to trade on the NYSE under the new ticker symbol VTOL.

While Era was the legal acquirer in the Merger, Old Bristow was determined to be the accounting acquirer, based upon the terms of the Merger and other considerations including that: (i) immediately following completion of the Merger, Old Bristow stockholders owned approximately 77% of the outstanding shares of Combined Company Common Stock and pre-Merger holders of Era common stock ("Era Common Stockholders") owned approximately 23% of the outstanding shares of Combined Company Common Stock and (ii) the board of directors of the Company consisted of eight directors, including six Old Bristow designees. The Merger was accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting under ASC 805, Business Combinations. The acquisition method of accounting requires, among other things, that assets acquired and liabilities assumed be recognized at their fair values as of the acquisition date. The Company completed its assessment of the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed within the required one-year period from the date of acquisition. Management recorded the acquired aircraft at an aggregate fair value of \$179.9 million. Based upon the illiquid state of the secondary market, relevant and reliable market data for the Era fleet was not readily available. As a result, the Company derived the fair value of the Era fleet of aircraft from the estimated enterprise value of Era, using the discounted cash flow method of the income approach. The estimated enterprise value of Era was made using principal assumptions such as forecasted revenues and discount rate. All non-aircraft acquired assets and assumed liabilities were valued at fair value, which based upon their nature were more readily determinable. After allocating fair values to all the non-aircraft acquired assets and assumed liabilities, the remaining value was attributed to the aircraft.

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The acquisition date fair value of the consideration transferred consisted of the following (in thousands):

Fair value of Combined Company Common Stock issued <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	106,440
Fair value of accelerated stock awards <sup>(2)</sup>		2,067
Fair value of exchanged stock awards <sup>(3)</sup>		228
<b>Total consideration transferred</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>108,735</b>
Fair value of redeemable noncontrolling interest		1,501
<b>Total fair value of Era</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>110,236</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Represents the fair value of Combined Company Common Stock retained by Era Common Stockholders based on the closing market price of Era shares on June 11, 2020, the acquisition date.

<sup>(2)</sup> Represents the fair value of restricted share awards of Combined Company Common Stock held by Era employees that were accelerated upon consummation of the Merger.

<sup>(3)</sup> Represents the fair value of restricted share awards of Combined Company Common Stock held by Era employees relating to the pre-Merger vesting period.

The following table summarizes the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the date of acquisition, June 11, 2020 (in thousands):

<b>Assets acquired:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	120,236
Accounts receivable from non-affiliates		35,079
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		17,598
Inventories		8,826
Property and equipment		223,256
Right-of-use assets		8,395
Other assets		14,792
<b>Total assets acquired</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>428,182</b>
<b>Liabilities assumed:</b>		
Accounts payable	\$	9,686
Accrued wages, benefits and related taxes		8,319
Income taxes payable		1,791
Deferred revenue		236
Current portion of operating lease liabilities		1,711
Other accrued liabilities		18,474
Short-term borrowings and current maturities of long-term debt		17,485
Long-term debt, less current maturities		136,704
Other liabilities and deferred credits		1,404
Deferred taxes		34,198
Long-term operating lease liabilities		6,845
<b>Total liabilities and redeemable noncontrolling interest assumed</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>236,853</b>
<b>Net assets acquired</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>191,329</b>

The Merger resulted in a gain on bargain purchase due to the estimated fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired exceeding the purchase consideration transferred by \$81.1 million shown as a gain on bargain purchase on the consolidated statements of operations. The bargain purchase was a result of a combination of factors including depressed oil and gas prices and market volatility linked to the COVID-19 pandemic between the initial announcement and consummation of the Merger.

Specifically, the Era share price declined from \$8.59 to \$5.16 between the last trading day prior to the announcement of the Merger and the date the Merger closed. The aggregate Merger consideration was based on an exchange ratio that was fixed

#### BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

##### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

and did not fluctuate in the event that the value of Old Bristow's common stock increased or Era's common stock decreased, between the date of entry into the Merger agreement and consummation of the Merger.

The following unaudited supplemental pro forma combined financial information presents the Company's results of operations for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, and for the five months ended March 31, 2020, as though the Merger had occurred on November 1, 2019, the effective date of Old Bristow's emergence from the Chapter 11 Cases. The unaudited pro forma financial information is as follows (in thousands):<sup>(a)</sup>

	Fiscal Year Ended		Five Months Ended	
	March 31, 2021		March 31, 2020	
Total revenues	\$	1,213,552	\$	582,803
Net income (loss)	\$	(100,436)	\$	153,106
Net income (loss) attributable to Bristow Group Inc.	\$	(100,222)	\$	153,415

(1) As a result of the Merger, the Company was required to dispose of its investment in Líder which occurred in August 2020. The Company recorded an impairment in June 2020 of \$18.7 million related to the future disposition of the investment. This impairment has been excluded from the pro forma combined Net loss and Net loss attributable to Bristow Group Inc. for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 due to its nonrecurring nature and has been included in pro forma combined Net loss and Net loss attributable to Bristow Group Inc. for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 due to its connection with the Merger.

### Note 3 — PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

The following table presents details on the major classes of property and equipment as of (in thousands):

		Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	
Aircraft	Aircraft	\$ 802,913	\$ 805,649
Land and buildings	Land and buildings	180,188	191,246
Other property and equipment	Other property and equipment	109,039	93,199
		<u>\$1,092,140</u>	<u>\$1,090,094</u>
Construction-in-progress			
Property and equipment, at cost			
Less: accumulated depreciation			
Property and equipment, net			

During the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, five twelve months ended March 31, 2020 and seven December 31, 2023, nine months ended October 31, 2019 December 31, 2022 and twelve months ended March 31, 2022, the Company recognized depreciation expense of \$66.7 \$61.9 million, \$62.1 million, \$25.0 \$44.1 million and \$112.8 \$66.7 million, respectively.

#### Other Property, Equipment Asset and Inventory Considerations

During the fiscal years nine months ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2022, the Company entered into and 2021, amended two existing PBH agreements with maintenance service providers for its AW139 helicopter fleet. The terms of these agreements included a buy-in payable of approximately \$55 million for the hours flown on the aircraft prior to entry into the PBH agreements. The buy-in amount for the transaction has been paid in full and is reflected in other long-term assets with the amount due for amortization within a year reflected in prepaid expenses and other current assets on the consolidated balance sheets. The balance is amortized through operating expense on the consolidated statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the contract term. During the nine months ended December 31, 2022, the Company wrote off \$5.2 million of intangible assets related to legacy AW139 airframe agreements in connection with these PBH agreements. This loss is reflected on the loss on impairment line of the consolidated statement of operations.

During the twelve months ended March 31, 2022, the Company recognized \$11.8 million and \$12.4 million, respectively, in loss on impairment related to certain aircraft, equipment and inventory.

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Impairment on aircraft for the periods reflected in the table below were as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
	Successor			Predecessor
Number of aircraft impaired	5	8	—	14
Impairment charges on assets held for sale	\$ 5,934	\$ 7,792	\$ —	\$ —
Impairment charges on property and equipment <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 42,022
Fresh-start accounting adjustment <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 768,630

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes \$42.0 million impairment related to H225s for the seven months ended October 31, 2019 (Predecessor).

<sup>(2)</sup> In connection with Old Bristow's emergence from bankruptcy and the application of ASC 852, Old Bristow adjusted property and equipment by \$768.6 million to its respective fair value of \$931.7 million at the Effective Date.

## Note 43 — REVENUES

### Revenue Recognition

The Company derives its revenues primarily from aviation services. A majority of the Company's revenues are generated through two types of contracts: helicopter services and fixed wing services. Revenues are recognized when control of the identified distinct goods or services has been transferred to the customer, the transaction price is determined and allocated to the satisfied performance obligations and the Company has determined that collection has occurred or is probable of occurring.

The Company determines revenue recognition by applying the following steps:

1. Identify the contract with a customer;
2. Identify the performance obligations in the contract;
3. Determine the transaction price;
4. Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations; and
5. Recognize revenues as the performance obligations are satisfied.

**Helicopter services** — The Company's principal customers are international, independent and major integrated energy companies and government agencies. The Company charter its helicopters primarily to transport personnel to, from and between onshore bases and offshore production platforms, drilling rigs and other installations. Revenues from helicopter services are recognized when the performance obligation is satisfied over time based on contractual rates as the related services are performed. A performance obligation arises under contracts with customers to render services. Operating revenues are derived mainly from fixed-term contracts with the Company's customers. A small portion of the Company's oil and gas offshore energy customer revenues is derived from providing services on an "ad-hoc" basis. The Company's fixed-term contracts typically have original terms of one year to five years for offshore energy contracts and up to ten years for government services contracts (subject to provisions permitting early termination by its customers). The Company accounts for services rendered separately if they are distinct and the service is separately identifiable from other items provided to a customer

and if a customer can benefit from the services rendered on its own or with other resources that are readily available to the customer.

A contract's transaction price is allocated to each distinct performance obligation and recognized as revenues when, or as, the performance obligation is satisfied. Within this contract type for helicopter services, the Company determined that each contract has a single distinct performance obligation. These contracts include a fixed monthly rate for a particular model of aircraft plus an incremental charge, based on flight hours flown, which represents the variable component of a typical contract with a customer. Rates for these services variable charges vary depending on the type of services provided and can be based on a per flight hour, per day, or per month basis. The variable component of a contract is not effective until a customer-initiated flight order is

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

received, and the actual hours flown are determined; variable consideration is recognized when the services are rendered pursuant to the variable allocation exception.

Revenues are recognized as performance obligations are satisfied over time, by measuring progress towards satisfying the contracted services in a manner that best depicts the transfer of services to the customer, which is generally represented by a period of 30 days or less. The Company typically invoices customers on a monthly basis, and the term between invoicing and when the payment is due is typically between 30 and 60 days.

Cost reimbursements from customers are recorded as reimbursable revenues with the related reimbursed costs recorded as reimbursable expense on the Company's consolidated statements of operations.

**Fixed wing services** — The Company owns a regional fixed wing operator ("Airmorth") in Australia. Airmorth provides fixed wing transportation services through regular passenger transport (scheduled airline service with individual ticket sales) and charter services. A performance obligation arises under contracts with customers to render services. Within fixed wing services, the Company determined that each contract has a single distinct performance obligation. Revenue is recognized over time at the earlier of the period in

which the service is provided or the period in which the right to travel expires, which is determined by the terms and conditions of the ticket. Ticket sales are recorded within deferred revenue in accordance with the above policy. Both chartered and scheduled airline service **revenue is** **revenues are** recognized net of passenger taxes and discounts.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Total revenues for the periods reflected in the table below were as follows (in thousands):

		Fiscal Year		Five Months	Seven Months
		Ended	Fiscal Year	Ended	Ended
		March 31,	Ended March	March 31,	October 31,
		2022	31, 2021	2020	2019
		Successor			Predecessor
Twelve Months		Twelve Months Ended December 31,			
Ended December		2023		Nine Months Ended December 31,	Twelve Months Ended March 31,
31, 2023				2022	2022
Revenues from contracts with customers	Revenues from contracts with customers	\$1,151,035	\$1,139,638	\$470,167	\$ 737,679
Total other revenues	Total other revenues	34,169	38,424	15,596	19,544
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,185,204</b>	<b>\$ 1,178,062</b>	<b>\$ 485,763</b>	<b>\$ 757,223</b>

**Revenues by Service Line.** Operating revenues earned by service line for the periods reflected in the table below were as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended	Fiscal Year Ended	Five Months Ended	Seven Months Ended
	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020	October 31, 2019
	Successor			Predecessor
Oil and gas services	\$ 767,720	\$ 788,024	\$ 336,073	\$ 500,872
Government services <sup>(1)</sup>	272,859	252,131	91,019	129,376
Fixed wing services	85,372	73,751	35,579	70,755
Other services <sup>(2)</sup>	13,112	25,118	5,054	21,916
<b>Total operating revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,139,063</b>	<b>\$ 1,139,024</b>	<b>\$ 467,725</b>	<b>\$ 722,919</b>

(1) Includes revenues of approximately \$26.8 million, \$0.4 million and \$0.9 million related to government services that were previously included in the oil and gas and other service lines for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, five months ended March 31, 2020 and seven months ended October 31, 2019 (Predecessor), respectively.

(2) Includes Asia Pacific and certain Europe revenues of approximately \$12.7 million, \$4.7 million, \$21.5 million that were previously included in the oil and gas service line for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, five months ended March 31, 2020 and seven months ended October 31, 2019 (Predecessor), respectively.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

	Twelve Months Ended	Nine Months Ended	Twelve Months Ended
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	March 31, 2022
Offshore energy services	\$ 809,774	\$ 590,761	\$ 767,720
Government services	336,917	217,028	272,859
Fixed wing services	107,232	79,952	85,372
Other services	10,375	10,139	13,112
<b>Total operating revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,264,298</b>	<b>\$ 897,880</b>	<b>\$ 1,139,063</b>

**Contract Assets, Liabilities and Receivables**

The Company generally satisfies performance of contract obligations by providing **helicopter and fixed wing aviation** services to its customers in exchange for consideration. The timing of performance may differ from the timing of the customer's payment, which results in the recognition of a contract asset or a contract liability. A contract asset exists when the Company has a contract with a customer for which revenues **has have** been recognized (i.e., services have been performed), but customer payment is contingent on a



future event (i.e., satisfaction of additional performance obligations). These contract assets are transferred to receivables when the right to consideration becomes unconditional. Contract liabilities relate to deferred revenues in which advance consideration is received from customers for contracts where revenues are recognized based on future performance of services.

As of March 31, 2022 and 2021, receivables related to services performed under contracts with customers were \$165.2 million and \$167.3 million, respectively. During the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, five months ended March 31, 2020 and seven months ended October 31, 2019, the Company recognized \$7.3 million, \$3.5 million, \$4.9 million and \$8.5 million of revenues from outstanding contract liabilities, respectively. Contract liabilities related to services performed under contracts with customers were \$13.3 million and \$13.3 million as of March 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
Revenues from outstanding contract liabilities	\$ 11,233	\$ 6,556	\$ 7,325
	December 31,		
	2023	2022	
Receivables under contracts with customers	\$ 208,417	\$ 182,742	
Contract liabilities under contracts with customers	18,886	12,931	

Contract liabilities are primarily generated by fixed wing services where customers pay for tickets in advance of receiving the Company's services and advanced payments from helicopter services customers, customers and from mobilization fees received from customers in connection with new contract commencements. There were no contract assets as of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, December 31, 2022.

#### Contract Fulfillment Costs

Costs to fulfill a contract with a customer incurred in advance of the commencement of a new contract are recognized as an asset and amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the contract if the costs are directly related to the new contract, the costs are specifically identifiable, the costs generate or enhance resources of the entity and are expected to be recovered by the Company. These deferred costs are included in other long-term assets with the amount due for amortization within a year reflected in prepaid expenses and other current assets on the consolidated balance sheets. The balance is amortized through operating expense on the consolidated statements of operations.

### BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, deferred costs were \$17.4 million and \$5.4 million. During the twelve-months ended December 31, 2023, the Company recognized \$2.5 million of amortization related to these deferred costs.

#### Remaining Performance Obligations

Remaining performance obligations represent firm contracts for which work has not been performed and future revenue recognition is expected. The table below discloses (1) Company has elected the aggregate amount practical expedient permitting the exclusion of disclosing remaining performance obligations for contracts that have an original expected duration of one year or less. The Company's contracts have fixed terms ranging from one month to ten years and generally may, depending on the transaction price allocated contract, be cancelled without penalty and with a notice period of less than a year. Customarily, these contracts do not commit customers to purchase specific amounts of services or minimum flight hours and permit customers to decrease the number of helicopters under contract with a corresponding decrease in the fixed monthly payments without penalty.

Excluding any applicable cancellation penalties, revenues from performance obligations that are unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) on contracts with fixed consideration that have an expected duration of one year or more and therefore not subject to the practical expedient as of the end of the reporting period and (2) the expected timing to recognize these revenues (in thousands):

	Remaining Performance Obligations					
	Fiscal Year Ending March 31,					Total
	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027 and thereafter	
Helicopter contracts	\$ 410,036	\$ 238,396	\$ 183,032	\$ 109,369	\$ 128,029	\$ 1,068,862
Fixed wing contracts	589	—	—	—	—	589
Total remaining performance obligation revenues	\$ 410,625	\$ 238,396	\$ 183,032	\$ 109,369	\$ 128,029	\$ 1,069,451

Although substantially all of the Company's revenues are derived under contract, due to the nature of the business, the Company does not have significant remaining performance obligations as its contracts typically include unilateral termination clauses that allow its customers to terminate existing contracts with a notice period of 30 to 365 days. The table above includes performance obligations up to the point where the parties can cancel existing contracts. Any applicable cancellation penalties have been excluded. As such, the Company's actual remaining performance obligation revenues December 31, 2023 were \$14.8 million, which are expected to be greater than what is reflected recognized in the table above. In addition, the remaining performance obligation disclosure does not include 2024. These amounts exclude expected consideration considerations related to performance obligations of a variable nature (i.e., flight services) as they cannot be reasonably and reliably estimated.

#### Note 54 — VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES AND OTHER INVESTMENTS IN SIGNIFICANT AFFILIATES

A VIE variable interest entity ("VIE") is an entity that either (i) has insufficient equity to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support or (ii) has equity investors who lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest. A VIE is consolidated by its primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary has both the power

to direct the activities that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE. If the Company determines that it has operating power and the obligation to absorb losses or receive benefits, it will consolidate the VIE as the primary beneficiary, and if beneficiary. If not, the Company does will not consolidate.

BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

consolidate the VIE.

As of March 31, 2022 and 2021, December 31, 2023, the Company had interests in six VIEs(as seven VIEs (as described below) of which the Company was the primary beneficiary. The Company had no interests in VIEs of which the Company was not the primary beneficiary.

BNAS Holdings Company Limited ("BNAS") — BNAS is a legal entity in the Republic of Ireland owned 49% by Bristow Helicopters Limited ("BHL") as a 49% shareholder and 51% by a European Union national. BHL provided a loan to BNAS, Holdings, which in turn acquired 100%of the share capital of Bristow Norway A/S, a company that provides aviation services to the offshore energy industry in Norway. The financial information for this VIE is aggregated within the summary financial information table below.

Bristow Aviation Holdings Limited ("Bristow Aviation") — The Company owns 49% of Bristow Aviation's common stock and a significant amount of its Bristow Aviation's subordinated debt. Bristow Aviation is incorporated in England and, through its subsidiaries, holds all the outstanding shares in BHL. As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company and Impigra (as defined below) owned 49% and 51%, respectively, of Bristow Aviation. The A number of the subsidiaries of Bristow Aviation provide aviation services to customers primarily in Australia, Nigeria, Norway, Trinidad and U.K, the UK Bristow Aviation's subsidiaries include BNAS, BHNL, PAAN and YII Energy, and it eliminates all transactions among and between these VIEs.

Bristow EU Holdco B.V. ("BEU") — BEU is a legal entity in the Netherlands to provide services in certain European Union jurisdictions. BEU is 49% owned by the Company and 51% owned by a European Union national. The financial information for this VIE is aggregated within the summary financial information table below.

Bristow Helicopters (Nigeria) Limited ("BHNL") — BHNL is a joint venture that provides aviation services to customers in Nigeria, in which BHL owns a 48% interest. YII Energy (as defined below), a Nigerian company owned 100% by Nigerian citizens, owns a 50% interest and an employee trust fund owns the remaining 2% interest. The financial information for this VIE is aggregated within the summary financial information table below.

BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Impigra Aviation Holdings Limited ("Impigra") — Impigra is a British company owned 100% by U.K, UK Bristow employees and owns 51% of the ordinary shares of Bristow Aviation. The assets and liabilities of Impigra consist primarily of intercompany balances, including loans, which are eliminated in consolidation.

Pan African Airlines (Nigeria) Limited ("PAAN") — PAAN is a joint venture in Nigeria with local partners in which the Company owns an interest of 50.17% 56.15%. PAAN provides industrial aviation services to customers in Nigeria. The Company has also historically provided subordinated financial support to PAAN. As the Company has the power to direct the most significant activities affecting the economic performance and ongoing success of PAAN and holds a variable interest in the form of the Company's equity investment and working capital infusions, the Company consolidates PAAN as the primary beneficiary. The financial information for this VIE is aggregated within the summary financial information table below.

YII 5668 Energy ("YII Energy") — YII Energy is a dormant entity domiciled in Nigeria and owns a 50% interest in BHNL. This entity is deemed a VIE due to insufficient equity, and the Company is the primary beneficiary because it has both the power to direct the most significant activities of the entity. The financial information for this VIE is aggregated within the summary financial information table below.

The following table shows summarized financial information for Bristow Aviation and subsidiaries, which includes BNAS Holdings, BHNL, PAAN and YII Energy (in thousands):

	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Total assets	\$ 933,478	\$ 1,163,052
Total liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 4,203,107	\$ 4,021,334

(1) The Company eliminates all transactions among and between the VIEs listed above within its consolidated financial statements and as presented in the summary statements. The following table shows summarized financial information, table above, in aggregate, for the Company's VIEs and their subsidiaries (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Total assets	\$ 1,076,745	\$ 944,744
Total liabilities <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 5,274,946	\$ 4,025,440

(1) Includes Bristow Aviation has subordinated unsecured loan stock (debt) bearing interest at an annual rate of 13.5% and payable semi-annually to the Company that is not eliminated at the Bristow Aviation and subsidiaries summarized financial information level, but is eliminated at Bristow Group Inc. and subsidiaries. Payment of interest on such debt has been deferred since its incurrence in 1996 at an annual rate of 13.5% and aggregated \$3.4 \$4.2 billion and \$3.2 billion as of March 31, 2022.

**Eastern Airways** — On May 10, 2019 BHL completed the sale of all of the shares of Eastern Airways while retaining its ownership of the shares in Humberside International Airport Limited ("Humberside") previously held through Eastern Airways. BHL has a controlling interest in the Humberside Airport from which Bristow provides U.K. SAR services. As part of the sale, BHL contributed approximately £17.1 million to Eastern Airways as working capital. The loss on the sale of Eastern Airways for the seven months ended October 31, 2019 (Predecessor) was \$46.9 million, which included the write-off of net assets of

#### BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

**\$35.0 million** December 31, 2023 and write-off of cumulative translation adjustment of \$11.9 million. Certain intercompany balances between BHL and Eastern Airways were also written off.

**Aviashelf and Bristow Helicopters Leasing Limited** — 2022, respectively. In April 2019, Old Bristow sold its 60% ownership interest in Bristow Helicopters Leasing Limited, a U.K. joint venture company, for \$1.4 million. In June 2019 (Predecessor), Old Bristow sold its 48.5% ownership interest in Aviashelf Aviation Co. ("Aviashelf"), a Russian helicopter company, for \$2.6 million. The loss on the sale of Aviashelf for the seven months ended October 31, 2019 (Predecessor) was \$9.0 million.

#### **Hauser Investments Limited and Sicher Helicopters SAS** —

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, the Company sold its 75% interest in Hauser Investments Limited ("Hauser"), which owns 100% of Sicher Helicopters SAS ("Sicher"), a provider of helicopter services to Colombia's oil and gas market. The sale resulted in a \$2.0 million loss included in sale of subsidiaries on the consolidated statements of operations. As of March 31, 2022, the Company no longer owned or consolidated this entities financials.

#### **Other Significant Affiliates — Unconsolidated**

The Company evaluates its unconsolidated affiliates for indicators of impairment in light of current market conditions. Changes in market conditions or contractual relationships in future periods could result in the identification of additional other-than-temporary impairment.

**Cougar** — The Company owns a 25% voting interest and a 40% economic interest in Cougar Helicopters Inc. ("Cougar"), a major an aviation services provider in Canada. Cougar's operations are primarily focused on serving the offshore oil and gas energy industry off Canada's Atlantic coast and in the Arctic. Cougar is accounted for as an equity method investment.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, in January 2021, upon evaluating its investment in Cougar, the Company determined the investment to be other-than-temporarily impaired based on the change in facts and circumstances from the prior reporting period, which included due to the loss of a significant customer contract and further deterioration of the future sentiment for the Eastern Canadian oil and gas market. As a result, offshore energy market during the COVID-19 pandemic; resulting in the Company performed a fair valuation of impairing its investment in Cougar, and based on a discounted cash flows model, concluded a fair value of \$4.7 million. This compared to a carrying value of \$56.6 million, resulting in a \$51.9 million loss on impairment from our investment in Cougar, recorded during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021. In January 2021, the Cougar. The Company concluded that it was no longer probable that it would collect substantially all consideration for lease agreements when due. As such, the Company transitioned to the cash basis of accounting for lease payments to be received from Cougar under the current aircraft and facilities leasing arrangements in place. The Company continues to recognize revenues associated with the Maintenance Services and Support Agreement (the "MSSA") with Cougar on an accrual basis as it expects to receive full compensation for services under the MSSA agreement. MSSA.

**PAS** — The Company has a 25% economic interest in Petroleum Air Services ("PAS"), an Egyptian corporation that provides helicopter and fixed wing transportation to the offshore energy industry and other general aviation services in Egypt. PAS is accounted for as a cost method investment. During the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2022, upon evaluating its investment in PAS, the Company identified an indicator for impairment due to a decline in PAS's performance. As a result, the Company performed a fair valuation of its investment in PAS using a market approach that relied on significant Level III inputs

#### BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

due to the nature of unobservable inputs that required significant judgment and assumptions. The market approach utilized two methods, each yielding similar valuation outcomes through the use of a multiple relevant to each method, derived from select guideline public companies, and an expected dividend rate or earnings of PAS. This resulted in a \$16.0 million loss on impairment recorded during the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2022. As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the investment in PAS totaled \$17.0 million and is included on the consolidated balance sheets in investment in unconsolidated affiliates at \$17.0 million and \$33.0 million, respectively.

#### BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

**Líder** — affiliate. During the fiscal year twelve-months ended March 31, 2021 December 31, 2023, the Company recorded an \$18.7 million non-cash impairment charge to its investment in Líder Táxi Aéreo S.A. ("Líder"), a previously unconsolidated affiliate in Brazil, upon evaluating its equity investment in the company. Old Bristow had previously recorded a \$9.6 million impairment to its investment in Líder dividends received were \$0.3 million. There were no dividends received during the five nine months ended March 31, 2020 due to an expected decline in future business opportunities in its market as a result of the decline in oil prices leading to an evaluation of the investment for other-than-temporary impairment. The Company initiated a partial dissolution process to exit its equity investment in Líder in July 2020. As a result of this process, the Company was no longer a shareholder of Líder as of August 2020. December 31, 2022 and twelve months ended March 31, 2022

## Note 65 — RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Company owns a 25% voting interest and a 40% economic interest in Cougar, an aviation services provider in Canada. Due to common ownership of Cougar, the Company considers VIH Aviation Group Ltd. and its subsidiaries ("VIH") as a related party.

The Company leases six and VIH lease certain aircraft and facilities and from VIH and paid lease fees of \$9.8 million, \$12.9 million, \$5.5 million and \$8.6 million for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, five months ended March 31, 2020 and seven months ended October 31, 2019 (Predecessor), respectively. The Company leases a facility in Galliano, Louisiana time to time purchases inventory from VIH and paid lease fees of \$0.2 million, \$0.2 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million during the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, five months ended March 31, 2020 and seven months ended October 31, 2019, respectively. As of March 31, 2022 and 2021, \$1.8 million and \$2.6 million, respectively, of accounts receivables from related party affiliates were included in accounts receivables on the consolidated balance sheets. As of March 31, 2022 and 2021, the allowances for doubtful accounts related to accounts receivable due from affiliates was \$1.3 million, one another.

Revenues from and payments to related parties for the periods reflected in the table below were as follows (in thousands):

		Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
		Successor			Predecessor
	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023		Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
Revenues from contracts with related parties	Revenues from contracts with related parties	\$ 8,303	\$12,108	\$ 8,413	\$ 12,015
Other revenues from related parties	Other revenues from related parties	22,565	30,339	14,910	18,599
<b>Total revenues from related parties</b>	<b>Total revenues from related parties</b>	<b>\$30,868</b>	<b>\$ 42,447</b>	<b>\$23,323</b>	<b>\$ 30,614</b>
Payments to related parties	Payments to related parties				
Payments to related parties	Payments to related parties				
Payments to related parties	Payments to related parties				

Additionally, during the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, the Company and VIH entered into resale agreements under which one S92 aircraft was sold in exchange for the purchase of another S92 aircraft in a non-monetary transaction. The exchange did not result in a gain or loss being recognized on the Company's consolidated statement of operations.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES** As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, accounts receivables from related parties included in accounts receivables on the consolidated balance sheets were \$1.2 million and \$0.8 million, respectively.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

## Note 76 — DEBT

Debt as of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
6.875% Senior Notes	\$ 391,690	\$ 391,550
Lombard Debt	133,978	146,006
Airnorth Debt	—	5,631
Humberside Debt	—	306
Total debt	525,668	543,493
Less short-term borrowings and current maturities of long-term debt	(12,759)	(15,965)
Total long-term debt	\$ 512,909	\$ 527,528

The Company's scheduled long-term maturities as of March 31, 2022, which excludes unamortized discount of \$13.1 million and unamortized deferred financing fees of \$8.3 million, were as follows (in thousands):

	Total Due
2023	\$ 12,759
2024	134,332

2025	—
2026	—
2027	—
Thereafter	400,000
	<u>\$ 547,091</u>

Cash paid for interest expense during the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, was \$32.0 million and \$32.3 million, respectively.

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
6.875% Senior Notes	\$ 394,184	\$ 392,763
NatWest Debt	153,886	—
Lombard Debt	—	118,658
Total debt	548,070	511,421
Less short-term borrowings and current maturities of long-term debt	(13,247)	(11,656)
Total long-term debt	<u>\$ 534,823</u>	<u>\$ 499,765</u>

**6.875% Senior Notes** — In February 2021, the Company issued \$400.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 6.875% senior secured notes due March 2028 (the “6.875% Senior Notes”) and received net proceeds of \$395.0 million. The 6.875% Senior Notes are fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to payment by a number of subsidiaries. Interest on the 6.875% Senior Notes is payable semi-annually in arrears on March 1<sup>st</sup> and September 1<sup>st</sup> of each year. The 6.875% Senior Notes may be redeemed at any time and from time to time, with sufficient notice and at the applicable redemption prices set forth in the indenture governing the 6.875% Senior Notes, inclusive of any accrued and unpaid interest leading up to the redemption date. The indenture governing the 6.875% Senior Notes contains covenants that restrict the Company's ability to,

#### BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

##### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

among other things, incur additional indebtedness, pay dividends or make other distributions or repurchase or redeem the Company's capital stock, prepay, redeem or repurchase certain debt, make loans and investments, sell assets, incur liens, enter into transactions with affiliates, enter into agreements restricting its subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends, and consolidate, merge or sell all or substantially all of its assets. In addition, upon a specified change of control trigger event, **or specified asset sale**, the Company **may be required must make an offer** to repurchase the outstanding balance each noteholder's notes at an offer price of 101% of the 6.875% Senior Notes.

The net proceeds from the offering, together with cash on hand, were used to repay approximately \$484.7 million in debt, with respect to the Company's secured equipment term loan with Macquarie Bank Limited (“Macquarie Debt”), aggregate principal amount, plus accrued and the Company's term loans with PK Air Finance S.à r.l. (“PK Air Debt”) and to redeem the Company's outstanding senior unsecured notes due December 15, 2022 (the “7.750% Senior Notes”). In connection with the above, the Company recognized a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$28.5 million related to the write-off of discount balances and early repayment fees. The issuance of the 6.875% Senior Notes and repayment of existing debt allows the Company to further strengthen its financial position by simplifying its capital structure, reducing mandatory amortization requirements, significantly reducing operational friction costs and extending the Company's debt maturities. **unpaid interest.**

During the **fiscal year** twelve months ended December 31, 2023, nine months ended December 31, 2022 and twelve months ended March 31, 2022, the Company made **its** first interest payment payments of \$28.0 million, \$27.5 million, \$13.8 million and \$28.0 million, respectively. As of **March 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 and **2021** 2022, the Company had **\$8.3 million** \$5.8 million and **\$8.5 million** \$7.2 million, respectively, of unamortized deferred financing fees associated with the 6.875% Senior Notes.

#### BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

##### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

**Lombard Debt** — **On November 11, 2016, In November 2016,** certain of Old Bristow's subsidiaries entered into two, seven-year British pound sterling funded secured equipment term loans for an aggregate \$200.0 million U.S. dollar equivalent with Lombard North Central Plc, a part of NatWest Group (the “Lombard Debt”). Borrowings under the financings previously bore interest at an interest rate equal to the GBP ICE Benchmark Administration's Limited LIBOR, plus 2.25% per annum. **The financing which was funded in December 2016 matures in December 2023 and the financing which funded in January 2017 matures in January 2024.** During the **fiscal year** twelve months ended March 31, 2022, the Company replaced LIBOR as the benchmark for the Lombard Debt with a new reference rate, the Sterling Overnight **Interbank Index Average Rate** (“SONIA”). **The financings which were funded in December 2016 and January 2017 were expected to mature in December 2023 and in January 2024, respectively.** In January 2023, in connection with its maturity, the Company made a \$129.1 million payment to extinguish the Lombard Debt.

During the **fiscal year** twelve months ended December 31, 2023, the Company made interest payments of \$0.6 million. During the nine months ended December 31, 2022 and twelve months ended March 31, 2022, the Company made principal and interest payments of **\$8.6 million and \$3.8 million and \$13.1 million and \$3.8 million**, respectively.

**NatWest Debt** —In January 2023, the Company entered into two thirteen-year secured equipment financings for an aggregate amount up to £145 million with National Westminster Bank Plc (“NatWest Debt”). The credit facilities were funded on January 27, 2023, for approximately £138 million. The net proceeds from the financings were used to refinance the indebtedness of the Lombard Debt and to provide additional financing support to the Company's obligations under its search and rescue (“SAR”) contracts in the UK

The credit facilities bear interest at a rate equal to SONIA plus 2.75% per annum and have approximately thirteen-year terms with repayment due in quarterly installments which commenced on March 31, 2023. Bristow's obligations under the NatWest Debt are secured by ten SAR helicopters.

During the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2021 December 31, 2023, the Company made principal and interest payments of \$12.8 million \$13.0 million and \$4.1 million \$11.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, respectively, the Company had \$8.4 million of unamortized deferred financing fees associated with the NatWest Debt.

In January 2024, Bristow entered into a new twelve-year secured equipment financing for an aggregate principal amount of up to £55 million with a syndicate of banks led by National Westminster Bank Plc NatWest. The proceeds from the financing will be used to support Bristow's capital commitments related to the UKSAR2G contract. Bristow's obligations will be secured by four new Leonardo AW139 SAR configured helicopters, yet to be delivered. The credit facility has a 15-month availability period and is expected to fund during 2024, subject to delivery of the new SAR configured helicopters. The credit facility will bear interest at a rate equal to the SONIA plus 2.75% per annum.

Bristow contemporaneously entered into amendments and restatements of the credit facilities with respect to the other two existing tranches of the NatWest Debt in order to, among other things, reflect that certain subsidiaries will be providing guarantees of the term loans under the NatWest Debt.

**ABL Facility** — The Company's asset-backed revolving credit facility (the "ABL Facility") was entered into on April 17, 2018, in April 2018, and provides that amounts borrowed under the ABL Facility (i) are secured by certain accounts receivable owing to the borrower subsidiaries and the deposit accounts into which payments on such accounts receivable are deposited, and (ii) are fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to payment by the Company, as a parent guarantor, and each of Bristow Norway AS, BHL, Bristow U.S. LLC and Era Helicopters, LLC (collectively, the "ABL Borrowers"). As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the ABL Facility

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

provided for commitments in an aggregate amount of \$85.0 million with the ability to increase the total commitments up to a maximum aggregate amount of \$120.0 million, subject to the terms and conditions therein.

As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, there were no outstanding borrowings under the ABL Facility nor had the Company made any draws during the year twelve months ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Letters of credit issued under the ABL Facility in the aggregate face amount of \$20.5 million \$3.1 million and \$0.6 million were outstanding on December 31, 2023 and 2022.

The Company's scheduled principal long-term maturities as of December 31, 2023, which excludes unamortized deferred financing fees of \$14.2 million, were as follows (in thousands):

	Total Due
2024	\$ 13,247
2025	13,247
2026	13,247
2027	13,247
2028	413,247
Thereafter	96,042
	<u>\$ 562,277</u>

Cash paid for interest expenses, net of capitalized interest, was \$39.5 million, \$17.6 million and \$32.0 million during the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, nine months ended December 31, 2022 and twelve months ended March 31, 2022, respectively.

#### Note 87 — FAIR VALUE DISCLOSURES

The fair value of an asset or liability is the price that would be received to sell an asset or transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. The Company utilizes a fair value hierarchy that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value and defines three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value. The fair values of the Company's cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximate their carrying values due to the short-term nature of these items.

Assets and liabilities subject to fair value measurement are categorized into one of three different levels depending on the observability of the inputs employed in the measurement, as follows:

- Level 1 – observable inputs that reflect quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.
- Level 2 – inputs that reflect quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets which are not active; quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; or inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.
- Level 3 – unobservable inputs reflecting the Company's own assumptions incorporated in valuation techniques used to determine fair value. These assumptions are required to be consistent with market participant assumptions that are reasonably available.

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)



### Old Bristow Preferred Stock Embedded Derivative

The fair value of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock embedded derivative is estimated on the pre-merger basis, using the income approach, namely a “with” and “without” analysis. The difference between the value of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock in the “with” and “without” analyses represents the value of the embedded derivative. Old Bristow was private on the pre-merger basis and hence, the Old Bristow Preferred Stock value was estimated based on the expected exchange ratio upon the merger. As there was no trading price or any directly observable market information for the embedded derivative itself or Old Bristow’s preferred stock price the fair value of the embedded derivative represents a model value. Due to these facts and circumstances, the fair value of Old Bristow’s Preferred Stock embedded derivative was derived from Level 3 inputs, due to the nature of unobservable inputs that required significant estimates, judgments and assumptions. The Old Bristow Preferred Stock was converted into Old Bristow Common Stock immediately prior to consummation of the Merger.

Changes in the fair value of the New Preferred Stock derivative liability, carried at fair value, are reported as change in fair value of the Preferred Stock derivative liability in the consolidated statements of operations. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, Old Bristow recognized non-cash gain of approximately \$15.4 million due to an increase in the Preferred Stock derivative liability related to the embedded derivative in the New Preferred Stock.

The Old Bristow Preferred stock embedded derivative considered settlement scenarios which are further defined in Note 14 to the consolidated financial statements. A number of the settlement scenarios required a settlement premium. The specified premium depended on the timing of the liquidity event, ranging from a minimum of (a) 17% Internal Rate of Return (the “IRR”) (b) 2.1x Multiple of Invested Capital (the “MOIC”) and (c) 14% Internal Rate of Return (the “IRR”) if the liquidity event is prior to 3 years, to (y) a 2.1x MOIC and (z) 17% IRR if the liquidity event is in 5 years or more. The fair value for the embedded derivative was determined using a “with” and “without” approach, first determining the fair value of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock (inclusive of all bifurcated features) with the features and comparing it with the fair value of an instrument with identical terms to the Old Bristow Preferred Stock without any of the bifurcated features (i.e., the preferred stock host).

The fair value of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock was estimated using an option pricing method (“OPM”) allocating the total equity value to the various classes of equity. As of June 11, 2020, Old Bristow assumed an expected term of 6 years, a risk-free rate of 0.38% and volatility of 85%. Without the redemption or conversion features, the holders of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock would have had right to perpetual preferred with 10% paid-in-kind (“PIK”) dividends, or the right to any upside value from conversion into common stock if the value exceeded the minimum return provided for under the COD (as defined herein). The value of converting to common stock on the upside would be measured as the residual upon a liquidity event. Therefore, the fair value of the host was estimated as the value of the upside conversion into common shares, which was also estimated using the OPM. The valuation as of June 11, 2020 resulted in a decline in fair value of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock embedded derivative of \$15.4 million from March 31, 2020.

On June 11, 2020, immediately before the Merger was executed, Old Bristow exercised its call right (the “Call Right”) pursuant to section 8 of the Certificate of Designation of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock (“COD”). This provision entitled Old Bristow to repurchase the shares upon a Fundamental Transaction (which included a merger or consolidation) for a repurchase price equal to (i) the Liquidation Preference plus (ii) the present value of the dividends that would have accrued from the call date to the 5th anniversary of the issuance date (had the Call Right not been exercised) multiplied by the Make-Whole Redemption Percentage (equal to 102% because the Call Right was exercised before the 3rd anniversary of the issuance date). Upon exercise of the Call Right, Old Bristow issued 5.17956 shares of Old Bristow Common Stock to the remaining holders of the Preferred Stock for each share of Preferred Stock held.

The carrying values of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock were derecognized, including the Old Bristow Preferred Stock embedded derivative, and Old Bristow recognized the Old Bristow Common Stock issued to the holders of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock at its fair value. The difference between (a) the carrying value of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock embedded derivative plus the carrying value of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock host and (b) the fair value of the Old Bristow Common Stock paid as consideration for the Old Bristow Preferred Stock was recognized in retained earnings because the fair value of the Old Bristow Common Stock was less than the combined carrying values of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock host and embedded derivative. In addition, immediately prior to the Merger, Old Bristow repurchased 98,784 shares of the Old Bristow

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Preferred Stock and 142,721 shares of Old Bristow Common Stock. The repurchase of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock was accounted for in the same manner as the share-settled redemption described above in connection with the Merger.

#### Fair Value Values of Debt

The fair value of the Company’s debt has been estimated in accordance with the accounting standard standards regarding fair value. The fair value of the Company’s long-term debt was estimated using discounted cash flow analysis based on estimated current rates for similar types of arrangements. Considerable judgment was required in developing certain of the estimates of fair value, and, accordingly, the estimates presented herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that the Company could realize in a current market exchange.

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The carrying and fair value values of the Company’s debt for the periods in the table below were as follows (in thousands):

	Carrying Amount	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
March 31, 2022				
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
6.875% Senior Notes <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 391,690	\$ —	\$ 407,436	\$ —
Lombard Debt <sup>(2)</sup>	133,978		138,328	



	\$	525,668	\$	—
			\$	545,764
				\$
				—
March 31, 2021				
LIABILITIES				
6.875% Senior Notes <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	391,550	\$	—
Lombard Debt <sup>(2)</sup>		146,006		—
Airnorth Debt <sup>(2)</sup>		5,631		—
Humberside Debt		306		—
	\$	543,493	\$	—
			\$	560,102
				\$
				—

		Carrying Amount	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
December 31, 2023					
LIABILITIES					
6.875% Senior Notes <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	394,184	\$	—	\$
NatWest Debt <sup>(2)</sup>		153,886		—	383,068
				162,467	—
	\$	548,070	\$	—	545,535
					\$
					—
December 31, 2022					
LIABILITIES					
6.875% Senior Notes <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	392,763	\$	—	\$
Lombard Debt <sup>(3)</sup>		118,658		—	366,629
				120,358	—
	\$	511,421	\$	—	486,987
					\$
					—

(1) The As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the carrying value is net values of unamortized deferred financing fees of \$8.3 million related to the Senior Notes were \$5.8 million and \$8.5 million for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, \$7.2 million, respectively.

(2) The As of December 31, 2023, the carrying value is net values of unamortized discount deferred financing fees related to the NatWest Debt were \$8.4 million.

(3) As of December 31, 2022, the carrying values of unamortized discounts related to the Lombard Debt were \$7.0 million.

## Note 8 — DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

From time to time, the Company may use derivatives to partially offset its business exposure to foreign currency risks on expected future cash flows. The Company enters into master netting arrangements to mitigate credit risk in derivative transactions by permitting net settlement of transactions with the same counterparty. The Company does not offset fair value amounts recognized for derivative instruments under master netting arrangements. The derivative agreements do not contain credit-risk-related contingent features. There are no amounts of related financial collateral received or pledged. The Company does not use any of its derivative instruments for speculative or trading purposes.

### Cash Flow Hedges

The Company may use foreign exchange options or forward contracts to hedge a portion of its forecasted foreign currency denominated transactions. To receive hedge accounting treatment, all hedging relationships are formally documented at the inception of the hedge, and the hedges must be highly effective in offsetting changes to future cash flows on hedged transactions.

These foreign exchange hedge contracts, carried at fair value, have maturities of up to 15 months. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, total notional amounts of outstanding cash flow hedges were \$254.7 million and \$134.7 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, the estimated net amounts of gains (losses) expected to be reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income into earnings within the next 12 months is \$0.9 million. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, nine months ended December 31, 2022 and twelve months ended March 31, 2022, there were no net gains or losses recognized in earnings relating to hedges of forecasted transactions that did not occur.

The fair value of derivative instruments on our Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 were as follows, presented on a gross basis (in thousands):

		Successor	
		March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021
Lombard Debt	\$	13,112	\$
Airnorth Debt		—	21,495
			154
Total unamortized debt discount	\$	13,112	\$
			21,649

	December 31,	
	2023	2022

	Fair Value Asset Derivatives	Fair Value Liability Derivatives	Fair Value Asset Derivatives	Fair Value Liability Derivatives
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:				
Foreign exchange forward contracts	\$ 2,557	\$ 1,200	\$ 1,590	\$ 144

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**Note 9 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

*Fleet* — The Company's unfunded capital commitments as of **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, consisted primarily of agreements to purchase helicopters and totaled **\$84.7 million** **\$307.3 million**, payable beginning in **fiscal year 2023, 2024**. The Company also had **\$1.3 million** **\$0.8 million** of deposits paid on options not yet **exercised**, **exercised as of December 31, 2023**.

Included in these commitments are orders to purchase **three** **six** AW189 heavy helicopters, **and six** **AW139 medium helicopters**, five AW169 light twin **helicopters and five H135 light twin helicopters**. The **AW189** **AW139** helicopters are scheduled to be delivered in **fiscal years 2023 through 2024**, and the AW189 helicopters and H135 helicopters are **scheduled to be delivered between 2024 and 2025**. Delivery dates for the AW169 helicopters have yet to be determined. In addition, the Company **had** **has** outstanding options to purchase up to six additional AW189 helicopters and ten additional **AW189** **H135** helicopters. If these options are exercised, the **AW189** helicopters would be scheduled for delivery **in fiscal years 2024 through 2026**, between 2025 and 2026, and the H135 helicopters would be scheduled for delivery between 2027 and 2028. The Company may, from time to time, purchase aircraft for which it has no orders.

The Company may terminate **\$67.4 million** **\$35.6 million** of its capital commitments (inclusive of deposits paid on options not yet exercised) without further liability other than aggregate liquidated damages of approximately **\$1.9 million** **\$1.1 million**.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**General Litigation and Disputes**

In July 2021, the Company settled a bankruptcy preference claim related to amounts paid under a termination agreement between Old Bristow and Columbia Helicopters, Inc. The settlement was considered a gain contingency and resulted in a \$9.0 million cash **receipt**, **receipt and is included within other income within our consolidated statement of operations during the twelve months ended March 31, 2022**.

The Company operates in jurisdictions internationally where it is subject to risks that include government action to obtain additional tax revenues. In a number of these jurisdictions, political unrest, the lack of well-developed legal systems and legislation that is not clear enough in its wording to determine the ultimate application, can make it difficult to determine whether legislation may impact the Company's earnings until such time as a clear court or other ruling exists. The Company operates in jurisdictions currently where amounts may be due to governmental bodies that the Company is not currently recording liabilities for as it is unclear how broad or narrow legislation may ultimately be interpreted. The Company believes that payment of amounts in these instances is not probable at this time, but is reasonably possible.

In the normal course of business, the Company is involved in various litigation matters including, among other things, claims by third parties for alleged property damages and personal injuries. Management has used estimates in determining the Company's potential exposure to these matters and has recorded reserves in its consolidated financial statements related thereto as appropriate. It is possible that a change in its estimates related to these exposures could occur, but the Company does not expect such changes in estimated costs or uninsured losses, if any, would have a material effect on its business, consolidated financial position or results of operations.

**Note 10 — LEASES**

The Company leases aircraft, land, hangars, buildings, fuel tanks and tower sites under operating lease agreements.

The majority of the bases from which the Company **currently** operates are leased with remaining terms between one and **fifty-seven** **fifty-five** years. **Our** **The Company's** lease agreements are **either** month-to-month or non-cancelable and generally provide for fixed monthly rent payments. The Company also generally pays for insurance, taxes and maintenance expenses associated with these leases which is excluded from **our** **its** lease liability and recognized as incurred.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Operating leases as of **March 31, 2022 and 2021** the periods reflected in the table below were as follows (in thousands):

March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021		
December 31, 2023		December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022

Operating lease assets	Operating lease right-of-use assets		
		\$193,505	\$246,667
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	Current portion of operating lease liabilities	69,866	77,909
Current portion of operating lease liabilities			
Current portion of operating lease liabilities			
Operating lease liabilities	Operating lease liabilities	125,441	167,718
Total operating lease liabilities	Total operating lease liabilities	\$195,307	\$245,627

Operating leases for the periods reflected in the table below were as follows (in thousands, except years and percentages):

					Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019				
						Successor			
							Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
Cash paid for operating leases	Cash paid for operating leases	\$100,339	\$112,590	\$48,967	\$95,601	Cash paid for operating leases	\$106,408	\$69,669	\$100,339
ROU assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations	ROU assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations	\$34,185	\$21,923	\$338,257	\$256,242	ROU assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations	\$135,650	\$107,034	\$34,185
Weighted average remaining lease term	Weighted average remaining lease term	4 years	4 years	4 years	5 years	Weighted average remaining lease term	5 years	5 years	4 years
Weighted average discount rate	Weighted average discount rate	6.13 %	6.23 %	6.27 %	7.14 %	Weighted average discount rate	6.38 %	6.09 %	6.13 %

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Our The Company's leases for aircraft range up to base terms of 180 143 months with renewal options of up to 60 48 months. In some cases, our leases for aircraft include early purchase options and purchase options upon expiration. The leases contain terms customary in transactions of this type, including provisions that allow the lessor to repossess the aircraft and require the Company to pay a stipulated amount if the Company defaults on its obligations under the agreements. The following is a summary of the terms related to aircraft leased under operating leases with original or remaining terms in excess of one year as of March 31, 2022:

End of Lease Term	Number of Aircraft
Fiscal year 2023 to fiscal year 2024	31
Fiscal year 2025 to fiscal year 2026	10
Fiscal year 2027 to fiscal year 2028	3
	44

Rent expense for the periods reflected in the table below is were as follows (in thousands):

		Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019			
		Successor			Predecessor	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
Rent expense under all operating leases	Rent expense under all operating leases	106,180	120,309	\$50,061	\$ 101,543			
Rent expense under operating leases for aircraft	Rent expense under operating leases for aircraft	83,788	97,919	\$43,044	\$ 88,599			

As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, aggregate future payments under all non-cancelable operating leases that have initial or remaining terms in excess of one year, including leases for 44 aircraft, are as follows (in thousands):

		Aircraft	Other	Total
Fiscal year ending March 31, 2023		\$ 65,593	\$12,840	\$ 78,433
		Aircraft	Other	Total
Twelve months ended December 31, 2024				
2024	2024	51,781	10,358	62,139
2025	2025	33,014	8,307	41,321
2026	2026	6,814	7,104	13,918
2027	2027	1,161	5,472	6,633
2028				
Thereafter	Thereafter	—	15,298	15,298
		\$158,363	\$59,379	\$217,742
	\$			

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**Note 11 — INTANGIBLES**

The Company's intangible assets are reflected on the consolidated balance sheet in other long-term assets and are primarily related to search and rescue ("SAR") customer contracts under UK operations (including both intangible assets for UKSAR and the Falkland Islands customer contracts) and Power-by-the-hour ("PBH") maintenance agreements. Amortization expense of SAR customer contracts is included in depreciation and amortization expense on the consolidated statements of operations. Amortization expense of PBH intangible assets is included in operating expense on the consolidated statement of operations.

Intangible assets by type for the periods reflected below were as follows (in thousands):

	SAR customer contracts	PBH	Total
<b>Gross Carrying Amount</b>			
March 31, 2022	\$ 59,240	\$ 92,081	\$ 151,321
Additions	7,037	—	7,037
Write-offs	—	(5,187)	(5,187)
Translation	(3,406)	(2,614)	(6,020)
December 31, 2022	\$ 62,871	\$ 84,280	\$ 147,151
Translation	1,974	1,710	3,684
December 31, 2023	\$ 64,845	\$ 85,990	\$ 150,835
<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>			
March 31, 2022	\$ (19,455)	\$ (47,945)	\$ (67,400)
Amortization expense	(6,480)	(7,456)	(13,936)
December 31, 2022	\$ (25,935)	\$ (55,401)	\$ (81,336)
Amortization expense	(11,036)	(10,020)	(21,056)
December 31, 2023	\$ (36,971)	\$ (65,421)	\$ (102,392)
Weighted average remaining contractual life, in years	3.2	12.4	7.1

Future amortization expense of intangible assets for periods ended December 31, is as follows (in thousands):

	SAR customer contracts	PBH	Total
2024	\$ 9,156	\$ 9,882	\$ 19,038
2025	8,883	8,734	17,617
2026	8,766	259	9,025
2027	793	259	1,052
2028	276	259	535
Thereafter	—	1,176	1,176
	\$ 27,874	\$ 20,569	\$ 48,443

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**Note 12 — INCOME TAXES**

The Company recognizes deferred tax assets or liabilities for the differences between the financial statement carrying amount and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the years in which the asset is expected to be recovered or the liability is expected to be settled.

The components of deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows (in thousands):

Successor	Predecessor
December 31,	December 31,

		March 31, 2022	March 31, 2021	2023	2022
Deferred tax assets:	Deferred tax assets:				
Foreign tax credits	Foreign tax credits	\$ 29,624	\$ 33,576		
State net operating losses		42,526	41,929		
Foreign tax credits					
Foreign tax credits					
Net operating losses	Net operating losses	124,976	122,376		
Accrued pension liability		3,720	8,408		
Accrued equity compensation		3,994	2,913		
Pension liability					
Interest expense limitation	Interest expense limitation	39,919	37,546		
Deferred revenue		375	375		
Employee award programs		792	586		
Employee payroll accruals		1,386	2,470		
Capitalized start-up costs		5,762	6,025		
Accrued expenses not currently deductible	Accrued expenses not currently deductible	12,871	10,354		
Lease liabilities	Lease liabilities	66,853	67,312		
Other	Other	4,431	6,599		
Valuation allowance - foreign tax credits		(29,624)	(33,576)		
Valuation allowance - state		(39,873)	(39,276)		
Valuation allowance - interest expense limitation		(15,276)	(11,288)		
Gross deferred tax assets					
Valuation allowance	Valuation allowance	(88,359)	(91,764)		
Total deferred tax assets	Total deferred tax assets	\$ 164,097	\$ 164,565		
Deferred tax liabilities:	Deferred tax liabilities:				
Property and equipment	Property and equipment	\$ (96,734)	\$ (87,252)		
Property and equipment					
Property and equipment					
Inventories	Inventories	(762)	(4,160)		
Investment in foreign subsidiaries and unconsolidated affiliates	Investment in foreign subsidiaries and unconsolidated affiliates	(15,588)	(21,071)		

ROU asset	(67,433)	(67,439)
Right-of-use lease asset		
Intangibles	Intangibles (19,663)	(20,363)
Other	Other (3,728)	(6,710)
Other		
Other		
Total deferred tax liabilities	Total deferred tax liabilities \$(203,908)	\$(206,995)
Net deferred tax liabilities	Net deferred tax liabilities \$ (39,811)	\$ (42,430)

Companies As of December 31, 2023, the Company had deferred tax assets of \$10.7 million recorded in other assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

For U.S. income taxes, companies may use foreign tax credits to offset the U.S. income taxes due on income earned from foreign sources. The foreign tax credits claimed for a particular taxable year are limited by the total income may be limited. Foreign tax on the U.S. income tax return as well as by the ratio of foreign source net income in each statutory category to total net income. The amount of creditable foreign taxes available for the taxable year that exceeds the limitation (i.e., "excess foreign tax credits") credits may be carried back one year and forward ten years. As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company had \$29.6 \$19.5 million of excess foreign tax credits, of which, \$4.0 million expired in fiscal year 2022, \$0.2 million will expire in fiscal year 2023, \$15.6 million will expire in fiscal year 2024, \$13.2 million will expire in fiscal year 2025 2024 and \$0.6 \$6.3 million will expire after fiscal year 2027. 2025.

As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company had a \$47.5 \$38.0 million net operating loss carryforward in the U.S. In addition, the Company has net operating losses in certain states totaling \$550.0 \$563.4 million, which began to expire in fiscal year 2022. during the twelve months ended December 31, 2023. The following table shows the expiration of such loss carryforwards (in thousands, except dates):

Certain	limitations	on
	December 31, 2023	Expiration
Foreign tax credit carryforwards	\$19,456	2024-2032
Foreign net operating loss carryforwards	\$395,232	Indefinite
State net operating loss carryforwards	\$428,846	Indefinite
State net operating loss carryforwards	\$134,533	2024-2041
Section 163j interest expense	\$235,384	Indefinite

The Company estimates the deductibility likelihood of interest expense pursuant to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Act") became effective on April 1, 2018. As recoverability of March 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had \$190.1 million and \$178.8 million gross disallowed U.S. interest expense carryforward, respectively. The disallowed interest expense can be carried forward indefinitely. As of March 31, 2022, a its deferred tax assets. Any valuation allowance recorded is based on estimates and assumptions of \$72.7 million has been recorded for taxable income in future periods and a portion determination is made of the deferred tax asset related to interest expense limitations.

The realization magnitude of deferred income tax assets is dependent upon the generation of sufficient taxable income during future periods in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. The valuation allowance is adjusted if the assessment of the

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

" deferred tax assets which are more likely than not" criteria changes. not to be realized. If these estimates and related assumptions change in the future, the Company may be required to record additional valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets and its effective tax rate may increase which could result in a material adverse impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows. The valuation allowance continues to be applied against certain deferred income tax assets where the Company has assessed that the realization of such assets does not meet the "more likely than not" criteria. Valuation allowances against net deferred tax assets aggregated to \$155.4 million and \$159.6 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, valuation allowances were \$88.3 \$79.1 million for foreign operating loss carryforwards, \$39.9 \$32.4 million for state operating loss carryforwards, \$27.7 million for interest expense limitation carryforwards, \$15.3 million for foreign tax credits and \$0.9 million for capital loss carryforwards. As of December 31, 2022, valuation allowances were \$79.9 million for foreign operating loss carryforwards, \$31.6 million for state operating loss carryforwards, \$17.7 million for interest expense limitation carryforwards and \$29.6 \$29.4 million for foreign tax credits. As of March 31, 2021, valuation allowances were \$91.7 credits and \$1.0 million for foreign operating capital loss carryforwards, \$39.3 million for state operating loss carryforwards, \$11.3 million for interest expense limitation carryforwards and \$33.6 million for foreign tax credits carryforwards.

The following table Company recorded \$2.5 million of deferred taxes related to the change in estimated UK pension liabilities. This amount is a rollforward reflected in other comprehensive income. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, the Company utilized \$27.0 million of the net operating losses in various foreign jurisdictions and released through continuing operations an offsetting valuation allowance previously recorded against the Company's deferred tax assets (in thousands): net operating losses.

Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--



	Successor			Predecessor
Balance – beginning of fiscal year	\$ (175,903)	\$ (118,561)	\$ (124,700)	\$ (128,214)
Adjustment due to Merger	—	(52,553)	—	—
Additional allowances	(16,701)	(14,360)	(19,434)	(5,381)
Reversals and other changes	19,472	9,571	25,573	8,895
Balance – end of fiscal year	<u>\$ (173,132)</u>	<u>\$ (175,903)</u>	<u>\$ (118,561)</u>	<u>\$ (124,700)</u>

The components of **loss income (loss)** before **benefit (expense) for** income taxes for the periods reflected in the table below **is/were** as follows (in thousands):

		Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019			
		Successor			Predecessor	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
Domestic	Domestic	\$(23,346)	\$(14,314)	\$163,866	\$(568,781)			
Foreign	Foreign	18,927	(42,326)	(24,308)	(318,603)			
Total		<u>\$ (4,419)</u>	<u>\$(56,640)</u>	<u>\$139,558</u>	<u>\$(887,384)</u>			
Income (loss) before income taxes								

The **components of income tax** expense (benefit) for income taxes consisted of the following for the periods reflected in the table below **is/were** as follows (in thousands):

		Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019			
		Successor			Predecessor	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
Current:	Current:							
Domestic	Domestic	\$ 5,971	\$ 719	\$(1,542)	\$ 2,516			
Domestic	Domestic							
Foreign	Foreign	7,068	14,387	6,572	9,178			
		<u>\$13,039</u>	<u>\$ 15,106</u>	<u>\$ 5,030</u>	<u>\$ 11,694</u>			
\$								
Deferred:	Deferred:							
Domestic	Domestic	\$(5,945)	\$(11,894)	\$(5,072)	\$(49,634)			
Domestic	Domestic							
Foreign	Foreign	4,200	(3,567)	524	(13,238)			
		<u>\$(1,745)</u>	<u>\$(15,461)</u>	<u>\$(4,548)</u>	<u>\$ (62,872)</u>			
Total		<u>\$11,294</u>	<u>\$ (355)</u>	<u>\$ 482</u>	<u>\$ (51,178)</u>			
\$								
Income tax expense								

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The reconciliation of the U.S. Federal statutory tax rate to the effective income tax rate for the (expense) benefit for income taxes for the periods reflected in the table below is as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
	Successor			Predecessor
Statutory rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
Effect of U.S. tax reform	— %	— %	— %	— %
Net foreign tax on non-U.S. earnings	(348.2)%	(25.2)%	(4.2)%	(0.7)%
Benefit of foreign tax deduction in the U.S.	25.2 %	2.3 %	(0.2)%	— %
Foreign earnings indefinitely reinvested abroad	44.8 %	5.8 %	2.2 %	(5.9)%
Change in valuation allowance	16.7 %	— %	(0.4)%	(0.6)%
Foreign earnings that are currently taxed in the U.S.	(40.5)%	(5.6)%	0.8 %	— %
Bargain purchase gain	— %	30.1 %	— %	— %
Sales of subsidiaries	22.0 %	— %	— %	(1.1)%
Effect of change in foreign statutory corporate income tax rates	— %	1.7 %	— %	— %
Preferred stock embedded derivative	— %	5.7 %	(27.7)%	— %
Contingent beneficial conversion feature	— %	— %	— %	(1.0)%
Impairment of foreign investments	62.4 %	(26.2)%	1.4 %	(0.6)%
Fresh start accounting and reorganization	— %	— %	6.7 %	(3.6)%
Professional fees to be capitalized for tax	— %	(2.9)%	1.3 %	(1.3)%
Changes in tax reserves	(3.8)%	— %	0.1 %	— %
Impact of U.S. withholding tax	(10.1)%	(1.3)%	(0.3)%	(0.1)%
Nondeductible employee separation payments	— %	(1.0)%	— %	— %
Other, net	(45.2)%	(3.8)%	(0.4)%	(0.3)%
Effective tax rate	(255.7)%	0.6 %	0.3 %	5.8 %

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
Statutory rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
Net foreign tax on non-U.S. earnings	15.5 %	49.0 %	(348.2)%
Foreign earnings double tax relief	(9.5)%	(5.0)%	25.2 %
Foreign earnings indefinitely reinvested abroad	(3.4)%	(28.7)%	44.8 %
Change in valuation allowance	(23.6)%	(12.9)%	16.7 %
Foreign earnings that are currently taxed in the U.S.	7.4 %	5.9 %	(40.5)%
Changes in prior year estimates	— %	0.9 %	(3.8)%
Impact of U.S. withholding tax	2.2 %	3.6 %	(10.1)%
Impact of tax rate changes	2.6 %	— %	— %
Foreign tax credits	76.5 %	— %	— %
Deferred gains	7.9 %	— %	— %
GILTI income	19.8 %	— %	— %
Other, net	22.0 %	1.8 %	(45.2)%
Sale of subsidiaries	— %	— %	22.0 %
Impairment of foreign investments	— %	— %	62.4 %
Effective tax rate	138.4 %	35.6 %	(255.7)%

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, the Company's effective tax rate was (255.7)%. The Company's effective income tax rate for the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 is primarily impacted by income tax from non-US earnings in certain profitable jurisdictions, the Company's impairment of foreign investments that do not generate an income tax benefit, adjustments to valuation allowances against future realization of deductible business interest expense and adjustments to valuation allowances against net operating losses. During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022, the Company's expense for

The Company files income taxes was \$11.3 million.

For the Predecessor periods, Old Bristow prepared the provision for income taxes using a discrete effective tax rate method due to small changes in estimated annual pre-tax income or loss potentially resulting in significant changes returns in the estimated annual effective U.S. federal jurisdiction, various states and foreign jurisdictions. The Company is

currently undergoing multiple tax rate. For the five months ended March 31, 2020 (Successor), Old Bristow estimated the post-emergence annual effective tax rate from continuing operations and applied this rate to the two-month post-emergence losses from continuing operations. In addition, Old Bristow separately calculated the tax impact of unusual or infrequent items. The tax impacts of such unusual or infrequent items were treated discretely examinations in the quarter various jurisdictions in which they occurred.

During the five months ended March 31, 2020 it operates. The ultimate settlement and seven months ended October 31, 2019, Old Bristow's effective timing of these additional potential tax rates were 0.3% and 5.8% percent, respectively.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The Company's operations are subject to the jurisdiction of multiple tax authorities, which impose various types of taxes on assessments is uncertain, but the Company including income, value added, sales will continue to vigorously defend its return filing positions and payroll taxes. Determination of taxes owed in any jurisdiction requires the interpretation of related tax laws, regulations, judicial decisions and administrative interpretations of the local tax authority. As a result, the Company is subject to tax does not view additional assessments in such jurisdictions including the re-determination of taxable amounts by tax authorities that may not agree with its interpretations and positions taken. as probable at this time.

The following table summarizes the years open by jurisdiction as of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023:

	Years Open
U.S.	2019 2020 to present
U.K. UK	2021 to present
Guyana	2013 2022 to present
Nigeria	2012 2013 to present
Trinidad	2010 to present
Australia	2018 2019 to present
Norway	2018 to present
Suriname	2017 2019 to present
Brazil	2017 2019 to present

The effects of a During the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, adjustments were made to estimates for uncertain tax position are recognized positions in the period certain tax jurisdictions based upon changes in which the Company determines that it is more-likely-than-not (defined as a more than 50% likelihood) that a facts and circumstances, resulting in an increase to income tax position will be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. A tax position that meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is measured as the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being recognized upon ultimate settlement.

expense. As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company had \$3.9 \$4.2 million and \$4.3 \$4.1 million, of unrecognized tax benefits respectively, all of which would have an impact on its effective tax rate, if recognized.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The activity associated with unrecognized tax benefit for the periods reflected in the table below is as was follows (in thousands):

		Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019			
		Successor			Predecessor	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
Unrecognized tax benefits – beginning of period	Unrecognized tax benefits – beginning of period	\$4,258	\$4,252	\$4,060	\$ 4,337			
Increases for tax positions taken in prior periods	Increases for tax positions taken in prior periods	147	30	213	170			

Decreases for tax positions taken in prior periods	Decreases for tax positions taken in prior periods	(420)	—	(21)	(442)
Decrease related to statute of limitation expirations	Decrease related to statute of limitation expirations	(43)	(24)	—	(5)
Unrecognized tax benefits – end of period	Unrecognized tax benefits – end of period	\$3,942	\$4,258	\$4,252	\$ 4,060

As of **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the Company had aggregated approximately **\$125.5** **\$211.3** million in unremitted earnings generated by foreign subsidiaries. The Company expects to indefinitely reinvest these earnings. The Company has not provided deferred taxes on these unremitted earnings. If the Company's expectations were to change, withholding and other applicable taxes incurred upon repatriation, if any, are not expected to have a material impact on its results of operations.

Income taxes paid were \$12.0 million, \$15.1 million, \$7.6 million, and \$9.5 million during the fiscal years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, five months ended March 31, 2020, and the seven months ended October 31, 2019 (Predecessor), respectively.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**Note 12.13 — SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION**

**Management Incentive Plan** — On the Effective Date, the Compensation Committee of Old Bristow's Board adopted the 2019 Management Incentive Plan (the "MIP"). At the time of its adoption, the MIP served as an equity-based compensation plan for directors, officers and participating employees and other service providers of Old Bristow and its affiliates, pursuant to which Old Bristow was permitted to issue awards covering shares of the Old Bristow Common Stock and Old Bristow Preferred Stock. Upon the closing of the Merger, awards granted under the MIP converted into shares of the Company.

**2012 Incentive Plan** — Era adopted the Era Group Inc. 2012 Incentive Plan ("2012 Incentive Plan") under which a maximum of 4,000,000 shares of its common stock at par value of \$0.01 per share were reserved for issuance. The 2012 Incentive Plan allowed awards to be granted in the form of stock options, stock appreciation rights, shares of restricted stock, other share-based awards (payable in cash or common stock) or performance awards, or any combination thereof, and may be made to outside directors, employees or consultants.

**2021 Equity Incentive Plan** — In August 2021, the Company adopted the 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (the "LTIP"). Upon adoption, the LTIP replaced the 2012 Incentive Plan and MIP (collectively the "Pre-existing Plans"). all pre-existing plans. The aggregate number of shares of common stock reserved and available for issuance pursuant to awards granted under the LTIP are (a) 1,640,000 Shares shares minus (b) one share for each share issued under awards granted under the Pre-existing Plans pre-existing plans on or after June 1, 2021, through the adoption date of the LTIP, and plus (c) the number of shares subject to awards under the Pre-existing Plans pre-existing plans that are forfeited or expire and become available for issuance under the terms of the LTIP. The LTIP allows for awards to be granted in the form of stock options, stock appreciation rights, shares of restricted stock, other share-based awards (payable in cash or common stock) or performance awards, or any combination thereof, and may be made to outside directors, employees or consultants. Shares underlying awards that expire, terminate, are cancelled, or forfeited to the Company, or are settled in cash may be reused for subsequent awards. As of **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **1,230,296** **823,882** shares remained available to grant under the **2012 Incentive Plan**. **LTIP**.

**Restricted Stock. Stock** — During the fiscal year twelve months ended **March 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the number of shares and the weighted average grant price of restricted stock transactions were as follows:

		Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Price
Non-vested as of April 1, 2021:		894,505	\$ 25.28
	Number of Shares	Number of Shares	
Non-vested as of January 1, 2023:		Weighted Average Grant Price	
Granted	Granted	502,191	\$ 28.83
Vested/released	Vested/released	(162,032)	\$ 17.20
Cancelled/forfeited	Cancelled/forfeited	(73,056)	\$ 27.96
Non-vested outstanding as of March 31, 2022		1,161,608	\$ 27.77

Non-vested  
outstanding as of  
December 31, 2023

The aggregate intrinsic value of the awards that vested and were released during the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, was \$11.2 million. As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company had approximately \$15.9 million \$18.1 million in total unrecognized compensation costs associated with these awards, and the weighted average period over which it is expected to be recognized is 1.8 years.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**Stock Options.** **Options** — During the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the number of stock options transactions and the weighted average grant price of stock options were as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Price
Non-vested as of April 1, 2021:	452,639	\$ 19.95
Granted	—	\$ —
Exercised/Released	(64)	\$ 30.16
Cancelled/Forfeited	(16,246)	\$ 24.65
Expired	(11,378)	\$ 20.81
Non-vested outstanding as of March 31, 2022	424,951	\$ 19.75
Vested and exercisable	180,110	\$ 24.77

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Price	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding as of January 1, 2023:	412,529	\$ 19.99	\$ 22.11
Exercised/released	(12,500)	\$ 10.99	\$ 15.76
Cancelled/forfeited	(1,540)	\$ 24.67	\$ 17.87
Expired	(22,410)	\$ 27.35	\$ 55.69
Outstanding as of December 31, 2023	376,079	\$ 19.83	\$ 20.34

As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company had approximately \$2.3 million in total no unrecognized compensation costs associated with these awards, and the weighted average period over which it is expected to be recognized is 1.4 years. stock options. The weighted average remaining contractual term on the non-vested outstanding stock options is 7.3 years and 6.4 years on the vested and exercisable stock options. 5.8 years. As of March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the weighted average exercise price of the vested and exercisable stock options was \$28.03 \$20.34 and had an aggregate intrinsic value of \$2.6 \$3.8 million. The Company did not grant any stock options during the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, the nine months ended December 31, 2022, and twelve months ended March 31, 2022.

The Company utilizes the Black-Scholes option valuation model for estimating the fair value of its stock options and awards granted after the Merger these stock options either vest on a cliff-basis after three years. years or in equal parts over four years, depending on the award agreement terms.

The Company grants non-performance based restricted stock units that vest over a three year period and Cash Return on Invested Capital ("ROIC") awards at grant date fair values derived using the Company's closing stock price on the day the awards are granted and also vest over a three year period. The grant date fair values on performance-based restricted stock units ("PSUs") and Total Stock Return ("TSR") awards are determined under a Monte Carlo Simulation in a risk-neutral framework using Geometric Brownian Motion and will vest on a cliff-basis, after three years, subject to certain stock price performance targets.

**Note 13 14 — DEFINED CONTRIBUTION AND PENSION PLANS**

**Defined Contribution Plans**

The Bristow Group Inc. Employee Savings and Retirement Plan (the "Bristow Plan") covers certain of the Company's U.S. employees. Under the Bristow Plan, the Company matches each participant's contributions up to 3% of the employee's compensation. In addition, under the Bristow Plan, the Company contributes an additional 3% of the employee's compensation.

BHL and Bristow International Aviation (Guernsey) Limited ("BIAGL") each have a defined contribution plan. plan (the "Defined Benefit Pension Plans"). These defined contribution plans were put in place for new hires following the closure of the defined benefit pension plans described below. There are defined contribution sections within the closed defined benefit plans which were established for those defined benefit members who were in active service when the schemes closed to new benefit accrual.

The Company's contributions to its defined contribution plans were \$21.4 million \$28.4 million, \$21.9 million, \$8.5 million \$15.7 million and \$13.6 million \$21.4 million for the fiscal years ended 2022 and 2021, five twelve months ended March 31, 2020 and seven December 31, 2023, nine months ended October 31, 2019 (Predecessor) December 31, 2022 and twelve months ended March 31, 2022, respectively.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

### Defined Benefit Plans

The defined benefit pension plans of BHL and BIAGL (the "Defined Benefit Pension Plans") were replaced by the defined contribution plans described above and closed to future accrual as of February 1, 2004. Prior to replacement, the Defined Benefit Pension Plans covered all full-time employees of Bristow Aviation and BIAGL employed on or before December 31, 1997. The defined benefits for participants in the Defined Benefit Pension Plans were based on the employee's annualized average last three years' pensionable salaries up to February 1, 2004, increasing thereafter in line with retail price inflation (prior to 2011) and consumer price inflation (from 2011 onwards), and subject to maximum increases of 5% per year over the period to retirement. Any valuation deficits are funded by contributions by BHL and BIAGL.

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Plan assets are held in separate funds administered by the plans' trustee (the "Plan Trustee"), which are primarily invested in equities, credit debt securities and cash.

The following table provides a rollforward of the projected benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets, sets forth the defined benefit retirement plans' funded status and provides detail of the components of net periodic pension cost calculated for the Defined Benefit Pension Plans. The measurement date adopted is March/December 31, and resulting gains or losses are amortized over the average remaining life expectancy of the plan members.

	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
	Successor			Predecessor
Change in benefit obligation:				
Projected benefit obligation (PBO) at beginning of period	\$ 578,918	\$ 494,992	\$ 528,858	\$ 504,076
Service cost	732	743	594	29
Interest cost	9,757	9,449	4,109	6,705
Actuarial loss (gain)	(9,592)	41,343	(5,545)	34,618
Benefit payments and expenses	(23,418)	(24,854)	(11,394)	(13,882)
Effect of exchange rate changes	(26,441)	57,245	(21,630)	(2,688)
Projected benefit obligation (PBO) at end of period	\$ 529,956	\$ 578,918	\$ 494,992	\$ 528,858
Change in plan assets:				
Fair value of assets at beginning of period	\$ 534,768	\$ 477,137	\$ 495,343	\$ 478,350
Actual return on assets	8,633	11,738	6,827	24,633
Employer contributions	16,234	16,778	7,144	9,032
Benefit payments and expenses	(23,418)	(24,854)	(11,394)	(13,882)
Effect of exchange rate changes	(24,431)	53,969	(20,783)	(2,790)
Fair value of assets at end of period	\$ 511,786	\$ 534,768	\$ 477,137	\$ 495,343
Reconciliation of funded status:				
Accumulated benefit obligation (ABO)	\$ 529,956	\$ 578,918	\$ 494,992	\$ 528,858
Projected benefit obligation (PBO)	\$ 529,956	\$ 578,918	\$ 494,992	\$ 528,858
Fair value of assets	(511,786)	(534,768)	(477,137)	(495,343)
Net recognized pension liability	\$ 18,170	\$ 44,150	\$ 17,855	\$ 33,515
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss	\$ (5,962)	\$ 45,071	\$ (6,389)	\$ —

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following table provides a detail shows the activity associated with the projected benefit obligation and the fair value of plan assets in addition to the defined benefit retirement plans' funded status (in thousands):

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
Change in benefit obligation:			
Projected benefit obligation (PBO) at beginning of period	\$ 367,609	\$ 529,956	\$ 578,918
Service cost	42	663	732

Interest cost	17,406	8,987	9,757
Actuarial loss (gain)	(17,939)	(107,835)	(9,592)
Benefit payments and expenses	(25,771)	(18,481)	(23,418)
Effect of exchange rate changes	21,968	(45,681)	(26,441)
Projected benefit obligation (PBO) at end of period	<u>\$ 363,315</u>	<u>\$ 367,609</u>	<u>\$ 529,956</u>
Change in plan assets:			
Fair value of assets at beginning of period	\$ 347,520	\$ 511,786	\$ 534,768
Actual return on assets	9,836	(113,510)	8,633
Employer contributions	14,278	11,725	16,234
Benefit payments and expenses	(25,771)	(18,481)	(23,418)
Effect of exchange rate changes	20,767	(44,000)	(24,431)
Fair value of assets at end of period	<u>\$ 366,630</u>	<u>\$ 347,520</u>	<u>\$ 511,786</u>
Reconciliation of funded status:			
Accumulated benefit obligation (ABO)	<u>\$ 363,315</u>	<u>\$ 367,609</u>	<u>\$ 529,956</u>
Projected benefit obligation (PBO)	<u>\$ 363,315</u>	<u>\$ 367,609</u>	<u>\$ 529,956</u>
Fair value of assets	<u>(366,630)</u>	<u>(347,520)</u>	<u>(511,786)</u>
Net recognized pension liability (asset)	<u>\$ (3,315)</u>	<u>\$ 20,089</u>	<u>\$ 18,170</u>
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss	<u>\$ (7,528)</u>	<u>\$ 12,441</u>	<u>\$ (5,962)</u>

The service cost component is reported in the Company's consolidated statements of operations in total costs and expenses. All other components of net periodic pension cost are reported in the other expenses, net. Details of the components of net periodic pension cost (benefit) for the periods reflected in the table below were as follows (in thousands):

		Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
		Successor			Predecessor
	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023			
		Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022			Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
Service cost for benefits earned during the period	Service cost for benefits earned during the period	\$ 732	\$ 743	\$ 594	\$ 29
Interest cost on pension benefit obligation	Interest cost on pension benefit obligation	9,757	9,449	4,109	6,705
Expected return on assets	Expected return on assets	(12,290)	(13,090)	(5,735)	(5,610)
Net periodic pension cost (benefit)	Net periodic pension cost (benefit)	<u>\$ (1,801)</u>	<u>\$ (2,898)</u>	<u>\$ (1,032)</u>	<u>\$ 1,124</u>



Net periodic pension cost (benefit)

The amount in accumulated other comprehensive loss as of March 31, 2022 expected to be recognized as a component of net periodic pension cost in fiscal year 2023 is zero, net of tax, and represents amortization of the net actuarial losses.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Actuarial assumptions used to develop the components of the Defined Benefit Pension Plans for the periods reflected in the table below were as follows:

		Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
		Successor			Predecessor
Discount rate	Discount rate	2.00 %	2.30 %	1.90 %	1.90 %
Discount rate					
Discount rate					
Expected long-term rate of return on assets					
Expected long-term rate of return on assets					
Expected long-term rate of return on assets	Expected long-term rate of return on assets	2.42 %	2.62 %	2.80 %	2.80 %
Pension increase rate	Pension increase rate	3.00 %	2.60 %	2.80 %	2.80 %
Pension increase rate					
Pension increase rate					

The Company utilizes a British pound sterling denominated AA corporate bond index as a basis for determining the discount rate for its Defined Benefit Pension Plans. The expected rate of return assumptions have been determined following consultation with the Company's actuarial advisors. In the case of bond investments, the rates assumed have been directly based on market redemption yields at the measurement date, and those on other asset classes represent forward-looking rates that have typically been based on other independent research by investment specialists.

Under **U.K. UK** and Guernsey legislation, it is the Plan Trustee who is responsible for the investment strategy of the plans, although day-to-day management of the assets is delegated to a team of regulated investment fund managers. The Plan Trustee of the Bristow Staff Pension Scheme (the "Scheme") aims to invest the assets of the Scheme prudently so that the benefits promised to members are provided. In setting the investment strategy, the Trustee first considered the lowest risk asset allocation that it could adopt in relation to the Scheme's liabilities.

The types of investments are held, and the relative allocation of assets to investments is selected, in light of the liability profile of the Scheme, its cash flow requirements, the funding level and the Plan Trustee's stated objectives. In addition, in order to avoid an undue concentration of risk, assets are diversified within and across asset classes.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The market value of the plan's assets as of **March 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023**, and **March 31, 2021** **2022** was allocated between asset classes. Details of target allocation percentages under the Plan Trustee's investment strategies as of the same dates are also included as follows:

	Target Allocation as of March 31,		Actual Allocation as of March 31,	
Asset Category	2022	2021	2022	2021
Equity securities	14.0 %	14.1 %	16.4 %	15.1 %
Debt securities	19.0 %	19.0 %	19.8 %	16.4 %
Property	6.7 %	6.7 %	5.8 %	6.4 %
Other assets	60.3 %	60.2 %	58.0 %	62.1 %
Total	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %

The following table summarizes, by level within the fair value hierarchy, the plan assets as of March 31, 2022, which are valued at fair value (in thousands):

	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Balance as of March 31, 2022
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,591	\$ 18,661	\$ —	\$ 22,252
Equity investments- UK	1,053	—	—	1,053
Equity investments- non UK	2,897	—	—	2,897
Insurance linked securities	—	27,386	—	27,386
Liquid credit	—	98,130	—	98,130
Alternatives	—	51,801	—	51,801
Diversified growth (absolute return) funds	790	—	—	790
Government debt securities	—	99,157	—	99,157
Corporate debt securities	1,712	—	—	1,712
Insurance policy	—	—	154,345	154,345
Total fair value investments	\$ 10,043	\$ 295,135	\$ 154,345	\$ 459,523
Net asset value <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	52,263
Total investments	\$ 10,043	\$ 295,135	\$ 154,345	\$ 511,786

(1) Includes illiquid credit and property debt amounts held at net asset values.

Asset Category	Target Allocation as of December 31,		Actual Allocation as of December 31,	
	2023	2022	2023	2022
Equity securities	20.9 %	14.4 %	21.9 %	20.5 %
Debt securities	24.7 %	19.0 %	38.4 %	29.8 %
Property	5.9 %	6.7 %	4.6 %	6.8 %
Other assets	48.5 %	59.9 %	35.1 %	42.9 %
Total	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %	100.0 %

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The following table summarizes, by level within the fair value hierarchy, the plan assets as of **March 31, 2021** **December 31, 2023**, which are valued at fair value (in thousands):

	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Balance as of March 31, 2021
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,933	\$ 26,628	\$ —	\$ 32,561
Equity investments - U.K.	1,518	—	—	1,518
Equity investments - Non-U.K.	2,345	—	—	2,345
Insurance Linked Securities	—	27,870	—	27,870
Illiquid credit	—	—	25,938	25,938
Liquid credit	—	102,373	—	102,373
Property debt	—	—	34,078	34,078
Alternatives	—	48,013	—	48,013
Diversified growth (absolute return) funds	1,242	—	—	1,242
Government debt securities	414	85,403	—	85,817

Corporate debt securities	1,656	—	—	1,656
Insurance policies	—	—	171,357	171,357
Total investments	\$ 13,108	\$ 290,287	\$ 231,373	\$ 534,768

	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Balance as of December 31, 2023
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,629	\$ 13,895	\$ —	\$ 20,524
Equity investments - UK	510	—	—	510
Equity investments - non-UK	2,932	—	—	2,932
Insurance linked securities	—	—	382	382
Liquid credit	—	49,334	—	49,334
Alternative investments	—	52,521	—	52,521
Diversified growth (absolute return) funds	892	—	—	892
Government debt securities	892	89,235	—	90,127
Corporate debt securities	1,402	—	—	1,402
Insurance policy	—	—	110,779	110,779
Total fair value investments	\$ 13,257	\$ 204,985	\$ 111,161	\$ 329,403
Net asset value <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	37,227
Total investments	\$ 13,257	\$ 204,985	\$ 111,161	\$ 366,630

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes illiquid credit and property debt amounts held at net asset values.

The following table summarizes, by level within the fair value hierarchy, the plan assets as of December 31, 2022, which are valued at fair value (in thousands):

	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Balance as of December 31, 2022
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,729	\$ 9,623	\$ —	\$ 13,352
Equity investments - UK	962	—	—	962
Equity investments - non-UK	2,165	—	—	2,165
Insurance linked securities	—	—	25,141	25,141
Liquid credit	—	7,819	—	7,819
Alternative investments	—	42,222	—	42,222
Diversified growth (absolute return) funds	722	—	—	722
Government debt securities	481	102,007	—	102,488
Corporate debt securities	1,203	—	—	1,203
Insurance policy	—	—	108,863	108,863
Total fair value investments	\$ 9,262	\$ 161,671	\$ 134,004	\$ 304,937
Net asset value <sup>(1)</sup>	—	—	—	42,583
Total investments	\$ 9,262	\$ 161,671	\$ 134,004	\$ 347,520

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes illiquid credit and property debt amounts held at net asset values.

The investments' fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is classified in its entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the measurement. The fair value of assets using Level 2 inputs is determined based on

#### BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

the fair value of the underlying investment using quoted prices in active markets or other significant inputs that are deemed observable.

Estimated future benefit payments for each of the years ending March 31 is as follows (in thousands):

Fiscal Years Ending March 31,	Payments
2023	\$ 23,963
2024	24,358
2025	25,017
2026	25,543
2027	25,938
Thereafter	132,061

The Company expects to fund these payments with cash contributions to the plans, plan assets and earnings on plan assets. The current estimates Estimated future benefit payments for each of cash contributions for the Company's pension plans required for fiscal year 2023 are expected to be \$16.9 million. years ended December 31 is as follows (in thousands):

Year Ended December 31,	Payments
2024	\$ 10,619
2025	5,099
2026	5,099
2027	5,099
2028	5,099
Thereafter	—

### Note 14.15 — STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY PREFERRED STOCK AND ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

#### Stockholders' Equity and Preferred Stock Repurchase Program

In connection with the Merger, the Old Bristow Preferred Stock was converted into Old Bristow Common Stock and then all Old Bristow Common Stock was converted into the Combined Company Common Stock.

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Because the Old Bristow Preferred Stock could be redeemed in certain circumstances outside of the sole control of Old Bristow (including at the option of the holder), but was not mandatorily redeemable, the Old Bristow Preferred Stock was classified as mezzanine equity and initially recognized at fair value of \$618.9 million as of October 31, 2019 (Successor). This amount was reduced by the fair value of the bifurcated derivative liability as of October 31, 2019 (Successor) of \$470.3 million, resulting in an initial value of \$148.6 million. The difference between (a) the carrying value of the embedded derivative of \$270.8 million plus the carrying value of the Preferred Stock Host of \$148.6 million and (b) the fair value of the Old Bristow Common Stock of \$270.7 million paid as consideration for the Old Bristow Preferred Stock was recognized in retained earnings because the fair value of the Old Bristow Common Stock was less than the combined carrying values of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock Host and embedded derivative.

Prior to the Merger, there were 11,092,845 shares of Old Bristow Common Stock and 6,725,798 shares of Old Bristow Preferred Stock issued and outstanding. As described in Note 8 to the consolidated financial statements, Old Bristow repurchased certain shares of Old Bristow Common Stock and shares of Old Bristow Preferred Stock immediately prior to the conversion of the Old Bristow Preferred Stock into Old Bristow Common Stock. The repurchase was accounted for in the same manner as the share conversion and included in the calculation described above. The Old Bristow Preferred Stock was converted into Old Bristow Common Stock at a rate of 5.179562 shares of Old Bristow Common Stock for each share of Old Bristow Preferred Stock.

The Old Bristow Common Stock was then subsequently exchanged for the Combined Company Common Stock, resulting in a total of 24,195,693 shares of Combined Company Common Stock issued to legacy Old Bristow stockholders. This resulted in a total of 30,882,471 shares of Combined Company Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately after consummation of the Merger. Upon the closing of the Merger, 217,899 shares of restricted stock awards and 145,263 stock options to purchase common stock for certain employees, related to Old Bristow employees, were canceled as a result of separation from the Combined Company. Upon the closing of the Merger, vesting of 145,604 shares of restricted stock awards, related to the Combined Company's employees were also accelerated.

#### Share Repurchases

On September 16, 2020, August 2022, the Board authorized a stock repurchase plan program providing for the repurchase of up to \$75.0 million \$40.0 million. Purchases of the Company's Company's common stock. Repurchases stock under the this stock repurchase program may be made in the open market, including pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 plan, program, by block repurchases, in private transactions (including with related parties) or otherwise, from time to time, depending on market conditions. The share repurchase program conditions, has no expiration date and may be suspended or discontinued at any time without notice.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 notice, subject to any changes in applicable law or regulations thereunder. As of December 31, 2023, the Company repurchased 1,480,804 shares of common stock for gross consideration of \$40.0 million, which is an average cost per share of \$27.02. After these repurchases, as of March 31, 2022, \$25.0 40.0 million remained available of the authorized \$75.0 million share under this stock repurchase program.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021, the Company repurchased 448,252 shares of common stock in open market transactions for gross consideration of \$10.0 million, equal to an average purchase price per share of \$22.29.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)**

The following table shows the changes in balances for accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (in thousands):

		Currency Translation Adjustments	Pension Liability Adjustments (1)	Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges (2)	Total	Currency Translation Adjustments	Pension Liability Adjustments (1)	Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges (2)	Total
Balance as of October 31, 2019		\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —				
Net current period other comprehensive income (loss)		(16,440)	6,389	1,410	(8,641)				
Balance as of March 31, 2020		\$ (16,440)	\$ 6,389	\$ 1,410	\$ (8,641)				
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassification		49,803	—	(4,677)	45,126				
Reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income		—	(45,071)	1,671	(43,400)				
Net current period other comprehensive income (loss)		49,803	(45,071)	(3,006)	1,726				
Foreign exchange rate impact		(717)	717	—	—				
Balance as of March 31, 2021	Balance as of March 31, 2021	\$ 32,646	\$ (37,965)	\$ (1,596)	\$ (6,915)				
Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassification		(25,274)	—	—	(25,274)				
Other comprehensive loss before reclassification									
Other comprehensive loss before reclassification									
Other comprehensive loss before reclassification									
Reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income	Reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income	—	5,962	2,777	8,739				
Net current period other comprehensive income (loss)	Net current period other comprehensive income (loss)	(25,274)	5,962	2,777	(16,535)				
Foreign exchange rate impact	Foreign exchange rate impact	(1,729)	1,729	—	—				
Balance as of March 31, 2022	Balance as of March 31, 2022	\$ 5,643	\$ (30,274)	\$ 1,181	\$ (23,450)				
Other comprehensive loss before reclassification									
Other comprehensive loss before reclassification									
Other comprehensive loss before reclassification									
Reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income									

Net current period other comprehensive income (loss)
Foreign exchange rate impact
Balance as of December 31, 2022
Other comprehensive income before reclassification
Other comprehensive income before reclassification
Other comprehensive income before reclassification
Reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income
Net current period other comprehensive income
Foreign exchange rate impact
Balance as of December 31, 2023

(1) Reclassification of amounts related to pension liability adjustments are included as a component of net periodic pension cost.

(2) Reclassification of amounts related to cash flow hedges were included as operating expenses.

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**Note 15 16 - EARNINGS PER SHARE**

Basic earnings per common share is computed by dividing income available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per common share excludes options to purchase common shares and restricted stock units and awards which were outstanding during the period but were anti-dilutive. The following table shows the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share (in thousands, except **share** and per share amounts):

	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
	Successor			Predecessor
Income (loss):				
Net income (loss) attributable to Bristow Group Inc.	\$ (15,791)	\$ (56,094)	\$ 139,228	\$ (836,414)
Less: PIK dividends <sup>(1)</sup>	—	(12,039)	(25,788)	—
Plus: Deemed contribution from conversion of preferred stock	—	144,986	—	—
Income (loss) available to common stockholders – basic	(15,791)	76,853	113,440	(836,414)
Add: PIK dividends	—	12,039	25,788	—
Less: Changes in fair value of preferred stock derivative liability	—	(15,416)	(184,140)	—
Income (loss) available to common stockholders – diluted	\$ (15,791)	\$ 73,476	\$ (44,912)	\$ (836,414)
Shares:				
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding – basic <sup>(2)</sup>	28,533	24,601	5,641	35,919
Effect of dilutive stock options and restricted stock	—	180	—	—

Preferred shares as converted basis <sup>(2)</sup>	—	6,895	24,165	—
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding – diluted <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	28,533	31,676	29,806	35,919
Earnings (loss) per common share - basic	\$ (0.55)	\$ 3.12	\$ 20.11	\$ (23.29)
Earnings (loss) per common share - diluted	\$ (0.55)	\$ 2.32	\$ (1.51)	\$ (23.29)

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
Income (loss):			
Net income (loss) attributable to Bristow Group Inc.	\$ (6,780)	\$ 13,528	\$ (15,791)
Shares of common stock:			
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding – basic	28,139	28,066	28,533
Net effect of dilutive stock	—	508	—
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding – diluted <sup>(1)</sup>	28,139	28,574	28,533
Earnings (losses) per common share - basic	\$ (0.24)	\$ 0.48	\$ (0.55)
Earnings (losses) per common share - diluted	\$ (0.24)	\$ 0.47	\$ (0.55)

<sup>(1)</sup> See Note 8 for further discussion on PIK dividends.

<sup>(2)</sup> For the five months ended March 31, 2020 the weighted average number of common shares outstanding, basic and diluted, take into account the conversion ratio applied to Old Bristow shares upon close of the Merger.

<sup>(3)</sup> Excludes weighted average common shares of 1,920,901 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, 1,276,783 for the nine months ended December 31, 2022 and 1,573,745 for the fiscal year twelve months ended March 31, 2022 (Successor), 135,882 for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2021 (Successor) and 3,175,849 for the seven months ended October 31, 2019 (Predecessor), respectively, for certain share awards as the effect of their inclusion would have been antidilutive. The Old Bristow Preferred Stock is not included on an if-converted basis under diluted earnings per common share as the conversion of the shares would have been anti-dilutive.

<sup>(4)</sup> Potentially dilutive shares issuable pursuant to the warrant transactions entered into concurrently with the issuance of the Old Bristow's 4½% Convertible Senior Notes (the "Warrant Transactions") were not included in the computation of diluted income per share for the 2019 period reflected, because to do so would have been anti-dilutive.

## BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

#### Note 16.17 — SEGMENT AND GEOGRAPHIC AREA INFORMATION

The Company conducts business in one segment: aviation services. The aviation services global operations include four regions as follows: Europe, Africa, the Americas, Africa and Asia Pacific. The Europe region comprises all of the Company's operations and affiliates in Europe, including the Dutch Caribbean, the Falkland Islands, the Netherlands, Norway and the U.K. The Africa region comprises all of the Company's operations and affiliates on the African continent, including Nigeria, UK. The Americas region comprises all of the Company's operations and affiliates in North America and South America, including Brazil, Canada, Guyana, Suriname, Trinidad and the U.S. Gulf of Mexico. The Africa region comprises all of the Company's operations and affiliates on the African continent, including Nigeria. The Asia Pacific region comprises all of the Company's operations and affiliates in Australia.

The percentage of the Company's operating revenues were derived from the following major customers for the periods reflected in the table below were as follows:

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
	Successor	Predecessor		
Customer A				
Customer A				
Customer A	Customer A	20.3 %	19.0 %	18.7 %
				17.0 %
				18.5 %
				19.4 %
				20.3 %



Customer B	Customer B	11.1 %	10.0 %	9.6 %	9.4 %	Customer B	8.8 %	9.0 %	11.1 %
Customer C	Customer C	6.3 %	6.0 %	6.2 %	5.6 %	Customer C	5.6 %	6.0 %	6.3 %
Total percentage of operating revenues	Total percentage of operating revenues	37.7 %	35.0 %	34.5 %	32.0 %	Total percentage of operating revenues	32.9 %	34.4 %	37.7 %

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The following tables show region information reconciled to consolidated totals, and prepared on the same basis as the Company's consolidated financial statements (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
	Successor			Predecessor
Region revenues from external customers:				
Europe	\$ 662,421	\$ 656,769	\$ 284,844	\$ 428,660
Americas	379,623	337,527	99,634	140,551
Asia Pacific	72,035	76,644	30,605	75,722
Africa	69,663	101,649	70,305	111,896
Corporate and other	1,462	5,473	375	394
Total region revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	<u>\$ 1,185,204</u>	<u>\$ 1,178,062</u>	<u>\$ 485,763</u>	<u>\$ 757,223</u>

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
Region revenues from external customers:			
Europe	\$ 721,553	\$ 492,981	\$ 662,421
Americas	366,214	287,975	379,623
Africa	122,638	77,038	69,663
Asia Pacific	87,024	64,217	72,035
Other	—	358	1,462
Total region revenues	<u>\$ 1,297,429</u>	<u>\$ 922,569</u>	<u>\$ 1,185,204</u>
Consolidated operating income (loss):			
Europe	\$ 52,017	\$ 45,020	\$ 62,082
Americas	62,614	46,208	71,571
Africa	27,959	(986)	(27,848)
Asia Pacific	11,256	2,809	(13,454)
Other	(94,207)	(62,700)	(92,515)
Gains (losses) on disposal of assets	1,112	(480)	1,347
Total consolidated operating income (loss)	<u>\$ 60,751</u>	<u>\$ 29,871</u>	<u>\$ 1,183</u>

(1)

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Identifiable assets:		
Europe	\$ 1,186,587	\$ 1,012,291
Americas	525,050	484,410
Africa	88,445	84,528
Asia Pacific	58,980	37,459
Other	78,216	193,313

Total identifiable assets	\$ 1,937,278	\$ 1,812,001
---------------------------	--------------	--------------

The above Company attributes revenue to various countries based on the location where services are actually performed. Long-lived assets consist primarily of helicopters and fixed wing aircraft and are attributed to various countries based on the physical location of the asset at the end of the periods reflected in the table represents disaggregated revenues from contracts with customers except for the following below. Information by geographic area is as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2022	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2021	Five Months Ended March 31, 2020	Seven Months Ended October 31, 2019
	Successor			Predecessor
Revenues not from contracts with customers:				
Europe	\$ 2,017	\$ 1,224	\$ 535	\$ 726
Americas	31,052	33,919	14,971	18,627
Asia Pacific	523	329	20	191
Corporate and other	577	2,952	70	—
Total region revenues not from contracts with customers	\$ 34,169	\$ 38,424	\$ 15,596	\$ 19,544

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2023	Nine Months Ended December 31, 2022	Twelve Months Ended March 31, 2022
Revenues:			
UK	\$ 436,419	\$ 305,862	\$ 406,089
Norway	240,793	179,724	256,461
U.S.	216,588	149,171	196,693
Other	403,629	287,812	325,961
Total revenues	\$ 1,297,429	\$ 922,569	\$ 1,185,204

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

Earnings from unconsolidated affiliates, net of losses — equity method investments:

Europe	
Americas	
Corporate and other	
Total earnings from unconsolidated affiliates, net of losses — equity method investments	

Consolidated operating income (loss):

Europe	
Americas	
Asia Pacific	
Africa	
Corporate and other	
Gain (loss) on disposal of assets	
Total consolidated operating income (loss)	

Depreciation and amortization:

Europe	
Americas	

Asia Pacific  
Africa  
Corporate and other  
Total depreciation and amortization

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Long-lived assets:		
UK	\$ 643,592	\$ 649,711
Norway	176,424	110,466
U.S.	183,363	292,335
Other	212,326	103,716
Total long-lived assets	\$ 1,215,705	\$ 1,156,228

	March 31, 2022		March 31, 2021	
Identifiable assets:				
Europe	\$	917,656	\$	1,026,042
Americas		500,219		579,169
Asia Pacific		50,335		102,169
Africa		92,582		179,445
Corporate and other		263,487		105,445
Total identifiable assets	\$	1,824,279	\$	1,992,270
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates - equity method investments:				
Europe	\$	—	\$	679
Americas		585		3,851
Total investments in unconsolidated affiliates - equity method investments	\$	585	\$	4,530

**BRISTOW GROUP INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

**Note 17 18 — SUBSEQUENT EVENTS TRANSITION PERIOD COMPARATIVE DATA**

**ABL Amendment**

On May 20, 2022, The following table shows selected financial information for the Company entered into a Deed of Amendment, Restatement and Confirmation (the "ABL Amendment") relating to the ABL Facility (as amended by the ABL Amendment, the "Amended ABL"), by and among the ABL Borrowers, as borrowers, twelve months ended December 31, 2023 and the Company comparative period ended December 31, 2022 (the "Comparative Period"). The Comparative Period information is derived from the Company's unaudited, consolidated and the ABL Borrowers, as guarantors, the combined financial institutions from time to time party thereto as lenders and Barclays Bank PLC, in its capacity as agent and security trustee. The ABL Amendment amended the ABL Facility to, among other things, (i) extend the maturity to 2027, subject to certain early maturity triggers related to maturity of other material debt or a change of control of the Company; (ii) provide for replacement of LIBOR (x) for certain loans denominated in British pound sterling with SONIA, (y) for certain loans denominated in euro with EURIBOR and (z) for certain loans denominated in U.S. dollars with Term SOFR; and (iii) include the ability of the Company to adopt one or more environmental, social and governance-related pricing adjustments based on specified metrics and performance targets at a date after closing of the ABL Amendment, subject to certain conditions. The Amended ABL provides for commitments in an aggregate amount of \$85.0 million. The Company has the ability under the Amended ABL to increase the total commitments by up to \$35.0 million, which would result in an aggregate amount of \$120.0 million subject to the terms and conditions therein, statements.

	Twelve Months Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
		(Unaudited)
Condensed income statement		
Total revenues	\$ 1,297,429	\$ 1,209,968
Total costs and expenses	1,244,955	1,179,397

Loss on impairment	—	(5,187)
Gains (losses) on disposal of assets	1,112	(521)
Earnings from unconsolidated affiliates	7,165	1,136
Operating income	60,751	25,999
Total other income (expense), net	(42,739)	(6,036)
Income tax expense	(24,932)	(10,754)
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interests	140	6
Net income (loss) attributable to Bristow Group Inc.	<u>\$ (6,780)</u>	<u>\$ 9,215</u>
Earnings (losses) per common share:		
Basic	\$ (0.24)	\$ 0.33
Diluted	\$ (0.24)	\$ 0.32
Weighted average shares of common stock outstanding:		
Basic	28,139	28,104
Diluted	28,139	28,406
<i>Condensed cash flows</i>		
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 32,037	\$ (7,727)
Net cash used in investing activities	(47,319)	(51,984)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	22,035	(24,623)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	13,226	(29,445)
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	19,979	(113,779)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	163,683	277,462
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	\$ 183,662	\$ 163,683
<i>Condensed balance sheets</i>		
Total assets	\$ 1,937,278	\$ 1,812,001
Total liabilities	\$ 1,114,099	\$ 1,025,062
Total stockholders' equity	\$ 823,179	\$ 786,939

112 103

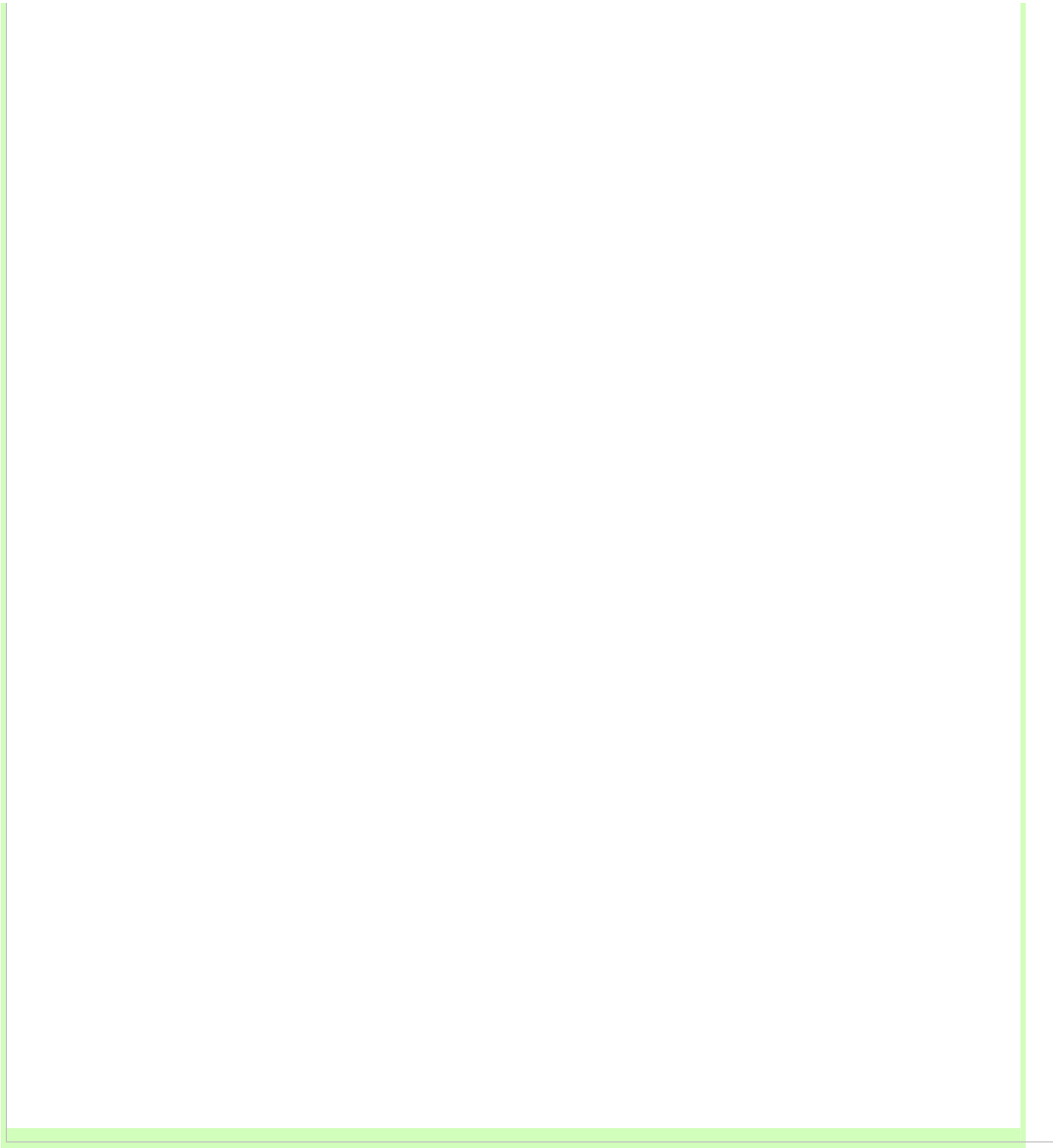


slide1

Airnorth Fleet Pty. Ltd. Australia 100 % \* Asia Pacific Air Pty Ltd Australia 100 % \*  
% \* BGI Aviation Technical Services (Overseas) Limited England 100  
(UK) LLP England 100 % Bristow  
Maintenance Services Saudi Arabia  
100 % \* Bristow Arabia Aircraft and  
49 % Bristow European Technical Services B.V. Netherlands  
\*\* Bristow Guyana Inc. Guyana 100 % \*  
100 00



slide2



Bristow Leasing Limited England 100 %  
Bristow British Leasing Helicopter Services Cayman Islands England



slide2





Bristow Travel Proprietary				
Limited Australia 100 % * Bristow (UK) LLP England 100 %				
Mexico 100 % Era Helicopters (Mexico)	E170 Fleet Pty. Ltd. Australia 100 % *	LLC Delaware 100 % Era Helicopteros de Mexico S. de R.L. de C.V		
Sakhalin Bristow Air Services Limited England 60 % * Syncom Pty. Ltd. Australia 100 % *		Limited Limited	50.17 % 5.15	*****
Percentage owned by Bristow EU Holdco B.V. ***		["BHL"]		



slide3

Bristow Helicopters Limited BHL

Percentage owned by Bristow EU Holdco B.V. \*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\* Pan African Airlines (Nigeria) Limited ('PAAN') is a joint venture in Nigeria in which ALN Inc. owns a 49% interest, BHL owns a 25.43% interest and Bristow Helicopters Inc. owns the remaining 1.17% interest. The percentage set forth in the table above reflects that (i) BHL owns a 48% interest in BHL, (ii) BHL is a wholly owned subsidiary of BHL and (iii) Bristow Group Inc. owns a 49% interest in BHL.



slide1

BRISTOW GROUP INC. Power of Attorney WHEREAS, BRISTOW GROUP INC., [KPMG LLP 811 Main Street Houston, TX 77002 KPMG LLP, corporation (the "Company"), intends to file with the Securities [limited liability partnership, Exchange Commission (the "Commission") pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations a member firm, Commission promulgated thereunder, an Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2022 KPMG global organization, the Company, together independent member firms affiliated, any and all exhibits, documents and other instruments and documents necessary, advisable or appropriate in connection therewith, including any amendments thereto (the "Form 10-K"); NOW, THEREFORE, the undersigned, in his capacity as KPMG International Limited, director or officer or both, as the case may be of the Company, does hereby appoint Christopher S. Bradshaw, Jennifer D. Whalen, Crystal L. Gordon, Richard Tatum and Justin D. Mogford, and each of them severally, his true and lawful attorney or attorneys with power to act with or without the other, and with full power of substitution and resubstitution, to execute in his name, place and stead, in his capacity as director, officer or both, as the case may be, of the Company, the Form 10-K and any and all amendments thereto, including any and all exhibits and other instruments and documents said attorney or attorneys shall deem necessary, appropriate or advisable in connection therewith, and to file the same with the Commission and to appear before the Commission in connection with any matter relating thereto. Each of said attorneys shall have full power and authority to do and perform in the name and on behalf of the undersigned, in any and all capacities, every act whatsoever necessary or desirable to be done in the premises, as fully and to all intents and purposes as the undersigned might or could do in person, the undersigned hereby ratifying and approving the acts that said attorneys and each of them, or their or his substitutes or substitute, may lawfully do or cause to be done private English company limited, virtue hereof. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this power of attorney as of the 31st day of May, 2022. By: /s/ Charles Fabrikant Name: Charles Fabrikant Exhibit 23.1



slide1

Exhibit 23.3 Guarantee 333-231879 and No. 333-239615 333-267994 May 31, 2022 March 5, 2024 No. 333-258417 333-258417 333-272483 May 31, 2022 March 5, 2024 Exhibit 23.3

EXHIBIT 31.1

Certification of Chief Executive Officer  
Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a)

I, Christopher S. Bradshaw, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Bristow Group Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

- (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: May 31, 2022 March 5, 2024

/s/ Christopher S. Bradshaw  
 Christopher S. Bradshaw  
 President and Chief Executive Officer

## EXHIBIT 31.2

### Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a)

I, Jennifer D. Whalen, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Bristow Group Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: May 31, 2022 March 5, 2024

/s/ Jennifer D. Whalen

Jennifer D. Whalen

Senior Vice President and Chief Financial  
Officer

EXHIBIT 32.1

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Bristow Group Inc. (the "Company") for the period ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission as of the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Christopher S. Bradshaw, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as appropriate, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Christopher S. Bradshaw

Name:

Christopher S. Bradshaw

Title:

President and Chief Executive Officer

Date:

May 31, 2022 March 5, 2024

EXHIBIT 32.2

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Bristow Group Inc. (the "Company") for the period ended March 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission as of the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Jennifer D. Whalen, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as appropriate, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- (2) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Jennifer D. Whalen

Name:

Jennifer D. Whalen

Title:

Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Date:

May 31, 2022 March 5, 2024



slide1



1. **BRISTOW GROUP INC. EXECUTIVE OFFICER COMPENSATION RECOUPMENT POLICY** 1. **Purpose.** The purpose of this Executive Officer Compensation Recoupment Policy (this "Policy") is to describe circumstances in which the Company will recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation and the process for that recovery. This Policy is intended to comply with (a) Section 954 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, as codified in Section 10D of the Exchange Act, and implemented by Rule 10D-1 thereunder adopted by the Commission and (b) Section 303A.14 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual. 2. **Administration.** This Policy shall be administered by the Administrator. Any determinations made by the Administrator shall be final and binding on all affected individuals. 3. **Definitions.** For purposes of this Policy, the following capitalized terms shall have the meanings set forth below. a. "Administrator" means the Board or, if so designated by the Board, the Compensation Committee of the Board. b. "Board" means the Board of Directors of the Company, and shall include the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors acting on behalf of the Board of Directors pursuant to its charter. c. "Commission" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. d. "Company" means Bristow Group Inc., a Delaware corporation. e. "Compensation Eligible for Recovery" means Incentive-based Compensation received on or after the Effective Date by an individual: i. after beginning service as an Executive Officer, ii. who served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period for the applicable Incentive-based Compensation (regardless of whether such individual is serving as an Executive Officer at the time the Erroneously Awarded Compensation is required to be repaid to the Company), iii. while the Company had a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association, and iv. during the applicable Recovery Period. f. "Effective Date" means October 2, 2023. Exhibit 97



slide2

2 g. "Erroneously Awarded Compensation" means the Compensation Eligible for Recovery less the amount of such compensation as it would have been determined based on the restated amounts, computed without regard to any taxes paid. h. "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. i. "Executive Officer" means the Company's president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice-president of the Company in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function (such as sales, administration or finance) and any other officer who performs a significant policy-making function, and any other person who performs similar policy-making functions for the Company. For purposes of this Policy, Executive Officers will include, at a minimum, executive officers identified pursuant to Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K in the Company's annual report on Form 10-K. j. "Financial Reporting Measure" means measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures. Stock price and total shareholder return are considered Financial Reporting Measures. For the avoidance of doubt, a Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented within the financial statements or included in a filing with the Commission. k. "Incentive-based Compensation" means any compensation that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure. l. "NYSE" means the New York Stock Exchange LLC. m. "Policy" means this Executive Officer Compensation Recoupment Policy, as the same may be amended or amended and restated from time to time. n. "Recovery Period" means the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the Restatement Date and any transition period (that results from a change in the Company's fiscal year) of less than nine months within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years. o. "Restatement" means an accounting restatement: i. due to material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting, restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or



slide3

3. ii. that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period. p. "Restatement Date" means the earlier of: i. the date the Board concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement, or ii. the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Restatement. 4. Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation. a. The Chief Financial Officer of the Company shall promptly report to the Board any instance in which the Company is required to prepare a Restatement. b. Upon learning of a required Restatement, the Board shall determine the Restatement Date. c. The Chief Financial Officer (or another appropriate officer or third party designated by the Administrator) shall promptly (but in any event within ninety (90) days following the Restatement) calculate the Erroneously Awarded Compensation for each affected individual, which calculation shall be subject to approval by the Administrator. For purposes of calculating Erroneously Awarded Compensation: i. Incentive-based Compensation shall be deemed received in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive-based Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of the Incentive-based Compensation occurs after the end of that period (but shall not include grants or payments made prior to the Effective Date). ii. For Incentive-based Compensation based on (or derived from) stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in a Restatement, it shall be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive-based Compensation was received. The Company shall maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the NYSE. d. Promptly following the Administrator's approval of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation, the Administrator shall notify in writing each individual



slide4

d. The Company shall demand recovery and recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation in compliance with this Policy except to the extent that the Administrator determines that recovery would be impracticable, and one of the following conditions applies: i. the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered; provided, however, that before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on expense of enforcement, the Company must make a reasonable attempt to recover such Erroneously Awarded Compensation, document such reasonable attempt(s) to recover, and provide that documentation to the NYSE; ii. recovery would violate home country law where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022; provided, however, that before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on violation of home country law, the Company must obtain an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to the NYSE, that recovery would result in such a violation, and must provide such opinion to the NYSE; or iii. recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of Sections 401(a)(13) or 411(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder. f. Except as provided in Section 4(e)(i), Section 4(e)(ii) or Section 4(e)(iii), in no event may the Company accept final repayment from the affected individual of less than the full amount of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation received by such individual. g. The Administrator shall determine, in its sole discretion, the method of recovering any Erroneously Awarded Compensation pursuant to this Policy, taking into account all facts and circumstances (including the time value of money and the cost to shareholders of delayed recovery), so long as such method complies with the terms of Section 303A.14 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual. If the Administrator determines that an appropriate method of recovery is one other than the prompt repayment by the affected individual in cash or property, the Company may offer to enter into a repayment agreement with the affected individual (in a form and with terms reasonably acceptable to the Administrator). The Company may offset, or cause to be offset, any amounts that the affected individual is



slide5



affected individual. 5. Disclosure. The Company shall file all disclosures with respect to this Policy in accordance with the requirements of the securities laws, including the disclosure required by the applicable Commission filings. 6. No Indemnification. The Company shall not indemnify any current or former Executive Officer against the loss of Erroneously Awarded Compensation, and shall not pay, or reimburse any current or former Executive Officers for, premiums for any insurance policy to fund such Executive Officer's potential recovery obligations. 7. Effective Date. This Policy shall be effective as of the Effective Date. 8. Amendment and Interpretation. The Board may amend this Policy from time to time in its discretion and shall amend this Policy as it deems necessary or advisable to reflect the regulations adopted by the Commission and to comply with any rules or standards adopted by the NYSE. The Board may at any time in its sole discretion, supplement, amend or terminate any provision of this Policy in any respect as the Board determines to be necessary or appropriate. The Administrator shall interpret and construe this Policy and make all determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of this Policy. It is intended that this Policy be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Section 10D of the Exchange Act and Rule 10D-1 thereunder and Section 303A.14 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual and any other applicable rules adopted by the Commission. 9. Other Recoupment Rights. The Board intends that this Policy will be applied to the fullest extent of the law. Any employment agreement, equity award agreement or similar agreement entered into on or after the Effective Date may, as a condition to the grant of any benefit thereunder, require the party thereto to agree to abide by the terms of this Policy or implement arrangements designed to facilitate the administration hereof. Although not a prerequisite to enforcement of this Policy, each Executive Officer shall be required to sign and return to the Company the Acknowledgment Form attached hereto as Exhibit A pursuant to which such Executive Officer will agree to be bound by the terms and comply with this Policy. Any right of recovery under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recovery that may be available to the Company pursuant to the terms of any employment agreement, equity award agreement, or similar agreement and any other legal remedies available to the Company.



slide6

§ 10. Successors. This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all current and former Executive Officers and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.



slide7





#### DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.